

PROCEEDINGS  
OF  
THE GRAND LODGE  
OF  
*Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons*  
OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



1965



**Press Of The Oxford Orphanage**  
**Oxford, N. C.**



SAMUEL ANDREW HENNIS, JR.  
Grand Master, 1965-66



## SAMUEL ANDREW HENNIS, JR.

The One Hundred Seventy-Eighth Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina concluded its sessions in Raleigh, North Carolina, on the twenty-first of April by installing in a public ceremony the one hundred twelfth Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Samuel Andrew Hennis, Jr. The ceremony of installation was a very impressive one with Most Worshipful Brother Eli Hand, Past Grand Master, as the Installing Officer, and Most Worshipful Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master, as Installing Marshal. It was taped for a thirty-minute television program. Masons throughout the state anxiously looked forward to the installation of Sam Hennis as Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, because they believe that in him they have all the elements and essential qualities of a great Grand Master. He possesses the essentials of greatness not only in his own Masonic achievements, but also in the mantle of Masonic glory thrown upon his shoulders by our late beloved Herbert Miles Foy, Past Grand Master of Masons and one of the greatest Masons this Grand Lodge has ever known. Most Worshipful Brother Foy was the father-in-law of our new Grand Master.

Our Grand Master is a very popular man. He is popular all over the state of North Carolina, and in many other Grand Jurisdictions which he has been privileged to visit. The popularity that he enjoys is the result of the confidence that the brethren have in him because of his Masonic ability, because of his fascinating personality, and intriguing way of inspiring the devotion and confidence of the brethren. This high degree of personality and popularity will be a marvelous asset to him during his year of service while he leads the Masons of North Carolina to greater achievements and to more active Masonic endeavors.

One of the outstanding projects to which Most Worshipful Brother Hennis will give his inspirational genius is that of completion of the campaign begun four years ago to provide North Carolina's contribution under the Pennsylvania Plan to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial in Alexandria. Four years ago North Carolina Masons agreed to enter this plan, hoping at that time that it would be completed within the suggested period of four years. This plan called for each lodge in North Carolina to contribute one dollar for each of its members; and at the conclusion of that program, the Grand Lodge itself would contribute a sum equal to ten dollars for each lodge in the state. This, then, would complete in perpetuity North Carolina's program of participation in this magnificent memorial to a great Master Mason. Unfortunately, however, the program was not fully completed during the four year period. There remains still a small amount of work to be done. With the inspiring manner in which our Grand Master usually elicits the support of Master Masons, there is no doubt but that our full share of responsibility in this program will be completed during the year. Then on February 22, 1966, it will be a thrilling experience to witness the five Grand Masters who have led this program proceed to the platform in the Memorial Auditorium in Alexandria and present a check representing North Carolina's full and complete participation. Our Grand Master has pledged himself to the completion of this goal, and we are more than confident that he will succeed.

Most Worshipful Brother Hennis was born June 27, 1917, when our country was engaged in its first worldwide conflict, World War I. Mount Airy, the Granite City of North Carolina, was the scene of his birth. He attended the public schools of Mount Airy and graduated from the Mount Airy High School in 1934. Five years later on November 22, 1939, he was married to the daughter of Most Worshipful Brother Herbert M. Foy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Miss Myrtle Hines Foy, popularly known as "Sis." They have three children—Sam A., III, who has made it possible for our Grand Master to be a grandfather; a daughter, Suzanne, and another daughter, Pamela Miles. The Hennis Freight Lines was started by the father and the brother of our Grand Master in 1927, thus providing him with an early opportunity for entrance into the business world. He continued in this work until 1945, at which time he entered the service of our country and served in the United States Army during 1945 and 1946. At that time the firm was sold.

In 1941 he and his brother, H. L., became co-partners in Town Tire Service in Mount Airy, and in 1943 they took on the distributorship of the Gulf Oil Corporation. Our Grand Master is an outstanding business man and has made an excellent name for himself in the business world. His profound knowledge of his product and his ability to compete successfully has made it possible for him to achieve a high rank of distinction in his chosen work.

Most Worshipful Brother Hennis could not have climbed the ladder of fame in the mystic circle of Masonry, however, had he not rendered distinctive service in many areas of life. Interestingly enough, he has given liberally of his time and ability to many avenues of service that make for better community living. For example, he has been very active in the church life of Mount Airy and especially in his own First Baptist Church of that City. For more than ten years he was a member of the Finance Committee of that church. He is a past president of the Lions Club, a director of the Mount Airy Chamber of Commerce, as well as a director of the Mount Airy Development Corporation. He has likewise exhibited an interest in the Salvation Army activities, and for more than three years he served as an Advisory Board member, in addition to serving two of those years as Chairman. He is a past director and past treasurer of Reeves Y.M.C.A. and was a member of the Mount Airy School Board for more than eight years, during which time he also served as Chairman for a period of two years. He is a director of Workmans Savings & Loan Association and is a past director of the Mount Airy Merchants Association.

Thus, it is quite obvious that our Grand Master's activities in the non-Masonic world have enabled him to achieve meritorious distinction and recognition. These are the qualities that active and wholesome Masonic interest can create in the inspired individual, and nowhere have these qualities been more prevalent than in the life of our Grand Master.

It is fitting that this short biographical sketch should conclude with a summary of the Masonic memberships and activities of our Grand Master.

He was initiated an Entered Apprentice April 30, 1940, passed to the Degree of Fellowcraft June 14, and raised to the Sublime Degree of Master Mason on August 9, 1940, in Granite Lodge No. 322,

Mount Airy. Ten years later he was Master of that lodge, and nine years after his term of service as Master, he was appointed to the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina by Most Worshipful Brother W. Eli Hand of Wilmington. This was in 1959 when he began his climb from the position of Grand Steward up the ladder of fame to the exalted position he now occupies as the leader and guide and inspirer of the more than 64,000 Masons in North Carolina. He is the Grand Representative of Peru, South America, and he is the proud possessor of honorary memberships in seven or more Masonic lodges.

He is a Master of the Royal Secret, or Thirty-Second Degree Mason, with his membership in the Greensboro Scottish Rite Bodies.

The Grand Master is also a member of Mount Airy Chapter No. 18, Order of the Eastern Star.

In Capitular, or Royal Arch Masonry, he was the High Priest of Mount Airy Chapter R.A.M. in 1958. He is a member of the Order of High Priesthood and is Grand Representative of the Grand Chapter R.A.M. of Kentucky.

In Cryptic Masonry he holds his membership in the Blue Ridge Council No. 28 R. & S.M., serving as Illustrious Master in 1957. He is likewise a member of the Thrice Illustrious Masters' Council of North Carolina, Roanoke Council No. 1, R. & S.M.

In Chivalric Masonry he has likewise risen to the heights. This is Masonry of the Grand Commandery, and he holds his membership in the DeMolay Commandery No. 34, in which he served as Commander of the Knights Templar in 1951. Later in 1956 he was elected Grand Warden of the Grand Commandery, and in 1963-64 he was elevated to the exalted position of Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of North Carolina. During this year he had the enjoyable distinction of visiting all of the Commanderies in North Carolina. This gave him a marvelous opportunity to meet with his brethren, to get to know them, and to inspire them with his incomparable genius, instilling a greater desire for more extensive activities in this field. He is Grand Representative of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of West Virginia.

In Allied and Appendant Masonic organizations he has his membership in the Lily of the Valley Priory No. 1, Knights of the York Cross of Honour, Two Quadrants. He is also an honorary member of the Arizona Priory No. 34, as well as a member of the Saint Titus Conclave of the Red Cross of Constantine and served as Illustrious Sovereign of that organization. He is a member of the Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests and of the Knight Masons of Ireland; a member of the Grand College of Rights, of the Triangular Council No. 45, Allied Masonic Degrees. He is also a member of the Oasis Temple of the A.A.O.N.M.S. and has served as Ambassador of this Temple.

Our Grand Master for many years has been a regular visitor to the Grand Masters' Conference of North America. During these years he has made many firm and lasting friendships. His ability was recognized long ago by those who have been occupying leading positions in the various organizations who hold their sessions in Washington during the week of the Grand Masters' Conference. These visits and these recognitions paid handsome dividends during the most recent session of the Grand Masters' Conference when Most Worshipful Brother Hennis was elected chairman of the Grand Masters' Confer-

ence Committee for the ensuing year and was also appointed to a six year membership on the Committee on Information for Recognition. This is quite a distinction indeed, one that North Carolina is more than proud to have bestowed upon one of its most honored and distinctive Masons.

Masons in North Carolina therefore look to the new year with a great deal of pride, satisfaction, confidence and hope. They are sure that it is going to be one of the best Masonic years the Grand Lodge of North Carolina has never experienced, and under the able leadership of our new Grand Master, it is indeed easy to predict that the accomplishments and achievements of this year will go down in Masonic history as majestic highlights of a glorious era of Masonry in the Tar Heel State.



## PAST GRAND MASTERS

A List Of The Past Grand Masters Of The Grand Lodge Of North Carolina  
From 1787 To 1864, Inclusive, And Dates When Elected

*Samuel Johnston-----1787	*W. S. Liddell-----1904, '05
*Richard Caswell-----1788	*Francis D. Winston-----1906, '07
*Samuel Johnston-----1789, '90, '91	*Samuel M. Gattis-----1908, '09
*Wm. R. Davie, 1792, '93, '94, '95, '96, '97, '98	*Richard N. Hackett-----1910, '11
*William Polk-----1799, 1800, '01	*W. B. McKoy-----1912
*John L. Taylor-----1802, '03, '04	*F. M. Winchester-----1913
*John Hall-----1805, '06, '07	*John T. Alderman-----1914
*Benjamin Smith-----1808, '09, '10	*F. P. Hobgood, Jr.-----1915
*Robert Williams-----1811, '12, '13	*A. B. Andrews, Jr.-----1916
*John L. Taylor-----1814, '15, '16	*Claude L. Pridgen-----1917
*Calvin Jones-----1817, '18, '19	*George S. Norfleet-----1918
*John A. Cameron-----1820, '21	*Henry A. Grady-----1919
*James Strudwick Smith-----1822	*James C. Braswell-----1920
*Robert Strange-----1823, '24	*J. Bailey Owen-----1921
*H. G. Burton-----1825, '26	*James H. Webb-----1922
*L. D. Wilson-----1827, '28, '29	*Hubert McN. Poteat-----1923
*R. D. Spaight, Jr.-----1830, '31	*James LeG. Everett-----1924
*S. J. Baker-----1832	*Leon Cash-----1925
*S. F. Patterson-----1833, '34	*John E. Cameron-----1926
*L. H. Marsteller-----1835, '36	*John H. Anderson-----1927
*D. W. Stone-----1837, '38, '39	*Raymond C. Dunn-----1928
*S. J. Baker-----1840	*John J. Phoenix-----1929
*D. L. Crenshaw-----1841	*E. W. Timberlake, Jr.-----1930
*J. H. Wheeler-----1842, '43	J. W. Winborne-----1931
*P. W. Fanning-----1844, '45, '46	*H. C. Alexander-----1932
*W. F. Collins-----1847, '48, '49	†P. T. Wilson-----1933
*A. T. Jenkins-----1850, '51, '52	*R. F. Ebbs-----1934
*Clement H. Jordan-----1853, '54	Charles B. Newcomb-----1935
*P. A. Holt-----1855, '56	J. Giles Hudson-----1936
*Alfred Martin-----1857, '58	Watson N. Sherrod-----1937
*Lewis S. Williams-----1859, '60	*Harry T. Patterson-----1938
*W. G. Hill-----1861	†J. Edward Allen-----1939
*E. F. Watson-----1862, '63	Thomas J. Harkins-----1940
*John McCormick-----1864	Charles P. Eldridge-----1941
*E. G. Reade-----1865, '66	James E. Shipman-----1942
*R. W. Best-----1867	*James W. Payne-----1943
*Robert B. Vance-----1868, '69	*Julius C. Hobbs-----1944
*Charles C. Clark-----1870, '71	*Clyde H. Jarrett-----1945
*John Nichols-----1872, '73	William J. Bundy-----1946
*George W. Blount-----1874, '75	*Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.-----1947
*Horace H. Munson-----1876, '77	Maxwell E. Hoffman-----1948
*William R. Cox-----1878, '79	*Wilkins P. Horton-----1949
*Henry F. Grainger-----1880, '81	*Wallace E. Caldwell-----1950
*Robert Bingham-----1882, '83, '84	*Herbert M. Foy-----1951
*Fabius H. Busbee-----1885, '86	William H. White-----1952
*C. H. Robinson-----1887, '88	Edwin T. Howard-----1953
*Samuel H. Smith-----1889, '90	Robert L. Pugh-----1954
*Hezekiah A. Gudger-----1891, '92	Charles H. Pugh-----1955
*John W. Cotten-----1893, '94	*John C. Vance-----1956
*Francis M. Moye-----1895, '96	Charles A. Harris-----1957
*Walter E. Moore-----1897, '98	James G. Johnston-----1958
*Richard J. Noble-----1899	W. Eli Hand-----1959
*B. S. Royster-----1900, '01	Harvey W. Smith-----1960
*H. I. Clark-----1902, '03	James W. Brewer-----1961
	Charles C. Ricker-----1962
	W. Edward Burrier-----1963
	G. Dudley Humphrey-----1964

\* Deceased.

† Nonaffiliated.

PROCEEDINGS  
OF  
THE GRAND LODGE  
OF  
*Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons*  
OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



1965

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M.  
OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Annual Communication of 1966

## ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M. W. Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322)	Grand Master
Drawer 711, Mount Airy	Phones: (Res.) 786-7579
	(Bus.) 786-2155
R. W. Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.† (716)	Deputy Grand Master
P. O. Box 1267, High Point	Phones: (Res.) 882-2932
	(Bus.) 888-4545
R. W. Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.† (3)	Senior Grand Warden
P. O. Box 1349, New Bern	Phones: (Res.) 637-3407
	(Bus.) 637-2181
R. W. Robert N. Bass, Jr.† (97)	Junior Grand Warden
P. O. Box 9244, Raleigh	Phones: (Res.) 833-4761
	(Bus.) 833-3621
M. W. James W. Brewer* (708)	Grand Treasurer
P. O. Box 411, Greenville	Phones: (Res.) 752-4433
	(Bus.) 752-6186
M. W. Charles A. Harris* (113)	Grand Secretary
P. O. Box 6506, Raleigh	Phones: (Res.) 833-0674
825 Woodburn Road, Cameron Village, Raleigh	(Bus.) 787-2021

## APPOINTIVE OFFICERS

W. William A. Hooks†, C.L. (84)	Senior Grand Deacon
Box 450, Smithfield	Phones (Res.) 934-8104, (Bus.) 934-4181
W. Maurice E. Walsh† (407)	Junior Grand Deacon
404 Colonial Dr., N. Wilkesboro	(Res.) 838-2570, (Bus.) 838-7121
W. William W. Mims, Jr.† (530)	Grand Marshal
5536 Seacroft Road, Charlotte	(Res.) 523-7193, (Bus.) 375-8631
W. Berl M. Kahn†, C.L. (112)	Grand Steward
Box 780, Goldsboro	Phones (Res.) 734-3855, (Bus.) 735-2581
W. Nathaniel C. Dean†, C.L. (150)	Grand Steward
P. O. Box 351, Norwood, Ph.	(Res.) 474-3658, (Bus.) 982-9111
W. Fred F. Harding† (500)	Grand Tyler
2707 Barmettler Street, Raleigh	Phone: (Res.) 832-5267
W. Sinclair Tebo† (685)	Grand Chaplain
203 North Broad St., W. Salem	(Res.) 732-5018, (Bus.) 732-5018
W. A. D. Leon Gray† (122)	Assistant Grand Chaplain
Oxford Orphanage, Oxford	(Res.) 693-3322, (Bus.) 693-5111
W. Troy G. Robbins (694)	Assistant Grand Chaplain
Masonic & Eastern Star Home, Greensboro	(Res.) 299-1781, (Bus.) 299-0031
W. Emery B. Denny† (668)	Grand Historian
920 Cowper Drive, Raleigh	(Res.) 832-7444, (Bus.) 829-3711
W. E. Floyd Dunn†, C.L. (550)	Grand Lecturer
Box 916 Aberdeen	(Res.) 944-2552, (Bus.) 947-2711
W. Daniel K. Moore (459)	Grand Orator
Governor's Mansion, Raleigh	(Res.) 829-3871, (Bus.) 829-3615
M. W. J. Giles Hudson* (576)	Judge Advocate
Box 1066, Salisbury	Phones (Res.) 633-4033, (Bus.) 636-1701

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

**PAST GRAND MASTERS**

- J. Wallace Winborne\* (237)-----P.O. Box 586, Marion  
Phone (Res.) 695-3691
- Charles B. Newcomb\* (1)-----P. O. Box 451, Wilmington  
Phones (Res.) 762-7968, (Bus.) 762-6452
- J. Giles Hudson\* (576)-----P. O. Box 1066, Salisbury  
Phones (Res.) 633-4033, (Bus.) 636-1701
- Watson N. Sherrod\* (447)-----115 N. Church St., Enfield  
Phones (Res.) 445-3113, (Bus.) 445-5171
- Thomas J. Harkins\* (118)---Longchamp Apts., Macon Ave., Asheville  
Phone (Res.) 252-3058
- Dr. Charles P. Eldridge\* (218)-----1621 St. Mary's Street, Raleigh  
Phone (Res.) 832-5382
- James E. Shipman\* (387)-----Center Lane, Raleigh  
Phone (Res.) 828-7577
- William J. Bundy\* (284)-----1712 Knollwood Dr., Greenville  
Phone (Res.) 752-3979
- Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118)-----345 Midland Dr., Asheville  
Phone (Res.) 253-3142
- William H. White\* (151)-----P. O. Box 87, Sanford  
Phones (Res.) 776-2034, (Bus.) 775-3721
- Edwin T. Howard\* (344)-----422 Edgedale Dr., High Point  
Phone (Res.) 882-2847
- Robert L. Pugh\* (568)-----P. O. Box 1701, New Bern  
Phones (Res.) 637-3676, (Bus.) 637-4115
- Dr. Charles H. Pugh\* (369)-----P. O. Box 1478, Gastonia  
Phones (Res.) UNIVERSITY 5-2329, (Bus.) UNIVERSITY 5-3261
- Charles A. Harris\* (113)-----P. O. Box 6506, Raleigh  
Phones (Res.) 833-0674, (Bus.) 787-2021
- James G. Johnston\*, C.L. (261)-----1500 Wachovia Bank Bldg.,  
Charlotte 2  
Phones (Res.) 537-8906, (Bus.) 332-1134
- W. Eli Hand\* (1)-----7204 San Carlos Road, Jacksonville 17, Fla.  
Phones (Res.) 359-6731, (Bus.) 353-2011, Ext. 418
- Harvey W. Smith\* (109)-----Beaufort, P.O. Box 38  
Phone (Res.) 728-4212
- James W. Brewer\* (708)-----Greenville, P.O. Box 411  
Phones (Res.) 752-4433, (Bus.) 752-6186
- Charles C. Ricker\* (118)-----Mas. Temple, 80 Broadway, Asheville  
Phones (Res.) 252-7689, (Bus.) 253-9491
- W. Edward Burrier\* (31)-----P. O. Box 1228, Charlotte  
Phones (Res.) 334-9589, (Bus.) 332-8169
- G. Dudley Humphrey\* (1)-----Box 1318, Wilmington  
Phones (Res.) 762-1937, (Bus.) 762-5592

**PAST GRAND SECRETARY**

Charles B. Newcomb\* (1)-----P.O. Box 451, Wilmington

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

W. M. Sam A. Hennis, Jr., (322)	<i>Gr. Master, Chm.</i>	Mount Airy
R. W. Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.†, (716)	<i>Dep. Gr. Master</i>	High Point
R. W. Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.†, (3)	<i>Sr. Grand Warden</i>	New Bern
R. W. Robert N. Bass, Jr.†, (97)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>	Raleigh
M. W. James W. Brewer* (708)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>	Greenville
M. W. Charles A. Harris* (113)	<i>Gr. Secretary, Secretary</i>	Raleigh
1966—M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*, (1)		Wilmington
1966—M. W. Charles H. Pugh*, (369)		Gastonia
1967—M. W. William J. Bundy*, (284)		Greenville
1967—M. W. W. Edward Burrier*, (31)		Charlotte
1968—M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*, (447)		Enfield
1968—M. W. Robert L. Pugh*, (568)		New Bern



## BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

M. W. Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†, (322)	<i>Grand Master</i>	Mount Airy
	<i>Ex-Officio Chairman</i>	
W. E. Floyd Dunn†, C.L., (550)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>	Aberdeen
1966—W. William H. Hardy†, C.L., (390),	<i>Chm.</i>	Siloam
1966—M. W. Charles C. Ricker*, (118)		Asheville
1967—M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*, (1),	<i>Secretary</i>	Wilmington
1967—W. Nathan P. Strause†, C.L., (229)		Henderson
1968—W. J. Earl Watson†, C.L., (691)		Mount Airy
1968—W. W. Herman Hardee†, C.L., (284)		Greenville

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DREWRY MEMORIAL  
GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

M. W. Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†, (322),	<i>Grand Master</i>	Mount Airy
M. W. James W. Brewer* (708)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>	Greenville
M. W. Charles A. Harris*, (113),	<i>Grand Secretary</i>	Raleigh
W. Roy R. Pool†, (40)		Raleigh
Elwood B. Dixon, (218)		Raleigh

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA  
MASONIC FOUNDATION, Incorporated

1969, Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), *President*; 1966, Roy R. Pool† (40), *Vice-President*; 1967, Charles A. Harris\* (113), *Grand Secretary, Secretary-Treasurer*; 1968, Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322), *Grand Master*; 1970, Harvey W. Smith\* (109).

†Past Master

\*Past Grand Master

### § BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE Incorporated

Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322), *Grand Master, Ex-Officio Chairman and a member*; Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.† (716), *Deputy Grand Master*; Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.† (3), *Senior Grand Warden*; Robert N. Bass, Jr.† (97), *Junior Grand Warden*; Charles H. Pugh\* (369); William J. Bundy\* (284); and appointed by the Governor: Ben Cone (552); Maurice E. Walsh† (407), *Junior Grand Deacon*; Robert L. Martin† (589).

Superintendent: A. D. Leon Gray† (122), Oxford, N. C.  
Phones: Oxford Orphanage (Res.) 693-3322, (Bus.) 693-5111.

### § BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated

Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322), *Grand Master, Ex-Officio Chairman and a member*; Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.† (716), *Deputy Grand Master*; Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.† (3), *Senior Grand Warden*; Robert N. Bass, Jr.† (97), *Junior Grand Warden*; William A. Hooks†, C.L., (84), *Senior Grand Deacon*; Robert L. Pugh\* (568); James W. Brewer\* (708), *Grand Treasurer*; W. Edward Burrier\* (31); G. Dudley Humphrey\*, C.L., (1); Wilson S. Mitchell, Sr.† (76); Paul A. Jones (289); J. Lester Connelly† (561).

Superintendent: Rev. Troy G. Robbins (94), Greensboro, N.C.  
Phones: (Res.) 299-1781, (Bus.) 299-0031

§ The term of each director of this corporation, elected by the Grand Lodge, is one year, expiring in 1966. SEE Regulation 33-04 as amended April 22, 1953 (pages 101 and 102 of the Proceedings for 1953.)

### REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M. W. Robert L. Pugh\* (568)-----New Bern

### REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES

M. W. Robert L. Pugh\* (568)-----New Bern

### LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

1968, Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, N. C.; 1966, Joseph T. Ingram† (262); 1967, Emmett D. Chandler† (118); 1969, William J. Bundy\* (284); 1970, Watson N. Sherrod\* (447).

### CODE COMMISSION

1966, Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, N. C.; 1967, J. Giles Hudson\* (576), *Judge Advocate*; 1968, Charles A. Harris\* (113), *Grand Secretary*.

### COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington.

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE**

William J. Bundy\* (284), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Secretary*; Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.† (716), *Deputy Grand Master*; Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.† (3), *Senior Grand Warden*; J. Giles Hudson\* (576), *Judge Advocate*; Watson N. Sherrod\* (447); William H. White\* (151); Edwin T. Howard\* (344); Charles H. Pugh\* (369); Robert L. Pugh\* (568); W. Edward Burrier\* (31); Harvey W. Smith\* (109); Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118); James W. Brewer\* (708), *Grand Treasurer*; G. Dudley Humphrey\*, C.L., (1).

**COMMITTEE ON FINANCE**

Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), *Chairman*; Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.† (716), *Deputy Grand Master*; Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.† (3), *Senior Grand Warden*; Robert N. Bass, Jr.† (97), *Junior Grand Warden*; Henry L. Bridges† (76); Harvey W. Smith\* (109); J. Giles Hudson\* (576), *Judge Advocate*; Robert L. Pugh\* (568); William H. White\* (151).

**COMMITTEE ON APPEALS**

1966, William J. Bundy\* (284), *Chairman*; 1967, Carl W. Poteat† (237); 1968, Thomas G. Slate†, C.L., (8); 1969, Norwood P. Parker†, C.L. (98); 1970, Clarence B. Shulenberg† (500).

**COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS**

Berl M. Kahn†, C.L. (112), *Grand Steward, Chairman*; Edwin T. Howard\* (344); Malcolm H. Cagle† (322); Hiram J. Casebolt† (500); William S. Gallimore† (656).

**COMMITTEE ON CHARITY**

Richard D. Turner† (218), *Chairman*, 3426 Six Forks Road, Raleigh, N. C.

**COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS**

Harold V. Fenstamacher† (151), *Chairman*; George W. White† (97); Claude L. Hughes (3).

**COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY**

A. D. Leon Gray,† (122), *Chairman*, c/o Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C.

**COMMITTEE ON FRATERNAL CORRESPONDENCE**

Dr. Charles H. Pugh\* (369), *Chairman*, P.O. Box 1478, Gastonia.

**COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

C. Wallace Jackson† (731), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 945, Fayetteville, N. C.

**COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated**

C. Bradley Willis, Jr. (656), *Chairman*; Julian W. Helms (728); Maurice E. Walsh† (407), *Junior Grand Deacon*; Robert L. Martin† (589); A. Boise Macon (691).

†Past Master

\*Past Grand Master

**COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated**

William W. Mims, Jr.† (530), *Grand Marshal, Chairman*; Carl W. Steele† (407); Norbert B. Wilson† (208); William H. Simpson† (428); William L. Ramsey† (731).

**COMMITTEE ON MASONIC CEREMONIES AND  
MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS**

Charles H. Pugh\* (369), *Chairman*; Maurice E. Walsh† (407), *Junior Grand Deacon*; Berl M. Kahn†, C.L., (112), *Grand Steward*; William R. Bibb† (408); Robert Cress† (716).

**ACCOUNTANT**

Walter A. Watts (40), *C.P.A.*, Suite 165, Methodist Bldg., 1307 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, N. C.

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY**

Harrison Kauffman† (40), *Chairman*; Lacy O. Thomas† (84); Ben C. Maffitt, Jr.† (31).

**GRAND MASTER'S COMMITTEE ON DEMOLAY**

William S. Gallimore† (656), *Chairman*; James O. Thornton† C.L., (694); D. Wade Loflen† (322); Norris E. Burrington† (685); Elmore V. Barnes (40).

**COMMITTEE ON MASONIC RESEARCH AND EDUCATION**

Edward P. Blair† (433), *Chairman*; Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322), *Grand Master*; Charles A. Harris\* (113), *Grand Secretary*; William A. Hooks†, C.L., (84), *Senior Grand Deacon*; Nathaniel C. Deant†, C.L., (150), *Grand Steward*; E. Floyd Dunn†, C.L., (550), *Grand Lecturer*; Robert L. Pugh\* (568); Crist W. Blackwell (289).

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS**

Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), *Chairman*; William J. Bundy\* (284); G. Dudley Humphrey\* (1); Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118); Charles H. Pugh\* (369); Robert L. Pugh\* (568); and James W. Brewer\* (708), *Grand Treasurer*.



## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS—1965-66

1 Francis W. Clark†	(317) Elizabeth City, 105 E. Burgess Street
2 Edgar L. Swain†	(684) Ahoskie, 917 Curtis Street
3 Willett R. Tilleit†	(521) Manteo, Box 473
4 Blake C. Lewis	(104) Washington, Box 801
5 George C. Elks†	(475) Grimesland, Box 6
6 G. Melvin Oliver†, C.L.	(132) Snow Hill, Route 2
7 William L. Adams†, C.L.	(725) New Bern, Rt. 4, Box 67
8 Reynold S. Davenport, Sr.† C.L.	(680) Jacksonville, Box 516
9 B. Franklin Hobbs†	(677) Warsaw, Box 624
10 Nathan W. Humphrey†	( 1) Wrightsville Beach, Box 423
11 Earl Edmunds†	(607) Chadbourne, Box 341
12 John E. Barkley†, C.L.	(474) St. Pauls, 509 W. Shaw Street
13 Thomas R. Brown, Jr.†, C.L.	(302) Lillington, 15 E. James St.
14 Nelson W. Newton†, C.L.	(206) Dunn, Route 2
15 Zeb B. Hill, Jr.†	( 84) Smithfield, Box 909
16 William D. Edwards†	(112) Goldsboro, 1213 E. Holly St.
17 Allen W. Harrell†	(712) Wilson, 310 First Union Nat'l. Bank
18 George W. Marshbourne†, C.L.	(187) Spring Hope, Box 27
19 Dix B. Moir, Jr.†	(418) Rich Square, Box 203
20 Robert M. Bird†, C.L.	(203) Weldon, 609 Cedar St.
21 James A. Johnson†	(413) Louisburg, 220 N. Bickett Blvd.
22 Horace L. Macon†, C.L.	(282) Wake Forest, Route 2
23 G. Ed Wilest†	(198) Cary, 512 Page St.
24 D. Grayson Senter†	(258) Fuquay-Varina, Route 1
25 King M. Willist†	(151) Sanford, Box 70
26 Robert G. Smith†	(305) Laurinburg, Box 493
27 A. Bright Helms†	(276) Marshville, Box 412
28 E. Stansil Aldridge†	(348) Albemarle, Box 207
29 A. Fields Caviness†	(188) Asheboro, Box 467
30 Hubert V. Massengill†, C.L.	( 11) Yanceyville, Box 305
31 Posey L. Bryant†	(352) Durham, 3813 Pendergrass St.
32 Leon B. Perkinson†	(697) Builer, Box 65
33 Jerry DePriest†	(136) Spray, 107 Ray Street
34 William H. Simpson†	(428) Greensboro, 1231 Westridge Road
35 Shutt Hariman†, C.L.	(289) Winston-Salem, Box 5496
36 Robert A. Cullert†, C.L.	(674) High Point, 2405 National Road
37 Floyd M. Burton†	(576) Spencer, Box 26
38 E. Carol Caton†, C.L.	(720) Concord, 258 Miramar Drive
39 James W. Russell†	(461) Matthews, Box 234
40 W. Paul Pike†	(530) Charlotte, 2413 Kenmore Ave.
41 Rodney E. Robinson†	(137) Denver, Route 1
42 Thomas F. Moore, Sr.†	(505) Cherryville, 307 Hauser St.
43 Flay A. Willist†	(356) Lawndale, Route 3
44 Hugh R. Sipet†	(709) Conover, Box 6
45 Tom W. Keller†	(299) Hamptonville, Box 89, Route 1
46 A. Crouse Jones†	(434) W-Salem, 1448 W. Clemmons Rd.
47 J. Earl Watson†, C.L.	(691) Mount Airy, Box 588
48 Claude Billings†	(483) Traphill, Route 1
49 Hoyle H. Davis†	(363) Boone, 306 Crest Drive
51 Charles A. Ramsev†, C.L.	(357) Bakersville, Box 22
52 Guy A. Duncant†, C.L.	(381) Bostic, Route 1
53 W. L. Lankford†	(293) Weaverville, Route 3
54 Emmet D. Chandler†	(118) Asheville, 15 Bear Creek Road
55 Henry Huntsinger	(605) Mill Spring
56 Mark Swaim†, C.L.	(386) Canton, Route 1
57 George N. Crawford, Sr.†	(358) Cullowhee, Box 194
58 Earl C. Van Horn†	(146) Murphy, Box 9

† Past Master

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS—1965-66

1 Willie P. Goodwin†, C.L.	( 7) Edenton
2 Elbert W. Cowan†, C.L.	( 5) Windsor, Route 3
3 Ephey B. Priest†, C.L.	(521) Manteo, Box 52
4 Augustus O. Latham†, C.L.	(104) Washington, Box 249
5 William H. Smith, C.L.	(734) Greenville, Box 688
6 Raymond B. Smith, C.L.	(705) Kinston, 902 College Street
7 William R. Waters, C.L.	(568) New Bern, 1701 Green Spring Road
8 Jesse G. Graham†, C.L.	(706) Newport, Rt. 2, Box 312
9 Arthur Apple, C.L.	(595) Wallace, Box 148
10 Haywood S. King†, C.L.	(319) Wilmington, 114 South Fifth Avenue
11 Coolidge Wright†, C.L.	(563) Clarendon, Rt. 1, Box 242
12 Archie B. Stalvey†, C.L.	(114) Lumberton, Box 904
13 James H. Horne†, C.L.	(679) Fayetteville, 524 Vista Drive
14 Oscar V. Clarke, C.L.	( 98) Clinton, Rt. 3, Box 26
15 Score J. Hinton, Jr., C.L.	(165) Middlesex, Route 1
16 John H. Best†, C.L.	(634) Goldsboro, Rt. 6, Box 485
17 T. Wathew Woodard†, C.L.	(527) Lucama, Box 144
18 Wilbur F. Cox†, C.L.	(230) Rocky Mount, 1214 W. Thomas Street
19 Earnest E. Odom†, C.L.	(519) Gaston, Box 244
20 Clifton G. Grant†, C.L.	(519) Roanoke Rapids, 121 Jackson Street
21 Charles R. Smith†, C.L.	(413) Louisburg, Box 51
22 Douglas M. Wall†, C.L.	(683) Youngsville, Rt. 1, Box 324
23 James S. Johnson, Jr.,† C.L.	(500) Raleigh, Box 11274
24 John W. Darroch, Jr., C.L.	(302) Lillington, Route 3
25 Elmer A. Guyol, C.L.	(172) Sanford, 702 Garden Street
26 John B. Adam†, C.L.	(495) Rockingham, 1282 Midway Road
27 Richard H. Long, C.L.	(M-692) Charlotte, 418 Stilwell Oaks Road
28 Monroe M. Bolen, C.L.	(637) Albemarle, Route 2
29 Gordon L. Brady, Sr.†, C.L.	(444) Ramseur, Box 48
30 Grady A. Brown†, C.L.	( 19) Hillsboro, Box 794
31 Charles T. Fletcher†, C.L.	(210) Durham, 1410 Woodland Drive
32 M. Garland Talton, Jr.†, C.L.	(122) Oxford, 424 Cherry Street
33 James D. Richardson†, C.L.	(136) Leaksville, Rt. 1, Box 168
34 James O. Thornton†, C.L.	(694) Greensboro, Box 1423
35 James C. Story, Sr.†, C.L.	(711) Winston-Salem, 1821 Fannwood Circle
36 James E. Mosteller†, C.L.	(344) High Point, 914 Montlieu Avenue
37 Carl M. Sells, C.L.	(576) Salisbury, Box 913
38 Luther H. Walkert, C.L.	(695) Kannapolis, Box 1132
39 Frank L. Jackson, Jr.†, C.L.	(176) Davidson, Box 146
40 Walter C. Mahaffey†, C.L.	(692) Charlotte, 1729 Chatham Avenue
41 Henry W. Crisp†, C.L.	(590) Lowell, Box 421
42 James T. White†, C.L.	(688) Bessemer City, Rt. 1, Gastonia Hwy.
43 John R. Harrison†, C.L.	(339) Kings Mountain, Box 226
44 Elwyn D. Bowman, C.L.	(343) Hickory, Route 3
45 William A. Davidson†, C.L.	(496) Mooresville, 235 N. Academy Street
46 Robert V. Martin†, C.L.	(434) Lewisville, 715 Shallowford Road
47 Evin F. Moore†, C.L.	(691) Mount Airy, 717 Haymore Street
48 James E. Spicer†, C.L.	(573) Millers Creek, Route 1
49 Franklin W. Royalt†, C.L.	(423) Glade Valley
51 Joe T. Bailiff†, C.L.	(598) Elk Park, Route 1
52 Everette E. Knupp†, C.L.	(401) Old Fort, Box 412
53 Raymond H. Garrison†, C.L.	(170) Weaverville, Rt. 3, Box 205
54 Horace B. Self, C.L.	(118) Arden, 65 Appian Way
55 James A. Hall, Jr., C.L.	(387) Hendersonville, 1928 Brevard Road
56 Reuben W. Rector, C.L.	(386) Canton, Box 1021
57 Ned A. Hawkst†, C.L.	(459) Sylva, Box 666

† Past Master

**EMERGENT COMMUNICATION**

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the new Masonic Temple in Greenville, North Carolina, on Thursday, April 30, 1964, at 7:30 P.M. with the following present:

**GRAND LODGE OFFICERS**

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1) ----- *Grand Master*  
 M. W. William J. Bundy, P.G.M. (284) --- *as Deputy Grand Master*  
 R. W. Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., J.G.W. (3) --- *as Senior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. David J. Whichard, Jr. (284) ----- *as Junior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. Thomas I. Moore, P.M. (284) ----- *as Grand Treasurer*  
 R. W. Edward D. Austin, P.M. (284) ----- *as Grand Secretary*  
 W. F. Luther Whitehurst, P.M. (708) ----- *as Senior Grand Deacon*  
 W. Leslie H. Garner, P.M. (708) ----- *as Junior Grand Deacon*  
 W. W. Herman Hardee, P.M. (284) ----- *as Grand Marshal*  
 W. Linda F. Stokes, P.M. (284) ----- *as Grand Steward*  
 W. Harvey P. Markham, P.M. (708) ----- *as Grand Steward*  
 W. James S. Wells, P.M. (284) ----- *as Grand Tyler*  
 W. George W. Smith, P.M. (708) ----- *as Grand Chaplain*  
 W. W. Hoke Smith, C.L. (708) ----- *as Grand Lecturer*

**PAST GRAND MASTERS**

M. W. James W. Brewer, P.G.M. (708); M. W. William J. Bundy, P.G.M. (284); M. W. W. Edward Burrier, P.G.M. (31); M. W. Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M. (447); M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M. (113); W. Robert N. Bass, Jr., P.M., (97), Senior Grand Deacon; W. Berl M. Kahn, P.M. (114), Grand Steward.

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Temple of Greenville Lodge No. 284 and Crown Point Lodge No. 708, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Master dispensed with Labor and a large number of friends who were not Master Masons were admitted for the Ceremony.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted with the usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Charles G. Clark, Master of Greenville Lodge No. 284, acted as Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother Jesse R. Laughinghouse, (284) was the Principal Architect; W. Brother Sam K. Price, Master of Crown Point Lodge No. 708, was the Bearer of the Constitution; W. Brother Willie J. Rogers, P.M., (708), was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Paul L. Jewett, P.M. (284) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Ceremony having been completed, the oration was delivered by M. W. James W. Brewer, P.G.M., and M. W. William J. Bundy, P.G.M., introduced a number of distinguished guests, including the civil authorities of Greenville and Pitt County.

Music was by Miss Brenda Thigpen at the organ, with W. Brother W. Herman Nobles rendering a solo at the benediction.

A telegram signed by M. W. Brother Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., and others, was read by the Grand Master.

Those who were not Master Masons retired and labor was resumed in the Grand Lodge.

M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, P.G.M., expressed the appreciation of the brethren of Greenville to the Grand Master and others who took part in the Ceremony of Dedication of this beautiful new Temple.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Grand Master*

EDWARD D. AUSTIN, *Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Oxford Lodge No. 122, A.F. & A.M., in Oxford, North Carolina, on Friday, May 1, 1964, at 2:00 P.M., with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P. M. (1)	-----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. Thomas G. Powell, P.M. (122)	-----	<i>as Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. M. Garland Talton, P.M. (122)	-----	<i>as Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Thomas B. Currin, P.M. (122)	-----	<i>as Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Leon Godown, P.M. (32)	-----	<i>as Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Eli Troy Regan, P.M. (122)	-----	<i>as Grand Secretary</i>
W. Francis Royster Critcher, (M-122)	-----	<i>as Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Allen G. Colenda, (SD-122)	-----	<i>as Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Robert N. Bass, Jr., SGD, (97)	-----	<i>as Grand Marshal</i>
W. Godwin B. Noell, P.M. (122)	-----	<i>as Grand Steward</i>
W. Fred H. Wheeler, P.M. (377)	-----	<i>as Grand Steward</i>
W. T. Ralph Kaye, (122)	-----	<i>as Grand Tyler</i>
W. John Allen Duvall, (122)	-----	<i>as Grand Chaplain</i>
W. A. D. Leon Gray, P.M. (122)	-----	<i>as Grand Orator</i>



## PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. Charles A. Harris P.G.M. (113)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone for the new building on the campus of the Oxford Orphanage at Oxford, North Carolina.

The Grand Lodge then proceeded to the site of the new building for the ceremony.

W. Brother Samuel A. Oliver, Jr., P.M. (113) represented the Building Authorities; W. Brother Maurice E. Parham (122) represented the Principal Architect; W. Brother Millard F. Hill, P.M. (122) carried the Three Great Lights; W. Brother J. H. Landrum, (25 Ga.) carried the Book of Constitutions.

The Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage as to the purpose of the occasion, and the cornerstone was laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom.

The Oration for the occasion was delivered by W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, P.M., Superintendent of the Oxford Orphanage, and the music was by the Oxford Orphanage Glee Club under the direction of Mrs. Virginia Crews.

Following is a list of the contents of the box placed within the cornerstone:

Proceedings of The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina—1963.

Proceedings of The Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina—1963.

Proceedings of The Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina—1963.

Proceedings of The Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of the State of North Carolina—1963.

Ninety-First Annual Report of the Board of Directors and Superintendent of the Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C., to the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina—1963.

The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal, Vol. LXXXIX, No. 7, April 1, 1964.

The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal, Vol. LXXXIX, No. 8, April 15, 1964.

The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal, Vol. LXXXIX, No. 9, May 1, 1964.

Oration for the occasion by A. D. Leon Gray.

A list of the Lineal Descendants of Worshipful Brother Richmond Lee Brown.

After the completion of the Ceremony, the Grand Lodge returned to the Hall of Oxford Lodge No. 122, A. F. & A. M., where W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Superintendent of the Orphanage, expressed appreciation of the Orphanage and the lodge to the Grand Master and others who participated in the Ceremony. A brief response was made by the Grand Master.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Grand Master*

ELI TROY REGAN, *Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: CHARLES A HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Mount Olive Lodge No. 208, A.F. & A.M., in Mount Olive, North Carolina, on Saturday, June 6, 1964, at 2:30 P.M. with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1) ----- *Grand Master*  
 R. W. Allie J. Humphrey, P.M. (1) ----- as *Deputy Grand Master*  
 R. W. Rufus J. Hare, P.M. (340) ----- as *Senior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., P.M. (3) ----- *Junior Grand Warden*  
 M. W. James W. Brewer, P.G.M. (708) ----- *Grand Treasurer*  
 R. W. Paul R. Patten, P.M. (208) ----- as *Grand Secretary*  
 W. Louis W. Shrier, P.M. (1) ----- as *Senior Grand Deacon*  
 W. William A. Hooks, P.M. (84) ----- *Junior Grand Deacon*  
 W. Robert N. Bass, Jr., S.G.D. (97) ----- as *Grand Marshal*  
 W. Junious B. Whitman, P.M. (208) ----- as *Grand Steward*  
 W. Berl M. Kahn, P.M. (112) ----- *Grand Steward*  
 W. Arnold D. Johnson, P.M. (208) ----- as *Grand Tyler*  
 W. Louis O. Parker, (C-208) ----- as *Grand Chaplain*

#### PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. James W. Brewer, P.G.M. (708); M. W. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M. (1); M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M.

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone for the new Temple of Mount Olive Lodge No. 208, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Lodge then proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of Mount Olive Lodge No. 208, located on North Breazeale Avenue in Mount Olive, North Carolina, for the Ceremony.

W. Brother Alger Outlaw, (M-208) represented the Building Authorities; Brother Needham Sloan (208) represented the Principal Architect; W. Brother Rethel W. Grimes, P. M. (208) carried the Three Great Lights; and Brother Elbert N. Strickland, (208) carried the Book of Constitutions.

The Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage as to the purpose of the occasion, and the cornerstone was laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom. The oration for the occasion was delivered by W. Brother James D. Hatcher, P.M. (208) and Brother William H. Franklin, (208) Mayor of Mount Olive, welcomed the visitors and addressed the assemblage on behalf of the City.

Following is a list of the contents of the box placed within the cornerstone:

#### LIST OF CONTENTS OF BOX IN CORNERSTONE

Proceedings of Grand Lodge of N.C. 1963.  
 History of Mt. Olive Lodge No. 208, A.F. & A.M.  
 List of Masters of Mt. Olive Lodge and year of service.  
 Officers of lodge for year 1964 list.  
 Master Masons of Mt. Olive Lodge. List.  
 Copy of Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal, April 15, 1964.  
 History of town of Mt. Olive.  
 Several coins of the United States.  
 Several stamps of the United States.  
 Masonic Emblems.  
 Bulletin of Masonic Relief Association.  
 Sudan Temple Red Fez May 1964.  
 The International De Molay Cordon May 1964.  
 Lecture Service Information.  
 Portfolio George Washington, Master Mason.  
 Masonic ceremonies of N.C. 1959.  
 Program of Cornerstone Laying June 6, 1964.  
 Mt. Olive High School Commencement Program 1964.  
 Mt. Olive Tribune June 2, 1964.  
 Mt. Olive Tribune June 5, 1964.  
 Science News Letter May 30, 1964.  
 Alumni Revue U.N.C. April 1964.  
 The Hose and Nozzel Magazine April 1964.  
 Time News Magazine June 5, 1964.

Music for the occasion was furnished by a choir composed of members of Mount Olive Chapter No. 251, O.E.S., and the Mount Olive Chapter of the Order of DeMolay, with Mrs. William J. Flowers, Jr., at the organ.

Following the completion of the ceremony, the Grand Lodge returned to the Hall of Mount Olive Lodge No. 208, where W. Brother Alger Outlaw, Master, expressed the ap-

preciation of the lodge to the Grand Master and others who assisted in the ceremony. A brief response was made by the Grand Master in which he praised the lodge for the advance preparations made for this occasion, as well as for the outstanding printed program prepared by the lodge.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Grand Master*

PAUL R. PATTEN, *Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Troy Lodge No. 718, A.F. & A.M., in Troy, North Carolina, on Friday, July 31, 1964 at 5:00 P.M. with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1)	-----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. Nathaniel C. Dean, P.M. (150)	-----	<i>as Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. E. H. Wood, Jr., P.M. (718)	-----	<i>as Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. William N. Mullinix, (JW-718)	-----	<i>as Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Charlie W. Vuncannon, (C-718)	-----	<i>as Grand Treasurer</i>
M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M. (113)	-----	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. George J. Jenkins, (SD-718)	-----	<i>as Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Howard D. Britt, (M-718)	-----	<i>as Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Robert P. Dudley, P.M. (202)	-----	<i>as Grand Marshal</i>
W. Jefferson B. Cranford, (St-718)	-----	<i>as Grand Steward</i>
W. Herman W. Mattox, (718)	-----	<i>as Grand Steward</i>
W. Fred F. Harding, P.M. (500)	-----	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
W. Lauren R. Sharpe, (13)	-----	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>

#### PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. Charles A. Harris, (113) P.G.M.

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone for the new Temple of Troy Lodge No. 718 A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Lodge then proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of Troy Lodge No. 718, A.F. & A.M., located at 220 El Dorado Street in Troy, North Carolina, for the ceremony.

W. Brother Howard D. Britt, Master of Troy Lodge, represented the Building Authorities; W. Brother Joseph E. Hayes, (718) represented the Principal Architect; W. Brother P. Lloyd Arscott, (718) carried the Three Great Lights; and W. Brother M. Kelly Carbone, (SW-718) carried the Book of Constitutions.

The Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage as to the purpose of the occasion, and the cornerstone was laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom. The oration for the occasion was delivered by Brother Albert J. Lincoln, (718) Mayor of Troy.

Following is a list of the contents of the box placed within the cornerstone:

This is to certify that a sealed container has been placed in the cornerstone of the new Temple of Troy Lodge No. 718 A.F. & A.M., the contents of which are as follows:

- Announcement of laying of the cornerstone.
- Program of Ceremony of Laying of the cornerstone.
- Letter from the Master.
- Edition of Orphans' Friend dated July 15, 1964.
- Edition of Montgomery Herald dated July 30, 1964.
- Membership Roll Troy Lodge No. 718 A.F. & A.M.
- A brief history of Troy Lodge No. 718 A.F. & A.M.
- Photograph of foundation of new Temple.
- One uncirculated Kennedy Half Dollar.

#### **EASTERN STAR**

- Membership Roll Troy Chapter No. 329, O.E.S.
- A brief history of Troy Chapter No. 329, O.E.S.
- Yearbook
- Program of the Constitution of the Chapter.

Upon completion of the ceremony, the Grand Lodge returned to the Hall of Troy Lodge No. 718.

W. Brother Howard D. Britt, Master of the Lodge, expressed his appreciation and that of his lodge to the Grand Master and others who participated in the ceremony, and a brief response was made by the Grand Master.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Grand Master*  
Attest: CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*

#### **EMERGENT COMMUNICATION**

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was

held in the Hall of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667, A.F. & A.M. in Spring Lake, North Carolina, on Tuesday evening, September 15, 1964 at 7:30 o'clock, with the following present:

## GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1) ----- *Grand Master*  
 R. W. Charles G. Harrill, P.M. (667) ----- *Deputy Grand Master*  
 R. W. Donald L. Runkle, (SW-667) ----- *Senior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. Farris A. Hunt, (JW-667) ----- *Junior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. J. Elwood Sharpe, (Tr-667) ----- *Grand Treasurer*  
 R. W. Horace W. Ziglar, (S-667) ----- *Grand Secretary*  
 W. Benjamin F. Darden, (SD-667) ----- *Senior Grand Deacon*  
 W. Billy Wilkins, (JD-667) ----- *Junior Grand Deacon*  
 W. Robert N. Bass, Jr., (S.G.D. ) ----- *Grand Marshal*  
 W. George W. Smith, (ST-667) ----- *Grand Steward*  
 W. Jasper J. Hussey, (St-667) ----- *Grand Steward*  
 W. Glen E. Painter, (Ch-667) ----- *Grand Tyler*  
 W. Troy G. Robbins, (694) ----- *Grand Chaplain*  
 W. Lauren R. Sharpe, (Grand Chaplain) (13) ----- *Grand Orator*

## PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. William J. Bundy, P.G.M. (284); M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M. (113).

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

W. Nathan W. Humphrey (10); W. Henry H. Atkinson (12); W. Thomas R. Brown, Jr., (13).

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Temple of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Master dispensed with Labor and several persons who were not Master Masons were admitted for the Ceremony.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted with the usual Masonic custom. W. Brother William C. Hammond, Master, acted as the Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother Horace W. Ziglar, (S-667) was the Principal Architect; W. Brother Sammy E. Wells, P.M. (667) was the Bearer of the Constitution; W. Brother Clyde Harrell, P. M. (667) was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Robert E. Thomas, P.M. (667) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

Music for the occasion was furnished by W. Brother David E. Grimes, P.M. (391) Soloist, with Mrs. Russell E. Gaudill as Accompanist.

Following the completion of the Ceremony of Dedication of the Temple, the Grand Lodge repaired to the Dining

Room where, at the request of the Master and Brethren of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667, this beautiful room was dedicated to Brother Horace W. Ziglar, the very efficient Secretary of this fine lodge. The Dedicatory Prayer was offered by W. Brother Lauren R. Sharpe, (13) Grand Chaplain of the Grand Lodge.

The Grand Lodge then returned to the lodge hall where W. Brother William C. Hammond, Master, presented a new Altar Bible to the lodge in behalf of Brother Edward Laverne Montgomery, a member of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667. W. Brother Hammond then expressed to the Grand Master and others who participated in the Ceremony the thanks of the lodge for their contributions to the occasion.

The Grand Secretary read a telegram from M. W. Wm. Edward Burrier, Past Grand Master, to Brother Ziglar. It will be recalled that Brother Burrier laid the cornerstone for this building on October 29, 1963.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Grand Master*

HORACE W. ZIGLAR, *Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free & Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Balfour Lodge No. 188, A.F. & A.M., in Asheboro, North Carolina, on Saturday evening November 14, 1964 at 7:30 P.M., with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1)	-----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. Herbert D. Holland, P.M. (699)	-----	<i>as Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. John R. Ingram, (SW-188)	-----	<i>as Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Jesse A. Kearns, (M-699)	-----	<i>as Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Joseph D. Ross, Jr., (Tr-188)	-----	<i>as Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Fred Lane, P.M. (S-188)	-----	<i>as Grand Secretary</i>
W. William J. Lane, P.M. (188)	-----	<i>as Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Eugene V. Williamson, Jr., P.M. (188)	-----	<i>as Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Robert N. Bass, Jr., (S.G.D.) (97)	-----	<i>as Grand Marshal</i>
W. Ervin E. Sykes, (188)	-----	<i>as Grand Steward</i>
W. Joseph O'Neill Ridge, (St-188)	-----	<i>as Grand Steward</i>
W. Glenn C. Southern, P.M. (699)	-----	<i>as Grand Tyler</i>
W. Troy G. Robbins (694)	-----	<i>as Grand Chaplain</i>

## PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M. (113)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of the Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Temple of Balfour Lodge No. 188, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Master dispensed with Labor and several who were not Master Masons were admitted for the Ceremony.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted with the usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Howard C. Swink, Master of Balfour Lodge No. 188, acted as Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother V. Lee Jones, P.M. (188) was the Principal Architect; W. Brother William D. Carlton, P.M. (188) was the Bearer of the Constitution; W. Brother Washington Irving Burrows, P.M. (188) was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Charles David Lewallen, P.M. (188) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Scripture reading was by the Reverend John Woody, pastor of the Balfour Baptist Church, and music for the occasion was rendered by Brother Joseph Edward Robbins, (542) soloist, with Mrs. E. V. Williamson, Jr., at the piano.

The Mayor of Asheboro, the Honorable Robert Reese, was recognized and spoke briefly of the work done by members of the Fraternity in his city over the years.

Those who were not Master Masons retired and Labor was resumed.

W. Brother Howard C. Swink, Master of Balfour Lodge No. 188, expressed the lodge's appreciation to the Grand Master and others present for their contributions to the occasion.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Grand Master*

FRED LANE, *Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*



**EMERGENT COMMUNICATION**

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Saint John's Lodge No. 4, A.F. & A.M. located at 1810 Heritage Street in Kinston, North Carolina, on Saturday, November 21, 1964 at 7:30 P.M., with the following present:

**GRAND LODGE OFFICERS**

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1)-----*Grand Master*  
 R. W. Thomas E. Briley, P.M. (4)-----*as Deputy Grand Master*  
 R. W. Harry J. Coates, (SW-4)-----*as Senior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. B. Hyman Davis, (JW-4)-----*as Junior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. John K. Stanley, (Treas-4)-----*as Grand Treasurer*  
 R. W. W. Harvey Caton, (Sec-4)-----*as Grand Secretary*  
 W. Glenn W. Blackburn, (SD-4)-----*as Senior Grand Deacon*  
 W. Robert J. Whitfield, (JD-4)-----*as Junior Grand Deacon*  
 R. W. Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., JGW (3)-----*as Grand Marshal*  
 W. Robert I. Faulkner, (St-4)-----*as Grand Steward*  
 W. Edward R. Stroud, (St-4)-----*as Grand Steward*  
 W. John F. Whitfield (Tyler-4)-----*as Grand Tyler*  
 W. Troy G. Robbins, (694)-----*as Grand Chaplain*

**GRAND LODGE OFFICERS**

R. W. Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., JGW (3); W. Robert N. Bass, Jr., S.G.D. (97); W. Fred F. Harding, Grand Tyler (500); W. Lee F. Dorsey, DDGM-6 (705)

**PAST GRAND MASTERS**

M. W. James W. Brewer, P.G.M., G.T. (708); M. W. Wm. Edward Burrier, P.G.M. (31); M. W. Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M. (568); M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M., G.S., (118)

The Grand Lodge was opened in DUE FORM by M. W. Wm. Edward Burrier, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, at the request of the Grand Master, who had just received word of the untimely passing of his brother, W. Allie J. Humphrey. Brother Burrier called on Brother Troy G. Robbins, Acting Grand Chaplain, who offered a prayer in behalf of the Grand Master and the family of the deceased.

Brother Burrier announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Temple of Saint John's Temple No. 4, A.F. & A.M.

Labor was dispensed with and several who were not Master Masons were admitted for the ceremony. The Grand Master returned to the lodge at this point and conducted the Ceremony of Dedication.

W. Brother Ralph G. Keith, Master of Saint John's Lodge No. 4, acted as Master in the Ceremony; Brother

Jack P. Carey (4) was the Principal Architect; W. . Brother Rudolph L. Garner, P.M. (4) was the Bearer of the Constitution; W. . Brother W. Allen Knott, P.M. (4) was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. . Brother James A. Whitfield, P.M. (4) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

Following the completion of the Ceremony the Grand Master and his family excused themselves, and R. . W. . Brother Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Junior Grand Warden, assumed the East at the request of the Grand Master.

M. . W. . Brother Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M., introduced the speaker for the occasion, M. . W. . Brother Wm. Edward Burrier, P.G.M., who brought a timely message on Masonry, its aims and purposes. In introducing the speaker, Brother Pugh called attention to the fact that Brother Burrier had laid the cornerstone for this magnificent building on last April 17th.

Music for the occasion was rendered by Mr. Leonard Loftin, soloist, who was accompanied at the piano by Mrs. Elizabeth Marshall.

Those who were not Master Masons retired and Labor was resumed.

W. . Brother Ralph G. Keith, Master of Saint John's Lodge No. 4, expressed the lodge's appreciation to the Grand Master and others who assisted in the Ceremony.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in DUE FORM.

ALFRED A. KAHER, JR., J.G.W.

*Acting Grand Master (at closing)*

W. HARVEY CATON, *Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Riverside Lodge No. 606, A.F. & A.M., Catawba, North Carolina, on Friday, December 4, 1964 at 7:30 P.M., with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. . W. . G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1) ----- *Grand Master*  
 R. . W. . Hugh R. Sipe, P.M. (709) ----- *as Deputy Grand Master*  
 R. . W. . Jacob R. Abernathy, (SW-606) ----- *as Senior Grand Warden*

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

R. W. Max W. Sherrill, (JW-606)	-----as <i>Junior Grand Warden</i>
M. W. James W. Brewer, P.G.M. (708)	----- <i>Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Joe P. Spencer, P.M. (S-606)	-----as <i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. F. Mason Alexander, (SD-606)	-----as <i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Craig M. Spencer, P.M. (606)	-----as <i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Robert P. Dudley, P.M. (202)	-----as <i>Grand Marshal</i>
W. Robert J. Allen, (St-606)	-----as <i>Grand Steward</i>
W. Henry J. Holland, (606)	-----as <i>Grand Steward</i>
W. Walter L. Stewart, (606)	-----as <i>Grand Tyler</i>
W. Troy G. Robbins, (694)	-----as <i>Grand Chaplain</i>

## PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. James W. Brewer, P.G.M. (708) *Grand Treasurer.*

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Temple of Riverside Lodge No. 606, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Master dispensed with Labor and several who were not Master Masons were admitted for the Ceremony.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted with the usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Jasper H. Bissette, (M-606) acted as Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother Reggie R. Nichols, P.M. (606) was the Principal Architect; W. Brother Robert L. Boggs, P.M. (606) was the Bearer of the Constiution; W. Brother J. Y. Allen, P.M. (606) was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Charles Grady Abernathy, P.M. (606) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

Music for the occasion was rendered by Mrs. Earnest Love, soloist, with Miss Virginia Lowrance at the piano.

Those who were not Master Masons retired to the dining room and Labor was resumed in the Grand Lodge.

W. Brother Jasper H. Bissette, Master of Riverside Lodge No. 606, expressed the lodge's appreciation to the Grand Master and Brother Brewer and others present for their contributions to the occasion. The Grand Master responded briefly and then called on Brother Brewer, who laid the cornerstone for this beautiful structure on December 18, 1961, and who made the long trip from Greenville especially for this dedication ceremony. Brother Brewer responded in brief, well-chosen words.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY

*Grand Master*

JOE P. SPENCER

*Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: ROBERT P. DUDLEY

*Assistant to the Grand Secretary*

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Fairview Lodge No. 339, A.F. & A.M., in Kings Mountain, North Carolina, on Friday, December 11, 1964, at 3:00 P.M. with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M.'W.'G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1)-----*Grand Master*  
 R.'W.'George W. Lee, P.M. (534)-----*as Deputy Grand Master*  
 R.'W.'Samuel Houston Wolfe, (SW-339)---*as Senior Grand Warden*  
 R.'W.'Roy Howard Bridges, (JW-339)-----*as Junior Grand Warden*  
 R.'W.'John Ralph Harrison, P.M. (Tr-339)---*as Grand Treasurer*  
 R.'W.'Thomas Dexter Tindall, P.M.(S-339)-----*as Grand Secretary*  
 W.'Bobby C. Bridges, (SD-339)-----*as Senior Grand Deacon*  
 W.'Bobby G. Raines, (JD-339)-----*as Junior Grand Deacon*  
 W.'Robert P. Dudley, P.M. (202)-----*as Grand Marshal*  
 W.'William E. Sellers, (339)-----*as Grand Steward*  
 W.'Joe Donald Roberts, P.M. (339)-----*as Grand Steward*  
 W.'Baxter Manley Hayes, Jr., P.M.(339)-----*as Grand Tyler*  
 W.'Troy G. Robbins, (694)-----*as Grand Chaplain*

#### OTHER GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

#### AND PAST GRAND MASTERS

W.'Berl M. Kahn, P.M. (112) *Grand Steward*; M.'W.'. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M. (113) *Grand Secretary*.

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M.'W.'.George Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone for the new Temple of Fairview Lodge No. 339, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Lodge then proceeded to the site of the new Temple of Fairview Lodge No. 339, A.F. & A.M., located on Neisler Drive in Kings Mountain, North Carolina for the ceremony.

W. Brother Charles E. Dixon, (339) represented the Building Authorities; W. Brother Baxter Manley Hayes, Jr. (P.M.-339) represented the Principal Architect; W. Brother Glee A. Bridges, (339) carried the Three Great Lights; and W. Brother Obediah Oliver Walker, (339) carried the Book of Constitutions.

The Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage as to the purpose of the occasion, and the cornerstone was laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom. The oration for the occasion was delivered by Brother Glee A. Bridges, Mayor of Kings Mountain.

Music for the occasion was rendered by the Brass Choir of Kings Mountain High School.

#### CONTENTS OF THE BOX

1. List of Grand Lodge Officers
2. List of Officers of Fairview Lodge 339 for the current year
3. Roster and brief history of Fairview Lodge 339
4. Roster, officers and brief history of the Order of Eastern Star for the current year
5. Roster of Rainbow Girls
6. Roster of DeMolay
7. Building committee
8. Finance committee
9. Minutes concerning building a new building
10. Letter advising that this Lodge could construct a one-story building from Grand Lodge service commission Charles B. Newcomb, chairman, P.G.M. and P.G.S.
11. Newspaper account of the proposed building
12. Newspaper account of the "Laying of the Cornerstone."

Following completion of the ceremony, the Grand Lodge returned to the Hall of Fairview Lodge No. 339, A.F. & A. M. on West Gold Street in Kings Mountain.

W. Brother R. Blackwell Leonard, P.M., expressed the appreciation of the lodge to the Grand Master and others who assisted in the ceremony. W. Brother Carl M. Logan, Master, also thanked the Grand Master and paid special tribute to W. Brother Thomas D. Tindall, P.M., Secretary of Fairview Lodge, for his untiring efforts in behalf of the lodge and the new Temple. Brother Robert P. Dudley, P. M., Assistant to the Grand Secretary who acted as Grand Marshal in the ceremony, also paid tribute to Brother Tindall and other members of Fairview Lodge for their efforts over the years toward the erection of this new building.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY  
*Grand Master*

THOMAS D. TINDALL  
*Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the new Temple of Zion Lodge No. 81, A.F. & A. M., on Lakeview Drive in Trenton, North Carolina, on Saturday, December 12, 1964, at 7:30 P.M., with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1)	-----	<i>Grand Master</i>
R. W. Harold C. Mallard, P.M. (81)	-----	<i>as Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. Robert R. Harrison, (SW-81)	-----	<i>as Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Samuel H. Moore, (JW-81)	-----	<i>as Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Sylvanus D. Mallard, P.M. (81)	-----	<i>as Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Harry C. Mallard, (81)	-----	<i>as Grand Secretary</i>
W. Roy F. Collins, P.M. (81)	-----	<i>as Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Benjamin R. Harrison, (JD-81)	-----	<i>as Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., JGW (3)	-----	<i>as Grand Marshal</i>
W. Esley H. Jones, (St-81)	-----	<i>as Grand Steward</i>
W. Preston H. Banks, (St-81)	-----	<i>as Grand Steward</i>
W. Marvin W. Thomas, P.M. (81)	-----	<i>as Grand Tyler</i>
M. W. Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M. (568)	-----	<i>as Grand Chaplain</i>

#### OTHER GRAND LODGE OFFICERS AND PAST GRAND MASTERS

W. Berl M. Kahn, P.M. (112) *Grand Steward*; M. W. James W. Brewer, P.G.M. (708) *Grand Treasurer*; M. W. Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M.; M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M. (113) *Grand Secretary*; W. Robert P. Dudley, P.M. (202) *Assistant to the Grand Secretary*.

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Temple of Zion Lodge No. 81, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Master dispensed with Labor and several who were not Master Masons were admitted for the ceremony.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted with the usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Bascom E. Miller, Master of Zion Lodge No. 81 acted as Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother Henry Bruce Johnson, P.M. (S-81) was the Principal Architect; W. Brother W. Wilson Harriett, P.M. (81) was the Bearer of the Constitution; W. Brother Louis T. Mallard, P.M. (81) was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Rom W. Mallard, P.M. (81) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Ceremony having been completed, the oration for the occasion was delivered by M. W. Robert L. Pugh, P. G.M., in a most impressive and eloquent manner. Brother Pugh also presented two 25-Year Awards and one 50-Year Veteran's Emblem and Certificate at the request of the Grand Master.

Music for the occasion was rendered by the Rev. Curtis Patterson, soloist, with Miss Louise White as accompanist at the piano.

Those who were not Master Masons retired and Labor was resumed in the Grand Lodge.

W. Brother Bascom E. Miller, Master of Zion Lodge No. 81, expressed the lodge's appreciation to the Grand Master and others present for their contributions to this occasion.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY  
*Grand Master*

HARRY C. MALLARD  
*Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*

## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Wilson Lodge No. 226, A.F. & A.M., located in Olin, North Carolina, on Saturday, December 19, 1964, at 7:30 P.M. with the following present:

## GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1) ----- *Grand Master*  
R. W. Maurice E. Walsh, Grand Marshal (407) -- as *Dep. Gr. Master*  
R. W. T. Wayne Weaver, P.M. (226) ----- as *Senior Grand Warden*

R. W. Quincy D. Tatum, P.M. (226)	-----as Junior Grand Warden
R. W. Reece K. Williams, (Tr-226)	-----as Grand Treasurer
R. W. Ralph A. Creedmore, (St-226)	-----as Grand Secretary
W. William B. Norris, Jr., (SD-226)	-----as Senior Grand Deacon
W. Joe M. Williams, (226)	-----as Junior Grand Deacon
W. Robert P. Dudley, P.M. (202)	-----as Grand Marshal
W. John W. Scott, (27)	-----as Grand Steward
W. Dwight J. Goforth, (226)	-----as Grand Steward
W. Woodrow Shoemaker, (226)	-----as Grand Tyler
W. Troy G. Robbins, (694)	-----as Grand Chaplain

## PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M. (113) *Grand Secretary*

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Temple of Wilson Lodge No. 226, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Master dispensed with Labor and several who were not Master Masons were admitted for the Ceremony.

A special ceremony in which the note on the building was burned was conducted by W. Brother Bristol C. Robertson, Master, and Brother T. Wayne Weaver, Past Master.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted with the usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Bristol C. Robertson, Master of Wilson Lodge No. 226, acted as the Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother Rex C. Weisner, (226) was the Principal Architect; W. Brother Hal R. York, P.M. (226) was the Bearer of the Constitution; W. Brother Joseph G. Miller, P.M. (690) was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Robert F. Holmes, P.M. (226) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

Scripture Reading was by the Rev. Brother Daniel T. Huss, (226) and music for the occasion was rendered by Miss Kathy Weaver at the piano, with Mrs. Claude Burgess as soloist.

Those who were not Master Masons retired and Labor was resumed in the Grand Lodge.

W. Brother Bristol C. Robertson, Master of Wilson Lodge No. 226, expressed the lodge's appreciation to the Grand Master and others present for their contribution to this occasion.



The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY  
*Grand Master*

RALPH A. CREEDMORE  
*Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Mount Holly Lodge No. 544, A.F. & A.M., Mount Holly, North Carolina, on Saturday, February 6, 1965 at 7:30 P.M., with the following present:

#### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M. (1) ----- *Grand Master*  
R. W. W. Reid Howe, P.M. (462) ----- *as Deputy Grand Master*  
R. W. Harold A. Henkle, P.M. (544) ----- *as Senior Grand Warden*  
R. W. L. Vernon Wells, P.M. (544) ----- *as Junior Grand Warden*  
R. W. Vernon G. Hostetter, (Tr-544) ----- *as Grand Treasurer*  
R. W. Buford T. Barker, P.M. (S-544) ----- *as Grand Secretary*  
W. Wilton L. Hipp, P.M. (544) ----- *as Senior Grand Deacon*  
W. James E. Cole, P.M. (544) ----- *as Junior Grand Deacon*  
W. Robert P. Dudley, P.M. (202) ----- *as Grand Marshal*  
W. John N. Calder, P.M. (544) ----- *as Grand Steward*  
W. Seawell E. Hunsuck, P.M. (544) ----- *as Grand Steward*  
W. L. Barron McIntosh, P.M. (544) ----- *as Grand Tyler*  
W. Troy G. Robbins, (694) ----- *as Grand Chaplain*

#### PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M., (369); M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M. (113).

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Temple of Mount Holly Lodge No. 544, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Master recognized W. Brother Wilton L. Hipp, P.M. who, with the assistance of W. Brother W. Edward Cauthen, Master, conducted a special ceremony of burning the note or mortgage on the building, which had been fully paid.

The Grand Master dispensed with Labor and several who were not Master Masons were admitted for the Ceremony.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted with the usual Masonic custom, with W. Brother W. Edward Cauthen, Master of Mount Holly Lodge No. 544, acting as Master in the Ceremony. W. Brother Raymond E. Rhyne, P.M. (544) was the Principal Architect; W. Brother Rudd H. Cline, P. M. (544) was the bearer of the Taper; W. Brother Elmer C. Meller, P.M. (544) was the Bearer of the Constitution; and W. Brother Percy L. Weeks, P.M. (544) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Ceremony having been completed, a brief history of Mount Holly Lodge No. 544 was given by M. W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M., and the Oration for the occasion was delivered by M. W. Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master.

Music for the occasion was rendered by a quartet composed of Messrs. H. J. Lark, R. B. Thompson, A. C. Harrington, Jr., and W. M. Rogers, with Mrs. J. K. Carpenter at the Organ.

Those who were not Master Masons retired to the dining room for refreshments, and Labor was resumed in the Grand Lodge.

W. Brother Elmer C. Meller, Past Master of Mount Holly Lodge No. 544, expressed the lodge's appreciation to the Grand Master, Dr. Pugh, and others for their contributions to this occasion.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Grand Master*

BUFORD T. BAKER, *Acting Grand Secretary*

Attest: CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Grand Secretary*

**FIRST DAY AFTERNOON SESSION**

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, convened in its One Hundred Seventy-Eighth Annual Communication in Memorial Auditorium, Raleigh, North Carolina, on Tuesday April 20, 1965, at 1:30 p.m., and was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother George Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, a constitutional number of lodges being represented.

Prayer was offered by W. Brother Lauren R. Sharpe, Grand Chaplain.

**RECEPTION OF DISTINGUISHED GUESTS**

The following distinguished guests were conducted by the Grand Marshal; presented by the Past Grand Master named; welcomed by the Grand Master; escorted to the East; and accorded the private Grand Honors:

**SOUTH CAROLINA:** M. W. Joel W. Frampton, Jr., Grand Master, by M. W. Maxwell E. Hoffman, P.G.M.

**VIRGINIA:** M. W. Walter A. Porter, Grand Master; M. W. Archer B. Gay, Past Grand Master, Grand Secretary, by M. W. Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M.

**GEORGIA:** M. W. D. Warner Wells, Grand Master; W. Herbert A. White, Past Grand Chaplain, by M. W. Charles C. Ricker, P.G.M.

**PENNSYLVANIA:** R. W. Earl F. Herold, Grand Master, by M. W. Charles C. Ricker, P.G.M.

**MARYLAND:** M. W. Edward R. Saunders, Grand Master; R. W. Gerald M. Pine, Grand Secretary; M. W. Harry O. Schroeder, Past Grand Master; M. W. Martin H. Kinsinger, Past Grand Master, by M. W. Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M.

**CONNECTICUT:** M. W. Conrad Hahn, Past Grand Master and Executive Secretary of the M.S.A., by M. W. W. Eli Hand, P.G.M.

**RHODE ISLAND:** R. W. Gardner M. Yeaw, Deputy Grand Master; R. W. Robert Markham, Jr., Junior Grand Warden, by M. W. W. Eli Hand, P.G.M.

**DELAWARE:** M. W. William D. Paulin, Grand Master; M. W. James B. Kilvington, Past Grand Master; W. Henry F. Seeds, Grand Steward, by M. W. James W. Brewer, P.G.M., Grand Treasurer.

**OHIO:** W. Robert A. Hinshaw, Grand Orator, by M. W. William J. Bundy, P.G.M.

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA:** M. W. Lex L. Dodds, Grand Master; M. W. P. R. Mattix, Past Grand Master, Grand Secretary; M. W. Samuel W. McIntosh, Past Grand Master, by M. W. William J. Bundy, P.G.M.

LOUISIANA: R. W. D. Peter Laguens, Grand Secretary, by M. W. Harvey W. Smith, P.G.M.

INDIANA: R. W. Don A. Burton, Deputy Grand Master, by M. W. Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M.

MISSISSIPPI: M. W. Walton S. Hootsell, Past Grand Master, by M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M., Grand Secretary.

MAINE: M. W. Wallace H. Campbell, Grand Master; R. W. Earle D. Webster, Grand Secretary; M. W. Raymond M. Rideout, Past Grand Master, by M. W. W. Edward Burrier, P.G.M.

ALABAMA: M. W. Arlis R. Fant, Past Grand Master, by M. W. William H. White, P.G.M.

ILLINOIS: R. W. Clifton H. Lang, Junior Grand Warden, by M. W. J. Giles Hudson, P.G.M., Judge Advocate.

WEST VIRGINIA: R. W. Fred Keeler, Senior Grand Warden; R. W. Julian B. Hollingsworth, Grand Secretary, by M. W. Edwin T. Howard, P.G.M.

CANADA: (In the Province of Ontario): R. W. James N. Allan, Deputy Grand Master, by M. W. Edwin T. Howard, P.G.M.

SUPREME COURT: W. Emery B. Denny, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina and Grand Historian of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, by M. W. William J. Bundy, P.G.M.

GRAND YORK RITE BODIES OF NORTH CAROLINA: M. E. Odas W. Crisp, Grand High Priest, Grand Chapter, R.A.M.; M. I. Sinclair Tebo, Grand Master, Grand Council, R. & S.M.; R. E. Levon Oglukian, Grand Commander, Grand Commandery, K.T.; R. E. Charles C. Ricker, Past Grand Commander, Grand Secretary-Recorder, Grand Commandery, K.T., by M. W. Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M.

POTENTATES AND RECORDERS, A.A.O.N.M.S., OF NORTH CAROLINA: Ill. Harry M. Bryant, Potentate of Oasis Temple; Ill. Harvey W. Smith, Potentate of Sudan Temple; Noble Julian W. Helms, Recorder of Oasis Temple; Noble Nelson B. Banks, Recorder of Sudan Temple.

### RECEPTION OF PAST GRAND MASTERS

The Past Grand Masters of Masons in North Carolina were presented by the Grand Marshal, welcomed by the Grand Master, escorted to the East, and accorded the private Grand Honors.

### GRAND LODGE OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. (1)	-----Grand Master
R. W. Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†, (322)	-----Deputy Grand Master
R. W. Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.† (716)	-----Senior Grand Warden
R. W. Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.† (3)	-----Junior Grand Warden
M. W. James W. Brewer* (708)	-----Grand Treasurer
M. W. Charles A. Harris* (113)	-----Grand Secretary
W. Robert N. Bass, Jr.† (97)	-----Senior Grand Deacon
W. William A. Hooks†, C.L. (84)	-----Junior Grand Deacon

†Past Master

\*Past Grand Master

W. Maurice E. Walsh† (407)	Grand Marshal
W. William W. Mims, Jr.† (530)	Grand Steward
W. Berl M. Kahn†, C.L. (112)	Grand Steward
W. Fred F. Harding† (500)	Grand Tyler
W. Lauren R. Sharpe (13)	Grand Chaplain
W. Emery B. Denny† (668)	Grand Historian
W. E. Floyd Dunn†, C.L. (550)	Grand Lecturer
W. Jesse A. Helms (500)	Grand Orator
M. W. J. Giles Hudson* (576)	Judge Advocate

#### PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

James W. Brewer* (708)	1961
William J. Bundy* (284)	1946
W. Edward Burrier* (31)	1963
W. Eli Hand* (1)	1959
Charles A. Harris* (113)	1957
Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118)	1948
Edwin T. Howard* (344)	1953
J. Giles Hudson* (576)	1936
Dr. Charles H. Pugh* (369)	1955
Robert L. Pugh* (568)	1954
Charles C. Ricker* (118)	1962
Watson N. Sherrod* (447)	1937
James E. Shipman* (387)	1942
Harvey W. Smith* (109)	1960
William H. White* (151)	1952

#### BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES PRESENT

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. (1)	Gr. Master, Chm.	Wilmington
R. W. Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†, (322)	Deputy Gr. Master	Mount Airy
R. W. Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.†, (716)	Senior Gr. Warden	High Point
R. W. Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.†, (3)	Junior Grand Warden	New Bern
M. W. James W. Brewer*, (708)	Grand Treasurer	Greenville
M. W. Charles A. Harris*, (113)	Grand Sec., Secretary	Raleigh
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*, (447)	1965	Enfield
M. W. Robert L. Pugh*, (568)	1965	New Bern
M. W. Charles H. Pugh*, (369)	1966	Gastonia
M. W. William J. Bundy*, (284)	1967	Greenville

#### BOARD OF CUSTODIANS PRESENT

M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L., (1)	Grand Master,	
Ex-Officio Chm.		Wilmington
W. E. Floyd Dunn†, C.L., (550)	Grand Lecturer	Aberdeen
W. Ray E. Phillips†, C.L., (675)	1965	Washington
W. William H. Hardy†, C.L., (390)	1966	Siloam
M. W. Charles C. Ricker*, (118)	1966	Asheville
W. Nathan P. Strause†, C.L., (229)	Chairman	1967 Henderson

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

1 Francis W. Clark†	(317)
2 Edgar L. Swain†	(684)
3 Ephey B. Priest†, C.L.	(521)
4 Audrey B. Hardison †	(675)
5 George C. Elks†	(475)
6 Lee F. Dorsey†	(705)
7 William L. Adams†, C.L.	(725)
8 Reynold S. Davenport, Sr.†, C.L.	(680)
10 Nathan W. Humphrey†	( 1)
11 Coolidge Wright†, C.L.	(563)
12 Henry H. Atkinson†	(643)
13 Thomas R. Brown, Jr.†, C.L.	(302)
14 Nelson W. Newton†, C.L.	(206)
15 Griffin G. Edgerton†, C.L.	(257)
16 Rufus J. Hare†	(340)
17 Horace Renfrow†	(527)
19 Dix B. Moir, Jr.†	(418)
20 Robert M. Bird†, C.L.	(203)
21 James A. Johnson†	(413)
22 Horace L. Macon†, C.L.	(282)
23 G. Ed Wiles†	(198)
24 Bruce C. Ferrell†	(277)
25 King M. Willis†	(151)
26 Robert G. Smith†	(305)
27 William A. Baucom†	(244)
29 Herbert D. Holland†	(699)
30 Paul L. Coleman†	(272)
31 Posey L. Bryant†	(352)
32 Leon B. Perkinson†	(697)
33 Dr. Olin G. Fritz†	(629)
34 William H. Simpson†	(428)
35 Bruce H. King†	(167)
37 Floyd M. Burton†	(576)
39 James W. Russell†	(461)
42 Thomas F. Moore, Sr.†	(505)
44 Hugh R. Sipe†	(709)
45 Artie E. Reynolds†	(593)
46 Percy A. Crater†, C.L.	(434)
47 J. Earl Watson†, C.L.	(691)
48 Claude Billings†	(483)
49 Hoyle H. Davis†	(363)
51 Charles A. Ramsey†, C.L.	(357)
52 Guy A. Duncan†, C.L.	(381)
53 W. L. Lankford†	(293)
55 Ernest H. Gibbs†	(719)
56 Glenn D. Brown†	(453)
57 James C. Long†	(427)

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES PRESENT

- 1 St. John's (10)—Wilmington: Walter L. Carter, M.; Roy O. Miller, S.W.; Ferd D. Fick, Proxy for J.W.
- 2 Royal White Hart (20)—Halifax; Ernest Carson Parker, M.; Neal Cornelius Phillips, S.W.
- 3 St. John's (7)—New Bern: Albert Macey Lovell, M.; Stephen Frank Noble, Jr., S.W.; Charles T. Potter, proxy for J.W.
- 4 St. John's (6)—Kinston: Harry J. Coates, M. and Proxy for J.W.; B. Hyman Davis, S.W.
- 5 Charity (2)—Windsor: Murray E. Phelps, M; Biver E. Grant, Proxy for S.W.; Dalton R. White, J.W.
- 7 Unanimity (1)—Edenton: Carroll A. Boyce, M; George Twiddy, Proxy for S.W.
- 8 Phoenix (13)—Fayetteville: Thomas G. Slate, Proxy for M.; Eugene Chapman McDonald, S.W.; Carlton Taylor Adcock, J.W.
- 10 Johnston-Caswell (21)—Warrenton: Robert Malcolm Stegall, M.
- 11 Caswell Brotherhood (30)—Yanceyville: Hubert V. Massengill, Proxy for M.; William L. Boone, Proxy for S.W.; Roy W. Oakes, Proxy for J.W.
- 13 St. John's (9)—Kenansville: Thomas F. Quinn, M.; Lauren R. Sharpe, S.W.; Snodie B. Wilson, J.W.
- 17 American George (19)—Murfreesboro: Edgar L. Martin, M. and Proxy for S.W.; Terence McAuley, Proxy for J.W.
- 19 Eagle (30)—Hillsboro: Mann Norris, M.
- 27 Statesville (45)—Statesville: Fred L. Gurley, M.; John M. Gregory, S.W.; W. E. Moore, Proxy for J.W.
- 31 Phalanx (40)—Charlotte: Robert G. Graham, S.W. and Proxy for M.; Louis A. Bledsoe, Jr., J.W.
- 32 Stokes (38)—Concord: Billy Fetzer Love, M.; Robert Lee Barbee, S.W.; Claude Lafayette Barnhardt, Jr., J.W.
- 39 Davie (2)—Lewiston: Joseph H. Walston, M.; Joseph F. Barnes, J.W.
- 40 Hiram (23)—Raleigh: Alton L. Strickland, M.; Durward H. Hight, S.W.; A. Clarence Honeycutt, J.W.
- 45 Liberty (48)—Wilkesboro: Paul R. Laws, M.; Daniel J. Evans, S.W.; Maurice B. Gettleman, J.W.
- 53 Hall (1)—Shawboro, Star Route: W. W. Forehand, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 56 King Solomon (19)—Jackson: Caleb Benjamin Poyner, M.; Carol Morgan, Proxy for S.W.
- 58 Concord (18)—Tarboro: Jenkins Redmond Satterthwaite, M.; Willie Ray Keel, S.W.; H. H. James, Proxy for J.W.
- 59 Perseverance (4)—Plymouth: Abraham Joseph Newberry, M.; G. R. Leggett, Sr., Proxy for S. W.; R. H. Lucas, Proxy for J.W.
- 64 Kilwinning (27)—Wadesboro: Carroll May Pratt, M.; Theodore C. Burris, S.W.; Robert Lee Cagle, Jr., J.W.

- 75 Widow's Son (1)—Camden: D. J. Seymour, M.
- 76 Greensboro (34)—Greensboro: John S. Higgins, M.; William C. Ray, S.W.; Earley W. Bridges, Proxy for J.W.
- 81 Zion (7)—Trenton: Robert R. Harrison, M.; Samuel H. Moore, S.W.; B. E. Miller, Proxy for J.W.
- 83 LaFayette (8)—Jacksonville: Marion W. Eubank, Proxy for M.; Roger G. Russ, Jr., S.W.; Keith R. Lewis, Proxy for J.W.
- 84 Fellowship (15)—Smithfield: George L. Peterson, M.; Benjamin F. Grimes, S.W.; John H. Keene, J.W.
- 85 Morning Star (18)—Nashville: Wilson Lee Alsup, M. and Proxy for S.W.; Charles Albert Boone, J.W.
- 90 Skewarkee (2)—Williamston: J. Edwin Manning, Proxy for M.; Richard Thomas Parsons, S.W.; William Mervin Tetterton, J.W.
- 91 Western Star (52)—Rutherfordton: Robert G. McRorie, M.; Benjamin F. Jones, Proxy for S.W.; Marvin (NMI) Overcash, Proxy for J.W.
- 95 Jerusalem (6)—Hookerton: John (I) Whitfield, M.
- 97 Millbrook (23)—Millbrook: Freeman M. Jones, M.; Paul A. Scott, S.W.; James D. Ferrell, J.W.
- 98 Hiram (14)—Clinton: James B. Faircloth, Jr., M.; Harold R. Turlington, S.W.; Oscar V. Clarke, J.W.
- 99 Fulton (37)—Salisbury: A. E. Chambers, Proxy for M.; H. Clifford Beaver, Proxy for S.W.; Grady A. Drye, Proxy for J.W.
- 102 Columbus (25)—Pittsboro: A. E. Fitchett, M.;
- 104 Orr (4)—Washington: Henry Reid Mitchell, Jr., M.; Henry Carawan, Proxy for S.W., Leslie Earl Miller, J.W.
- 109 Franklin (8)—Beaufort: Thomas C. Avery, M.; Leonard B. Daniels, S.W.; C. Odell Merrill, J.W.
- 112 Wayne (16)—Goldsboro: John A. Narron, M.; Joseph C. Sasser, S.W.; Claiborne L. Pate, J.W.
- 113 Person (32)—Roxboro: James Willis Green, Sr., M.; Ronald Edmund Hicks, S.W.; Charles Woodward Boyette, J.W.
- 114 St. Alban's (12)—Lumberton: Nadie T. Newton, M.; Jack D. Nye, S.W., David Thomas Lambeth, Proxy for J.W.
- 115 Holly Springs (24)—Holly Springs: James C. Adams, J.W.
- 117 Mount Lebanon (17)—Wilson: Leon Clennon Mills, M.; John Forehand, S.W.; William Frank Peabody, J.W.
- 118 Mount Hermon (54)—Asheville: Walter R. MacPhail, M.; Edwin P. Shuford, S.W.; Horace B. Self, J.W.
- 122 Oxford (32)—Oxford: A. D. Leon Gray, Proxy for M.; Doctor L. Forsythe, S.W.; Allen G. Colenda, J.W.
- 123 Franklinton (21)—Franklinton: John T. Sawyer, Proxy for M.; B. L. Bragg, Jr., Proxy for Wardens
- 125 Mill Creek (14) Newton Grove: John Westbrook, Jr., M. and Proxy for S.W.; Melvin E. Thornton, J.W.
- 126 Gatesville (1)—Gatesville: Philip P. Godwin, Proxy for M.



- 127 Blackmer (28)—Mount Gilead: Howard Carson James, M.; T. W. Greene, Proxy for S.W.
- 129 Dan River (33)—Madison: William Mattson Rhodes, Jr., M.; G. A. Hawkins, Sr., Proxy for S.W.; John Taylor Duggins, J.W.
- 132 Radiance (6)—Snow Hill: Melvin Oliver, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Woodrow Wilson Taylor, J.W.
- 134 Mocksville (46)—Mocksville: Henry Markham, Proxy for M.; C. Roy Anderson, Proxy for S.W.; W. A. Kirk, Proxy for J.W.
- 136 Leaksville (33)—Leaksville: Raymond C. Crews, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Hugh N. Anderson, S.W.
- 137 Lincoln (41)—Lincolnton: Samuel E. White, Proxy for M.; Vance Wendall Moss, S.W.; Bobby L. Baker, Proxy for J.W.
- 138 King Solomon (10)—Burgaw: J. B. Lewis, M.; Brodie L. Meadows, Proxy for S.W.; W. G. Bordeaux, Sr. Proxy for J. W.
- 143 Mount Vernon (25)—Bonlee: Lynn Andrew, J.W.
- 145 Junaluskee (57)—Franklin: Mac R. Whitaker, M.; Richard D. Stott, S.W.; George W. Barrett, J.W.
- 147 Palmyra (13)—Dunn: Joseph Cross Ruark, M.; William Franklin Wade, S.W.; Paul Lanier Strickland, Jr., J.W.
- 149 Adoniram (32)—Cornwall: Lawrence E. Davis, M.; George Harrison Williams, S. W.; Ben Jones Neal, J.W.
- 150 Pee Dee (28)—Norwood: Nathaniel C. Dean, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 151 Sanford (25)—Sanford: John Prentice Fore, M.; Kemp J. Childress, S.W.; Basil H. Byerly, J.W.
- 154 Scotch Ireland (37)—Cleveland: James Fleming Bame, M.; Richard Steel Current, S.W.; Robert Olen Dillon, J.W.
- 155 White Stone (22)—Wakefield: Bobby Allen Pace, M.; Billy K. Tucker, J.W.
- 158 Knap of Reeds (31)—Bahama: John H. Crabtree, J.W. and Proxy for M. and S.W.
- 162 Yadkin (46)—Yadkinville: Joseph H. Poindexter, M.; Leo Martin, Proxy for S.W.
- 165 Archer (15)—Clayton, R.F.D.: J. Kessler Eason, Proxy for M.
- 167 Winston (35)—Winston-Salem: John R. McBride, M.; James E. Spainhour, Proxy for S.W.; Robert S. Hodges. Proxy for J.W.
- 170 Blackmer (53)—Weaverville: Roy E. Ellis, Sr., Proxy for M. and Wardens.
- 172 Buffalo (25)—Sanford: Elmer A. Guyol, S.W. and Proxy for M. and J.W.
- 174 George Washington (24)—Apex, Rt. 1: James C. Horton, M.; A. Roscoe Wilson, Proxy for Wardens.
- 176 Mecklenburg (39)—Davidson: Robert J. Cashion, M.; Albert G. Cashion, Proxy for Wardens.
- 181 Carthage (25)—Carthage: Stonewall Jackson Bradshaw, M.; S.W. Shields, Proxy for Wardens.
- 187 Central Cross (18)—Spring Hope, Rt. 2: John M. Hendricks, Proxy for M.; Warren G. Brantley, S.W.; George K. Harris, J.W.

- 188 Balfour (29)—Asheboro: John Randolph Ingram, M.; Roma Lee Newnam, S.W.; Fred Lane, Proxy for J.W.
- 191 Granite (15)—Clayton: Raymond M. House, M.; Herman E. Jones, S.W.; Dewey W. Huggins, Sr. J.W.
- 198 Cary (23)—Cary: Lexie Elgie Johnson, M.; Ralph Oatis Bowling, S.W.; David Franklin Dills, J.W.
- 202 Cleveland (43)—Shelby: Irvin L. Dedmon, M.; James B. Hamrick, S.W.; Samuel M. Sain, J.W.
- 203 Roanoke (20)—Weldon: William Gilbert Rountree, J.W. and Proxy for M. and S.W.
- 205 Long Creek (39)—Huntersville: Walker Caughman, 3rd, M.; Ralph Lee Weddington, S.W.; Sam A. Dover, Proxy for J.W.
- 206 Mingo (14)—Dunn, RFD: Leland Lee, Proxy for M.; Earl Cecil Warren, S.W.; F.C. Jackson, Proxy for J.W.
- 207 Lebanon (11)—Whiteville: Garland E. Weaver, Proxy for M.; Sam P. Stanley, Jr., S.W.; William Angus Mahoney, J.W.
- 208 Mount Olive (16)—Mount Olive: James Martin Powell, M.; John Hardy Holliday, S.W.; William Joel Outlaw, J. W.
- 210 Eno (31)—Durham: Philip M. Umstead, M.; Robert G. Richardson, S.W.; Dale J. Paul, J.W.
- 214 Thomasville (36)—Thomasville: Austin T. Swaim, M.; James M. Badgett, S.W.; William H. Chisholm, J.W.
- 217 Catawba Valley (50)—Morganton: John M. Benfield, M. and Proxy for S.W.; Jerome J. Racunas, J.W.
- 218 William G. Hill (23)—Raleigh: Fletcher V. Pate, M.; Jasper M. Briggs, S.W.; Walter R. Mabrey, J.W.
- 226 Wilson (45)—Olin: Bristol C. Robertson, M.; Rex C. Weisner, S.W.; Daniel T. Huss, J.W.
- 229 Henderson (21)—Henderson: Donald Clemens Seifert, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 230 Corinthian (18)—Rocky Mount: Emmett W. Stancil, M. and Proxy for J.W.; Carl W. Bateman, Proxy for S.W.
- 231 William T. Bain (23)—Raleigh, Rt. 3: Worth L. Goodwin, M.; Charles L. Walton, S.W.; Robert Harold McElveen, J.W.
- 233 Lenoir (6)—La Grange: H. Talmadge Rouse, Proxy for M.; Tyson H. Creech, Proxy for S.W.; Sam E. Rouse, Proxy for J.W.
- 237 Mystic Tie (52)—Marion: James T. Hensley, S.W. and Proxy for M. and J.W.
- 240 Wiccacon (2)—Harrellsville: Linwood Barnes Mitchell, M.; Joseph James Taylor, Jr., S.W.
- 243 Grifton (5)—Grifton: William Wood Mitchell, Jr., M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 244 Monroe (27)—Monroe: Jessie A. Helms, Proxy for M.; W. A. Baucom, Proxy for S.W.
- 248 Catawba (44)—Newton: Marvin Rhem Wooten, M.; Hughes Jay Hunt, S.W.; Kermit Wilson Gilbert, J.W.
- 249 Pythagoras (10)—Southport: James Harold Russ, M.; Lee Melvin Pendergraph, Proxy for Wardens

- 253 Lee (50)—Taylorsville: Frank J. Wier, M.; Walter W. Harrington, Proxy for J.W.
- 257 Kenly (15)—Kenly: G. G. Edgerton, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 258 Fuquay (24)—Fuquay-Varina: David R. Moore, M.; James C. Slaughter, S.W.; Lacy W. Walters, J.W.
- 259 Waynesville (56)—Waynesville: Robert Clarence Graybeal, Proxy for M.; Robert Hoyle Gibson, Sr., Proxy for S.W.; Ray Norris, J.W.
- 261 Excelsior (40)—Charlotte: Tennant C. Ingram, M. and Proxy for S.W.; Hubert M. Thomason, J.W.
- 262 Hibriten (50)—Lenoir: John S. Thompson, M. and Proxy for S.W.; Dewey R. Icenhour, Jr., J. W.
- 265 Farmington (46)—Farmington: William Laurie Brock, M.; Franklin D. York, S.W.
- 267 Dunn's Rock (55)—Brevard: Wavery O'Neal Morris, M.; Jack M. Frady, Proxy for J.W.
- 271 Tabasco (30)—Gibsonville: E. R. Gerringe, Sr., Proxy for M. and J.W.; Paul C. Walker, Proxy for S.W.
- 272 Bingham (30)—Mebane: William Rankin Greeson, M.; Owen Thomas Bland, S.W.; Glenn Arnton Moon, J.W.
- 276 Beaver Dam (27)—Marshville: James O. Treadaway, M. and Proxy for J.W.; Joe Benford Thomas, S.W.
- 277 Green Level (24)—Apex, Rt. 3: J. C. Scott, Jr., M.; J. O. Maynard, Jr., S.W.; B. C. Ferrell, Proxy for J.W.
- 279 Rehoboth (9)—Rosehill: George Elbert Miller, M.; Charles Forrest Hawes, Jr., S.W.; James Petteway Smith, J.W.
- 282 Wake Forest (22)—Wake Forest: Wallace Eugene Looper, M.; Charles (NMN) Smith, S.W.
- 283 Eureka (37)—China Grove: Robert Guy Ritchie, Sr., M.; William Lee Sims, S.W.
- 284 Greenville (5)—Greenville: Ernest Coy Avery, M.; James Faison Rayford, S.W.; Richard Warren King, J.W.
- 289 Salem (35)—Winston-Salem: Marvin J. Crater, M.; Thomas L. Burton, S.W.; Roy G. Vernon, J.W.
- 292 French Broad (53)—Marshall: Robert Keith, M.; George Slagle, S.W.; James J. Guthrie, Proxy for J.W.
- 293 Vance (53)—Stocksville: James F. Shuford, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 294 Atlantic (4)—Swanquarter: W. J. Lupton, Proxy for M.
- 296 Stonewall (5)—Robersonville: Robert Burton Nelson, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 299 Harmony (45)—Harmony: William Edward Bost, M.; R. L. Henry, Proxy for S.W.; T. W. Keller, Proxy for J.W.
- 302 Lillington (13)—Lillington: Marshall D. Gunter, M.; John A. Senter, S.W.; Charles W. Edwards, J.W.
- 304 Pleasant Hill (6)—Pink Hill: Burrell Albert Stroud, M.; Harold F. Williamson, Proxy for S.W.; William Arthur Byrd, J.W.
- 305 Laurinburg (26)—Laurinburg: Thomas A. Mauldin, M.; James H. Jackson, Jr., S.W.; James B. Caudill, J.W.
- 306 Raeford (26)—Raeford: Willis Cleveland Sellars, M.; Eldon Augustus Martin, S.W.; Keith Augustus Hawkes, J.W.

- 317 Eureka (1)—Elizabeth City: Joseph Edward Hill, M.; Clyde Augustus Garrett, S.W.
- 319 Wilmington (10)—Wilmington: William E. Raftery, M.; Frederick Woodrow Copeland, Proxy for S.W.; Evander C. Godwin, J.W.
- 320 Selma (15)—Selma: R. Elton Parrish, M.; J. R. Stallings, S.W.; John S. Lewis, Jr., J.W.
- 322 Granite (47)—Mount Airy: Gerald Rupert Collings, M.; Jesse Richard Jones, S.W.; Elbert Earl Williams, J.W.
- 328 Mattamuskeet (3)—Engelhard: Ralph B. O'Neal, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 331 Bayboro (7)—Bayboro: Luther W. Mizell, M. and Proxy for J.W.; Roy R. Ludvigsen, Proxy for S.W.
- 339 Fairview (43)—Kings Mountain: Samuel Houston Wolfe, M.; Roy Howard Bridges, S.W.; Bobby Charles Bridges, J.W.
- 340 Harmony (16)—Pikeville: Charles Brantley Strickland, Jr., M.; Rufus Hare, Proxy for S.W.; Gray Garriss, Proxy for J.W.
- 343 Hickory (44)—Hickory: Charles C. Rink, M.; Arnold D. Frye, S.W.; John N. Grubbs, J.W.
- 344 Numa F. Reid (36)—High Point: Gilbert Raymond English, S. W.; Edward G. Updegrove, Proxy for J.W.
- 348 Stanly (28)—Albemarle: E. Stansil Aldridge, M. and Proxy for J.W.; Curtis G. Ragsdale, Proxy for S.W.
- 352 Durham (31)—Durham: Norman T. Horton, M.; Arthur M. Byrd, Jr., S.W.; Joe Letzing, J.W.
- 356 Fallston (43)—Fallston: B. Bernard Elliott, M.; Flay Willis, J.W.
- 357 Bakersville (51)—Bakersville: Paul Garland, Proxy for M.; Warren G. Campbell, S.W.; Carrick N. Shuffler, J.W.
- 358 East LaPorte (57)—East Laport: George Nelson Crawford, Sr., Proxy for M.
- 363 Snow (49)—Boone: Robert Denton, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 369 Gastonia (42)—Gastonia: John M. McKenzie, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 373 Ashler (49)—Deep Gap: William E. Green, J.W. and Proxy for M. and S.W.
- 374 Campbell (45)—Troutman: Carl L. Malboeuf, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 377 Youngsville (21)—Youngsville: Dewarner Earl Duke, Jr., M.; Stephan Wiggins, S.W.; M. E. Winston, Proxy for J.W.
- 379 Coharie (14)—Salemberg: Egbert Graham Crumpler, M.
- 380 Granville (22)—Wake Forest, Rt. 3: E. P. Davis, Proxy for S.W.; G. G. Sherron, J.W.
- 381 Forest City (52)—Forest City: Charles Morgan, M.; Guy A. Duncan, Proxy for S.W.; R. L. Wells, Proxy for J. W.
- 384 Jefferson Penn (33)—Reidsville: Marvin Everette Grogan, M.; Joseph Francis Gregory, S.W.; Clarence Herbert Jones, J.W.
- 386 Pigeon River (56)—Canton: Harold Moffitt, Proxy for M.; Thomas M. Rudisill, S.W.; Gordon Bolden, Proxy for J.W.
- 387 Kedron (55)—Hendersonville: Charley E. Drake, M.; T. Grady Case, S.W.; I. E. Johnson, Proxy for J.W.
- 390 Copeland (47)—Copeland: Billy C. Smith, M. Herbert G. Johnson, S.W.; J. M. Hardy, Proxy for J.W.

- 391 Lebanon (13)—Hope Mills: Richard (NMN) Ringled, J.W. and Proxy for M. and S.W.
- 393 Tally Ho (32)—Stem: Ernest G. Clayton, Proxy for M. and S.W.; Nelson T. Williams, Proxy for J.W.
- 395 Orient (10)—Wilmington: Philip B. Ross, M.; C. W. Henderson, Proxy for S.W.; Thomas J. Cook, Jr., Proxy for J.W.
- 401 Joppa (52)—Old Fort: James C. Staton, M.; Earl E. Burnette, S.W.; Everett E. Knupp, J.W.
- 403 Siler City (25)—Siler City: Jackson Leroy Tanner, M.; J. C. Patterson, Proxy for S.W.; John Roy Coltrane, J.W.
- 404 Denton (36)—Denton: John Haven Lomax, Jr., S.W.
- 405 Ocean (8)—Morehead City: Bedford Calvin Dowty, Proxy for M. and S.W.; Peter Carr Beam, Proxy for J.W.
- 407 North Wilkesboro (48)—North Wilkesboro: Blake Curtiss Hayes, M.; Alton Luther Absher, S.W.; Howard Deward Phillips, J.W.
- 408 University (31)—Chapel Hill: Ronald Kirkpatrick Pickett, M.; Harry Fred Caraway, S.W.; James Donald Johnson, J.W.
- 409 Bula (30)—Burlington: James P. Dollar, Jr., M.; William N. Stansell, Proxy for S.W., Charles V. Howerton, Jr., J.W.
- 412 Henry F. Grainger (32)—Oxford, Rt. 5: Eugene W. Clarke, M.; William B. Bartholomew, S.W.; V. E. Knott, Proxy for J.W.
- 413 Louisburg (21)—Louisburg: George Wesley Perry, M.; George Maurice West, S.W.; James Harriss Wheless, Proxy for J.W.
- 417 Maxton (12)—Maxton: Paul S. Steed, Jr., Proxy for M.; James B. Stanton, Proxy for S.W.; Lauren (NMN) McRae, Proxy for J.W.
- 418 Potecasi (19)—Potecasi: Dix B. Moir, Jr., Proxy for M.; William Bruce Martin, S.W.; James Russell Vaughan, J.W.
- 420 Harmon (46)—Yadkinville, Rt. 3: Moody Whitaker, M.; Billy Trivette, J.W.
- 423 Sparta (49)—Sparta: E. J. Pugh, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 426 Montgomery (58)—Ranger: Vernon Terry Herron, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 427 Oconee (57)—Bryson City: Hoyatt Davis, Proxy for M.; James Coggins, Proxy for S. W.; James Queen, Proxy for J.W.
- 428 Stokesdale (33)—Stokesdale: Bennie Arnold Lee, M.; William Nolan Jones, S.W.; William Keith Holbrook, J.W.
- 429 Sea Side (8)—Swansboro: William Edwin King, M.; Angus Derrick Hatsell, S.W.; David F. Strole, J.W.
- 431 Relief (15)—Benson: Shelton A. Benson, M.; J. Rudolph Raynor, S.W.; William F. Pierce, J.W.
- 432 Piney Creek (49)—Piney Creek: Granvil P. Wagoner, M.; J. F. Dixon, Proxy for S.W.
- 433 Vanceboro (7)—Vanceboro: E. P. Blair, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 434 West Bend (46)—Lewisville: Francis McMordie, M.; P. A. Crater, Proxy for S.W.; A.C. Jones, Proxy for J.W.
- 435 Blue Ridge (57)—Highlands: Danial Garner Edwards, M. and Proxy for S.W.; William (NMN) Creswell, J.W.
- 437 Biscoe (28)—Biscoe: Robert Alexander McCallum, M.; Samuel Edison Cox, S.W.; Francis Wayne McCallum, J.W.
- 439 Marble Springs (58)—Marble: Leonard McCline, Proxy for M. and J.W.; Ernest Cook, Proxy for S.W.

- 444 Marietta (29)—Ramseur: Charles Edward Teague, M.; Floyd Quincy Caviness, S.W.; Gordon Brady, Proxy for J.W.
- 446 Biltmore (54)—Asheville: Vernon B. Moore, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 447 Enfield (20)—Enfield: Thomas Edison Sexton, M.; Walter Myrick Parker, S.W.; Joseph Daniel Hines, J.W.
- 453 Clyde (56)—Clyde: David N. Smart, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 454 Elkin (47)—Elkin: Grady Cline Cooper, M.; Jack Fraser Robinson, S.W.; Charlie Young, Proxy for J.W.
- 459 Dillsboro (57)—Sylva: Wiley William Danner, M.
- 461 Matthews (39)—Matthews: Theodore Harmon Morris, M.; Robert Lee Phillips, Jr., S.W.; J. B. McLaughlin, Proxy for J.W.
- 462 South Fork (41)—Cramerton: James Lagrange Forbes, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 463 Currituck (1)—Coinjock: John Pierce Murray, M.; Stanley Watkins, Proxy for S.W.
- 471 Grassy Knob (45)—Union Grove: Allen C. Johnson, M.; Ralph Dowell, S.W.; Gerald Millsaps, Proxy for J.W.
- 472 Sonoma (56)—Canton, Rt. 2: James Robert Metcalf, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 473 Lexington (36)—Lexington: Donald Wade Farrington, M.; Jimmie Joe Whelless, S.W.; John Clifton Bennell, J.W.
- 474 St. Pauls: (12) St. Pauls—John Lacy Armstrong, M.; Robert Inman, S.W.; John Walker, J.W.
- 475 Grimesland (5)—Grimesland: James Elmer Mauray, M.; J. A. Holt, Proxy for S.W.
- 479 Rainbow (7)—Arapahoe: Staley V. Scott, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 482 Saluda (55)—Saluda: John T. Coates, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 483 Traphill (48)—Traphill: Ruffin D. Gambill, M.; William Lee Day, Proxy for S.W.; Fred R. Holbrook, J.W.
- 484 Southern Pines (26)—Southern Pines: Walter F. Harper, M.; Robert J. Snipes, S.W.
- 486 Lawndale (43)—Lawndale: James Alvin Lattimore, M. and Proxy for J.W.; Edgar Allen Lattimore, S.W.
- 488 Rich Square (19)—Rich Square: Joseph Francis Cole, M.; Lawrence Earl Pope, S.W.; Roy T. Joyner, Proxy for J.W.
- 489 Linville (51)—Newland: Charles Benjamin Buchanan, M.; William Wakefield, Proxy for J.W.
- 491 Hominy (54)—Candler: Lee C. Evans, Jr., M.; James E. Tinker, S.W.; James P. Self, J.W.
- 492 Thomas M. Holt (30)—Graham: Edward Andy Meredith, M.; Calvin Leroy Ketmer, S.W.; John Franklin Fricks, Jr., J.W.
- 493 Pilot (47)—Pilot Mountain: W. A. Hart, M.; R. C. Harris, S.W.
- 495 Rockingham (26)—Rockingham: Paul C. Covington, M.; James M. Stubbs, S.W.; J. B. Adams, Proxy for J.W.
- 496 Mooresville (45)—Mooresville: Thomas M. Funk, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 497 Royal Hart (20)—Littleton: Claude Ashley Wilson, M.; Wallace Eaton Brown, S.W.; T. J. Callihan, Proxy for J.W.
- 499 Creedmoor (32)—Creedmoor: Wallace P. Chappell, M.; Carl M. Haskins, S.W.; John T. Stallings, Jr., Proxy for J.W.

- 500 Raleigh (23)—Raleigh: Frederick G. Speidel, M.; Edward A. Walters, S.W.; Holly R. Britt, J.W.
- 501 Red Springs (12)—Red Springs: Charles Edward Brown, M.; Galen David Harris, J.W.
- 502 Cookville (44)—Near Henry: Howard F. Hood, M.; Charles G. Brittain, Proxy for S.W.; William A. Rhoney, Proxy for J.W.
- 505 Cherryville (42)—Cherryville: John Carroll Carpenter, S.W. and Proxy for M. and J.W.
- 516 Aulander (2)—Aulander: Hansel V. Davenport, M.
- 517 Farmville (5)—Farmville: J. M. Flake, Proxy for M.
- 520 Fairfield (4)—Fairfield: Lindsey G. Mooney, M.; Dan D. Cutrell, Proxy for J.W.
- 521 Wanchese (3)—Wanchese: William Henry Jones, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 524 Pendleton (19)—Pendleton: J. P. Barnes, Proxy for M.
- 525 Rodgers (17)—Middlesex: Dexter C. Joyner, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 527 Lucama (17)—Lucama: Paul A. Bailey, Proxy for M. and Wardens.
- 528 Fairmont (12)—Fairmont: James Jason McRae, M.; Alton W. Edwards, Proxy for S.W.
- 529 Andrews (58)—Andrews: Harvey L. Mulkey, Proxy for M.
- 530 Joppa (40)—Charlotte: Alva P. Gardner, M.; Cletus O. Fulp, S.W.; Edwin H. Kahler, J.W.
- 532 Hamlet (26)—Hamlet: David Jefferson Billingsley, M.; Allen G. Powers, Proxy for S.W.
- 534 Camp Call (43)—Shelby, Rt. 5: Wayne Donald Miller, M.; Robert F. Davis, Proxy for Wardens
- 535 Hollis (52)—Hollis: William Franklin Padgett, M.; Guy Morehead, Proxy for S.W.; Paul Beam, Proxy for J.W.
- 542 Corinthian (34)—Greensboro: E. O. Rider, Proxy for M.; Jerry G. Tart, Proxy for S.W.; Wesley A. Smitherman, J.W.
- 543 Spencer (37)—Spencer: William Clarence Smith, M.; L. E. Burch, Proxy for S.W.; J. S. Upton, Proxy for J.W.
- 544 Mount Holly (41)—Mount Holly: Wilton L. Hipp, Proxy for M.; Marvin W. Boswell, S.W.
- 550 Roman Eagle (26)—Aberdeen: Calvin C. Thompson, M.; Drewry E. Troutman, S.W.; Richard Davis, J.W.
- 551 Glenville (57)—Glenville: John Q. Hedden, M., and Proxy for Wardens
- 552 Revolution (34)—Greensboro: William DeForest Maness, M.; Walter Lee Barton, Sr., S.W.; James Alexander Morton, J.W.
- 554 Vesper (51)—Spruce Pine: Lewis Andrew Sparks, M.; Charles Grindstaff, S.W.; Arthur David Buchanan, J.W.
- 556 Neil S. Stewart (13)—Erwin: Thomas E. Ralph, S.W.; and Proxy for M.; Alex B. Hanson, Proxy for J.W.
- 558 Ararat (47)—Ararat: Caleb H. Hill, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 561 Swannanoa (54)—Swannanoa: Williard Alvin Hogan, M. and Proxy for J.W.
- 563 Tabor (11)—Tabor City: Ralph L. Hickman, M.; Claude M. Boyd, Jr., S.W.; William C. Sarvis, J.W.
- 564 Richlands (8)—Richlands: Isaiah Grayson Barbee, M.; Merwin Hobbs Frazelle, J.W.

- 565 Wendell (22)—Wendell: John Graham Williamson, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 568 Doric (7)—New Bern: Durham Elmo Jones, M.; Elwood Eugene Cayton, S.W.; William Rudolph Waters, J.W.
- 573 Mount Pleasant (48)—Champion: Charlie Bishop, Proxy for M.; J. M. Joines, Proxy for Wardens
- 576 Andrew Jackson (37)—Salisbury: James Calvin Lyerly, M.; William F. Wellman, Proxy for S.W.; Clyde Haynes, Proxy for J.W.
- 579 Casar (43)—Casar: Hal K. Cooke, M.; Thomas G. Turner, Jr., J.W.
- 583 Ionic (7)—Cove City: Joseph Chapman Parker, S.W. and Proxy for M.; Ray Newell, Proxy for J.W.
- 584 Apex (24)—Apex: William Lucas Guest, M.; Charlie E. Stephens, Proxy for S.W.
- 585 Roseboro (14)—Roseboro: George A. Pope, M., and Proxy for S.W.; S.W. Faircloth, Proxy for J.W.
- 589 Bethel (5)—Bethel: R. L. Martin, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 592 Maiden (44)—Maiden: James Harry Sherrill, M. and Proxy for S.W.; Floyd Baxter Drum, J.W.
- 593 Stony Point (50)—Stony Point: Artie Ellis Reynolds, Proxy for M. and Wardens.
- 595 Wallace (9)—Wallace: William Ward Blanchard, M.; Henry Wooten Rivenbark, S.W.
- 596 Waccamaw (11)—Bolton: Edward H. Jarman, M.; Wynn C. Sealey, Jr., J.W. and Proxy for S.W.
- 598 Cranberry (51)—Elk Park: Horton W. Houston, M.; Joe T. Bailiff, S.W.
- 602 Queen City (18)—Rocky Mount: William E. Reese, Proxy for M.; Michael E. Grady, S.W.; Woodrow W. Drake, J.W.
- 605 Jeff L. Nelson (55)—Tryon: Burley Eugene Durham, M.; James Homer Durham, S.W.; James Doyle Sain, J.W.
- 606 Riverside (44)—Catawba: Jacob Ray Abernathy, M. and Proxy for Wardens
- 607 Chadbourn (11)—Chadbourn: Manly E. Porter, Proxy for S.W.; Earl D. Edmunds, J.W.
- 609 Zebulon (22)—Zebulon: Elton Cook Chamblee, M.; Bobby Royal Weathers, S.W.; Willie Luther Bullock, J.W.
- 612 Atkinson (10)—Atkinson: Cletus Frederick Pridgen, M.; H. H. Pate, Proxy for S.W.; James Franklin Devane, J.W.
- 613 Home (16)—Fremont: Cecil R. Evans, M.;
- 616 Round Peak (47)—Mount Airy, Rt. 3: Roscoe J. Jefferson, M.; Russell Landon Haynes, Proxy for Wardens
- 617 St. Patrick's (15)—Princeton: Edgar Alexander Holt, M.
- 618 Union (38)—Midland: Sandy B. Smith, M.; Joel Jethro Drake, S.W.; W. Robert Fenn, Proxy for J.W.
- 624 John H. Mills (21)—Epsom: Ronald Thomas Renn, M., and Proxy for Wardens
- 626 Cannon Memorial (38)—Kannapolis: Ralph R. Downum, M.; Paul D. Crisco, S.W.; Ira S. Earwood, J.W.
- 627 Belmont (41)—Belmont: Joseph F. Reep, Jr., Proxy for M. and S.W.



- 629 Walnut Cove (33)—Walnut Cove: James Garfield Neal, Jr., M.; Paul Weldon Draughn, S.W.; J. R. Jones, Proxy for J.W.
- 630 Francis S. Packard (21)—Norlina: J. O. Egerton, Proxy for M. and S.W.
- 634 Goldsboro (16)—Goldsboro: Jimmie Grimes, M. and Proxy for J.W.; Charles R. Southerland, S.W.
- 637 Yadkin Falls (28)—Badin: Fred C. Wyatt, M.; Charles A. Whitaker, S.W.; M. Monroe Bolen, J.W.
- 643 Proctorville (12)—Proctorville: Henry H. Atkinson, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 646 Bladen (11)—Elizabethtown: Rufus Allen Britt, M.
- 650 John A. Nichols (54)—Asheville: Cornelius Leach, Proxy for M. and Wardens
- 654 Elberta (26)—West End: Dudley James Rector, M.; Reece Bruton Graham, S.W.; Willard Thomas McFayden, J.W.
- 656 Guilford (34)—Greensboro: Joseph G. Nesbit, Jr., M.; Edward L. Sugg, S.W.; Horace T. Davis, J.W.
- 657 Keller Memorial (37)—Rockwell: Zeb J. Bost, M.; John W. Puckett, J.W.
- 663 Black Mountain (54)—Black Mountain: Frank R. Abernathy, Proxy for M. and Wardens.
- 664 Garland (14)—Garland: Hilburn S. Smith, M.; Arnold S. Dyson, S.W.
- 665 West Asheville (54)—Asheville: William S. Seay, M. and Proxy for J.W., W. L. Warren, Proxy for S.W.
- 667 Fort Bragg (13)—Fort Bragg: Charles G. Harrill, Proxy for M. and Wardens.
- 668 Holland Memorial (42)—Gastonia: Edward R. Dula, M.; Eugene H. Johnston, S.W.; Thomas A. Dixon, J.W.
- 669 Kernersville (35)—Kernersville: Clyde H. Jarrell, M.; Woodrow L. Neugent, S.W.; Richard L. Gentry, J.W.
- 672 Robbinsville (58)—Robbinsville: James Ronald Crisp M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 673 Spindale (52)—Spindale: Theodore Justice, M.; Fred C. Kinzie, Proxy for Wardens.
- 674 Acacia (36)—High Point: Alvin F. Brucke, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Bruce H. Spainhour, J.W.
- 675 Washington (4)—Washington: Ray E. Phillips, Proxy for M. and Wardens.
- 676 Temple (40)—Charlotte: Walter L. Glenn, M.; William H. Harmon, S.W.; William C. Parlier, J.W.
- 677 Warsaw (9)—Warsaw: John Luther Powell, Jr., M.; Forrest Lee Martin, S.W.; James Lane, Proxy for J.W.
- 678 Providence (3)—Columbia: Milton Vernon Cohoon, Jr., M.; Joseph Franklin Furlough, Jr., S.W. L.B. Davenport, Proxy for J.W.
- 679 Creasy Proctor (13)—Fayetteville: John Quincy Sykes, M.; James Henry Horne, Proxy for S.W.; John Catlett Bruffey, J.W.
- 680 Semper Fidelis (8)—Jacksonville: Louis A. Tanner, M.; John D. Grant, J.W.
- 681 Piedmont (36)—High Point: C. A. Partin, S.W. and Proxy for M. and J.W.

- 683 Rolesville (22)—Rolesville: Maynard Hicks Jones, M.; Lubin Halton Mitchell, S.W.; Donald Wayne Shearon, J.W.
- 684 Ahoskie (2)—Ahoskie: Robert Claude Greene, M.; Clarence Louis Willoughby, S.W. George Edward Wynn, J.W.
- 685 Pioneer (35)—Winston-Salem: Frederick William Woitineck, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 686 Angier (24)—Angier: Merchant Colon Langdon, M.; Baxter Warren Lee, S.W.; Orville Preston Young, J.W.
- 688 Cherry Point (7)—Havelock: Clyde Evans Crawford, M.; James C. Moore, Proxy for S.W.; Donald Lee Koontz, J.W.
- 689 Scotland Neck (20)—Scotland Neck: R. Morrison Leggett M.; Gene W. Todd, S.W.; William T. Partin, J.W.
- 690 Mount Moriah (45)—Statesville: Manier Wesley Wilkinson, M.; James Neal Blackwelder, S.W.; Fred Wilson Lowery, J.W.
- 691 Renfro (47)—Mount Airy: William Watkins Wilkins, M.; Virgil Davis Jones, S.W.; Elza Van Marion, J.W.
- 692 East Gate (40)—Charlotte: Richard H. Long. M.; Richard L. Jones, S.W.; George H. Jones, J.W.
- 693 Charles M. Setzer (40)—Charlotte: O. H. Hamby, Proxy for M.; Harry M. McRae, S.W.; Lee C. Godbey, J.W.
- 694 Gate City (34)—Greensboro: Norman Little Hilliard, S.W.; William Duncan Ray, Jr., J.W.
- 695 Allen-Graham (38)—Kannapolis: Edward R. Smith, M.; Edgar L. Wike, S.W.; Clyde M. Henderson, J.W.
- 696 Memorial (36)—Lexington: G. B. Miller, J.W. and Proxy for M. and S.W.
- 697 Butner (32)—Butner: Clyde Leslie Strickland, M. and Proxy for J.W.; Melvin O'Neil Lester, S.W.
- 698 Cape Hatteras (3)—Buxton: Woodrow W. Edwards, M. and Proxy for J.W.; Asa Hamilton Gray, Jr., S.W.
- 699 Asheboro (29)—Asheboro: J. C. Robbins, M.; James A. Honeycutt, S.W.; Elvin L. Shaw, J.W.
- 700 Friendship (40)—Charlotte: Hugh G. Black, Jr., M.; Virgil Lawson Torrence, S.W.; John Bruce Brown, J.W.
- 701 Garner (23)—Garner: John Owen Moore, M.; J. C. Fore, S.W.; William Arthur Langley, J.W.
- 702 Saint Andrew (40)—Charlotte: Emsley Edward Goodwin, M.; Ellsworth Samuel Wolfe, S.W.; Grover Carol Thompson, J.W.
- 703 Albemarle (28)—Albemarle: Dan I. Miller, Proxy for M. and Wardens.
- 704 King Solomon (42)—Gastonia: Paul V. McManus, M.; Samuel E. Scott, S.W.; Marcus S. McCluney, Sr., Proxy for J.W.
- 705 Richard Caswell (6)—Kinston: Albert Zealy Ormond, M.; John King Ervin, S.W.; James Hugh Million, J.W.
- 706 Newport (8)—Newport: Gerald Thorpe Merrill, M.; Alfred B. Reynolds, Proxy for S.W.; Robert Percy Joyce, J.W.
- 707 Forsyth (35)—Winston-Salem: Verlin Hutchinson, M.; Joseph H. Clowes, S.W.; Elmer L. Chapman, J.W.
- 708 Crown Point (5)—Greenville: Robert Edward Smith, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 709 Conover (44)—Conover: Lafayette Cecil Darden, Jr., M. and Proxy for Wardens.

- 710 Advance (46)—Advance: Franklin Kenneth Rentz, M.; Thomas Franklin Cornatzer, S.W.; Charles Evans Crawford, J.W.
- 711 Piedmont (35)—Winston-Salem: Daris Pete DeShazo, M.; James Clark Story, Jr., S.W.; Eugene Simmons, Jr., J.W.
- 712 Wilson (17)—Wilson: Kermit Darling Stewart, M.; Cecil B. Lamm, S.W.; George Franklin Rice, J.W.
- 713 McLurd (41)—Stanley: James R. Handsel, M.; William Theodore Cope, S.W.; James Victor Rhyne, Jr., J.W.
- 714 Liberty (29)—Liberty: Clifton H. Ward, Proxy for M.; Guy W. Smith, Proxy for S.W.; Marion Herman Edwards, J.W.
- 716 Hiram (36)—High Point: Larry Harris, Proxy for M.; Clyde S. Campbell, S.W.; Lyles H. Kearns, J.W.
- 717 Burnsville (53)—Burnsville: Homer Talmage Price, M.; Herschel William Holcombe, S.W.; Frank Andres, Proxy for J.W.
- 718 Troy (28)—Troy: E. H. Wood, Jr., M.; George Johnnie Jenkins, S.W.; Lloyd Arscott, Proxy for J.W.
- 719 Horse Creek (55)—Columbus: Hugh DeNorville, M.; Roy G. Reid, J.W.
- 720 Cabarrus (38)—Concord: C. Melvin Greene, M.; Ray E. Cauthan, S.W.; D. A. Moore, Proxy for J.W.
- 721 Burlington (30)—Burlington: Bobby O. Stanfield, M.; Thomas R. Keith, S.W.; Thomas D. Cooper, Jr., J.W.
- 722 King (35)—King: C. E. Robertson, M.; Fred D. Rierison, Proxy for S.W.; Robert G. Rierison, J.W.
- 723 Winton (2)—Winton: H. B. Ward, Jr., Proxy for M.; Fred A. Downs, Proxy for S.W.; T. J. Aspen, Proxy for J.W.
- 724 Berne (7)—New Bern: James (NMN) Chance, M.; Nathaniel Macon Baxter, S.W.; Joseph Pierce Chance, J.W.
- 725 Grantham (7)—New Bern: Alvia Hearren, M.; Luther M. Yates, S.W.; John W. Steen, J.W.
- 726 Keystone (40)—Charlotte: Robert L. Grubb, Proxy for M. and S.W.; J. Alex Adams, J.W.
- 727 Shallotte (11)—Shallotte: J. M. Hawes, Proxy for M. and Wardens.
- 728 Meridian (40)—Charlotte: Lee Albert Burke, M.; John Rankin Litaker, S.W.; George W. Spittle, Proxy for J.W.
- 729 Twin County (18)—Rocky Mount: Francis Leonard Yost, M. and Proxy for S.W.; M. J. Stokes, Proxy for J.W.
- 730 Stedman (13)—Stedman: Charlie Nixon, Proxy for M.; Archie Clay Fields, Proxy for S.W.; Jim H. Aventle, Proxy for J.W.
- 731 John Huske Anderson (13)—Fayetteville: Thomas B. Brown, M.; Charles Jackson, Proxy for S.W.; Rupert W. Harrison, J.W.
- 732 Bush Hill (29)—Archdale: Robert J. Royals, M.; A. S. Rinehardt, Proxy for S.W.; R. D. Aumon, Proxy for J.W.

#### REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION PRESENT

- U.D. Stump Sound (8)—Sneads Ferry: David Woodrow Owens, M.; Washington W. King, S.W.; Lloyd V. Foster, Proxy for J.W.

**ADDRESS OF M. W. BROTHER WALTER A. PORTER  
GRAND MASTER OF MASONS IN VIRGINIA**

The Grand Master recognized M. W. Brother Walter A. Porter, Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, who responded with a brief address in behalf of the out-of-state distinguished guests:

*Most Worshipful Grand Master, Officers and Brethren of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Distinguished Guests:*

I feel very humble in being asked to respond for this distinguished group of Masons—men who could entertain you with their oratorical ability. Nevertheless, I am sure that they would have me express to you our thanks and appreciation for the great hospitality, the cordiality and the many courtesies that we have received while being in your midst. I appreciate the opportunity of responding for them.

I think that we, as Freemasons and Grand Lodges, are generally beset by the same problems. But, I say to you, that when an institution has existed through the ages longer than any other except the church, there can be very little wrong with our Order.

It is my considered opinion that if we admit through our West Gates men of quality without regard to numbers and teach them in addition to the ritualistic work the meaning of the philosophies for which we stand, endeavor to inculcate in them the qualities of leadership which we need and the observation of those principles and precepts for which we stand and are found in the Holy Writings which rest upon our Altars then, I feel, the Fraternity of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons is on solid ground. And if there be a lesson in my remarks, I would say to you, "Let us strive for greater leadership and I am sure then that we shall have a greater degree of fellowship."

Most Worshipful Grand Master, on behalf of your invited guests, I wish for you and this Grand Lodge a most prosperous and harmonious session and I thank you for the singular honor of saying these words to you and your brethren.

**PRESENTATION OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS**

(Docket No. 1)

The Grand Master presented Joseph Montfort Medals for distinguished service to Masonry to the following:

**W. HERBERT DELNO HOLLAND**

Past Master of Asheboro Lodge No. 699  
Certified Lecturer and Past District Deputy Grand Master,  
A.F. & A.M., North Carolina.

**W. MARION TILLIT ROSS**

Past Master of St. John's Lodge No. 1  
Certified Lecturer, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina.

**M. W. WILLIAM EDWARD BURRIER**

Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

The Grand Master announced that he had presented Joseph Montfort Medals during the preceding year to the following:

**W. JOHN D. CUNNINGHAM**

Former Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association.

**M. W. RAYMOND M. RIDEOUT**

Past Grand Master of Masons in Maine.

**ADDRESS OF THE GRAND ORATOR**

The Grand Master recognized and presented W. Brother Jesse W. Helms, Grand Orator of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, who delivered the following oration:

*Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:*

It has occurred to me on many occasions in recent weeks that there must inescapably have been a fearful moment that rushed in upon every man honored by the assignment tendered me for this occasion by the Most Worshipful Grand Master. Certainly it is at once both distress and joy—the distress of inadequacy and the joy of trying. Still there is the happy satisfaction on this day and at this hour, of being a part of something worthy and durable that has spanned centuries of mankind's struggle with both hope and reality.

Masonry is more than a fraternity of men welded together to share the nobility of faith and hope and charity. It is a state of mind, an uplifting of the soul, for those who are willing to comprehend its meaning and acknowledge its blessings. It is faith in God. It is compassion. It is a search for the meaning of life. It is a road sign disclosing not merely the way but the distance to the destiny of mankind.

This is the genesis of the soul-searching that surely must have descended upon every Brother who before me has undertaken this honor and this task. It is a matter of obvious historical fact that I stand at this end of a long line of far more distinguished and esteemed and wise men than I. *Their* noble works have illuminated and nourished, not merely Masonry, but all of society as well. They truly have been Grand Orators.

I readily confess, then, that my own credentials are not those of a Grand Orator by definition, but by title graciously conferred upon me, and gratefully accepted by me. Still, I am not an orator, and certainly not a grand one. I am simply a Free Mason, mindful of a bountiful heritage far beyond my due, standing humbly before an assembly of his Brothers, pretending no wisdom but offering sincerity and assuring little except the honest convictions of one who is honored to stand before you.

I think we are living in a time when some decisions cry out to be made, again, about things that deserve to survive. I say "again" because men at every bend in the river of history have confronted the challenges of freedom and responsibility and, yes, tyranny. It is a paradox of human nature that mankind seems often to invite sub-

jugation while pleading for freedom. But it is not really so. It is merely a frailty of man to succumb to the lure of the non-involvement that constantly beckons from the banks of this river of history. It is easier to sit out a struggle than to participate in it.

I came not here this afternoon to talk politics. But neither did I come to pretend to be non-partisan. For I am partisan in many things and in many ways and, as long as there is breath in me, I intend to continue to be strongly partisan in the belief that there are some absolutes in this world. Do not misunderstand me: I intend no piety. I rank my own sense of values over no other man's. I simply wish to plead that it be considered. I know my weaknesses and I confess them to a Providence who has been kind to me. So when I speak of the frailties of man, I do not exclude my own. To the contrary, they head the list of my regrets. I think that what I really want to do is shake America and all of her institutions—including, if you will, Masonry—and cry: Wake up and heed the warnings of history!

There are, I say to you, my Brothers, some absolutes in this world. Say nay, and you say that there really is no spiritual foundation for the civilization we claim to be building. Yes indeed, there are absolutes hovering all around us, pleading to be recognized and cherished and respected again.

There is, for example, the absolute to be found in the difference between right and wrong. No man who passes the tests of Masonry, as each of us has, can ever again plead that he knows not this difference. To the extent that we practice what we *know* is the unfailing, true measurement of our fidelity to the pledges that we have made to ourselves, to this great Fellowship, and to our Maker when we first gave and received a token. Were these pledges made lightly, or in the earnestness expected of us? Each Brother must answer for himself.

And then there is the absolute represented in the difference between responsible freedom and unrelenting bondage. There are clandestine "medicine men" all around us, imploring us to yield our freedoms, to mix them with disguised tyranny. They sell us comforts and pleasures in our own time, asking only that we mortgage the liberties of not only ourselves but those of our children and their children after them.

And, oh, it is a splendid show, complete with slogans and promises and the tinkle of something-for-nothing. Travel now, pay later, into a magic land, they say. All we have to lose is our destiny!

How can we believe that these Pied Pipers are playing a new melody? Our brothers in history—Jefferson and Washington and Patrick Henry—closed *their* ears to the medicine men and opened their hearts to God. *They* appealed to their Creator to give them wisdom to forge out of a wilderness a land of opportunity. And unless we today wish to contend that they were merely lucky romanticists, who accidentally fell upon the formula for freedom, we are bound to acknowledge that the Supreme Architect provided the guidance that our forefathers so carefully followed.

It was no accident, my Brothers! A God who lets no sparrow fall without His notice is unlikely to have been an idle spectator as a new nation was born in His name. In God we trusted, because there

was—and is—an absolute that separated right from wrong. Forevermore there was to be one King of Kings and only one, and the free people of this land were to grow in His name and with His blessings. And there was to be no other king before Him.

It lasted for a century and a half, and a little longer. And then, beset by troubles of our own making, we began to look for easy answers. We ceased to use the yardstick of right and wrong that had been our greatest heritage. We played with words, and tampered with ideals. We became more interested in bartering our freedoms than in preserving them. We demanded a credit card for comfort, a charge account for ease. And to relieve our consciences and disguise our responsibilities, we began to demand another king. We began to make a God of Government. And we began to forget the government of God!

What kind of infirmity grips a nation that would discard its most priceless treasure? We talk about democracy but smite its very principles. We talk about freedom but clamor for regimentation. We talk about peace but we ignore the Prince of Peace and all of His teachings. We talk about equality, but submit to a false equality that seeks to be a leveller of men; that seeks to debase and divide rather than to uplift and unite.

It cannot be said that history has not given us fair warning. The very foundations of our government are admonishments of what to expect if very clear principles are not preserved and respected. But do we not today live in an America, intoxicated by subsidies and slogans and promises and indifference, that is too busy having a binge to care? We tell ourselves that debt doesn't matter, that personal responsibility doesn't count, that human relationships are too complex to be settled by established due process. By our own apathy, by our own indifference, we have invited the deluge of laws and rules and regulations. I reiterate: We have made a god of government.

The tragedy is that most Americans, instinctively if not always intellectually, have an awareness of the only real source of strength, the only real hope of survival, of their land. But they are afraid to follow the recipe of 1776. We demand prosperity without perspiration. We want security instead of opportunity.

I would ask: What, really, was the miracle of America? Wasn't it, when all is said and done, simply a recognition of the potential of a land which would dare to unlock the genius and productivity of free men? So, our founding fathers sought merely a means of limiting the power of the powerful and of protecting the rights of the weak. Equality cannot be bestowed by government without confronting the question: equal to what?

The kind of equality which I believe our forefathers envisioned was designed to help men meet their responsibilities, not to encourage them to shirk their duties. Certainly there was no design to deliver the processes of government into the hands of those who can raise the biggest crowd and voice the loudest demands. Pontius Pilate proved the folly of this. It is difficult to believe that there could ever have been the contemplation that crowd-pleasing expedience would be an honorable political substitute for dedication to principle.

Let us not compound our mistakes by refusing to think about them: Those who seek to solve the problems of our society through the impositions of socialism, rather than through the process of democracy within the free enterprise system, are heading down a road that leads to darkness. And here, my Brothers, I seek not to be political, but I again confess to being partisan; strongly partisan in apprehension at every effort which encourages men to envy, to covet, to foster class conflict, to be class conscious, or to ease the nation's conscience about the breakdown of morality which now engulfs us. When we as Masons, or churchmen, or business men, or educators, or government officials, or as the Supreme Court, encourage people to use force wrongfully, to flout the law, to misrepresent truth, or to provoke bitterness—then we are not merely throwing dirt upon our heritage; we are selling our souls. It is a disease that this republic cannot survive.

So what, my Brothers, am I saying? I am saying that by what we do, or fail to do, we are casting our shadows upon history for all time. We are living in a crucial era, and confronting some of the greatest opportunities ever known. But the deafening question roaring in our ears is: are we *ignoring* these opportunities? If we are sensitive only to the expediencies of the hour, we will easily dissipate a heritage that was forged out of the agonies and blood of men who, when *they* were tested, did not hesitate to meet *their* challenges.

Within the next few weeks, the commencement season will be upon us. Young men and women will hear messages of hope and inspiration. Over and over again they will be told, in effect, "Here is the world, take it". There is the uncomfortable feeling that if these young people were to take a good look at this present they're being handed—this mess we've made of the world—they might hand it back. Truly, it may not be much of a graduation gift, after all.

I wonder if we can really be proud of our record of preserving the things that have a right to survive? We talk of immortality, but do we really comprehend its meaning? We talk of God as if He were some abstract being with whom we can play "trick or treat". When we pray, we ask not always for the strength and the faith to do what we know we ought to do. We more often propose a swap with God: "If You'll do this for me, God, I'll do that for You".

And then we have the audacity to wring our hands and ask, "What is the world coming to?". What we really mean—isn't it?—is: *When* is the world coming to?

When will we get back to defining things the way they are instead of the way we might conveniently *like* for them to be? When will we have the moral courage to reject the platitudes of those who would destroy freedom in the *name* of freedom? When will we have the stamina to challenge those who would strip from our public life the spiritual allegiance upon which this nation was founded? When, my Brothers, will we protest the fraud which is being perpetrated in the name of "freedom of religion".

Can it be that even Master Masons fail to understand the difference between freedom *of* religion and freedom *from* religion? If



our minds can be boggled on *that* point, then charlatans will never have difficulty in confusing our senses with succeeding travesties that lead to decay of principle and destruction of justice and mercy and morality. We will be easy prey for mobs which would nail personal responsibility to the cross of sing-song semantics which tamper with the soul of America's fundamental liberties. We will be easy targets for deception. We will be willing volunteers for subjugation.

I think better of mankind than this. We have to hope. We have to struggle. We have to pray and fight and defend, not merely our personal liberty, but certainly our personal honor. A wise man once said that in the constant contest for decency the Lord does not require us to win, but He does expect us to try.

And try, my Brothers, we must. Our principal tool will not and cannot be the dogma of political philosophy but in those immutable precepts which underly the Ten Commandments.

This is easy, to say and difficult to do. On the Day of Reckoning the question will not be how hard was the task, but how hard did we try? Our duty is to do all that we can, as best we can. Nothing less will suffice; nothing less is right. If the world is to have a change of heart, then mankind must have a change of direction. It will not be done by government and laws, because these are simply the reflections of the standards of people. If we fail to understand this, then we fail to understand our duty.

As I have acknowledged earlier, I have not felt secure in this declaration which is, in all honesty, a confession of my own frailty. In my own defense, I can say only that I constantly struggle to see my duty. And every man's performance of his duty is a matter to be resolved only between his conscience and his God.

I fear that I have presumed upon your time for too long already, and I shall make haste to conclude. I did not casually choose to voice these lamentations. I have done so as a concerned Brother, and if I have inflicted upon you a jeremiad, it is because of my awareness of your dedication to the majesty of Masonry and all for which Masonry stands.

My prayer this afternoon is that we shall all understand that we lack the luxury of centuries to be spent in leisurely and comfortable moral decay. What we *do* now *matters* now. There is an enemy, now, which is counting on us to be indifferent, counting on us to be blind to the lessons of history, of America, and certainly of Masonry. What will it be, my Brothers? It is a decision that must not be longer delayed.

"The Moving Finger writes," said Omar the Tentmaker, "and, having writ, Moves on; nor all thy Piety nor Wit Shall lure it back to cancel half a Line, Nor all thy tears wash out a Word of it."

My prayer is that we shall be men at this time when men are needed, and that we shall undertake our duty as God has given us the light by which we may discern that duty.

So mote it be, my Brothers. So mote it be.

**REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER**

(Docket No. 3)

The following report of the Grand Treasurer was presented, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I herewith submit my Annual Report as Grand Treasurer, for the year ending December 31, 1964:

**RECEIPTS:**

Balance January 1, 1964	\$ 24,226.21
Received from Grand Secretary	236,913.91
<b>Total Receipts</b>	<b>\$261,140.12</b>

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Vouchers Numbers 1-64 through 697-64	\$247,237.99
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>\$247,237.99</b>
Balance on Deposit December 31, 1964	\$ 13,902.13

**DEPOSITS:**

Workmen's Fed. Sav. & Loan, Mount Airy	\$ 10,000.00
State Bank & Trust Company, Greenville	3,902.13
<b>Total Cash on hand in General Fund</b>	<b>\$ 13,902.13</b>
Cash on Deposit as Custodian for George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association:	
Peoples Savings & Loan, Wilmington	\$ 10,000.00
First Fed. Sav. & Loan, Greenville	10,000.00
State Bank & Trust Company, Greenville	20,641.66
Home Savings & Loan, Greenville	7,694.62
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 48,336.28</b>

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES W. BREWER, *Grand Treasurer*

**REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY**

(Docket No. 4)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I herewith submit my Annual Report as Grand Secretary for the year ending December 31, 1964:

## RECEIPTS:

From Lodges.....	\$182,986.50
For George Washington Masonic National Memorial.....	19,825.36
From Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund.....	1,861.31
From North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.....	21,900.00
From Sales of Books.....	3,020.70
Miscellaneous (from Dividends, Audit Refunds, etc.).....	7,320.04

Total Receipts in 1964.....\$236,913.91

Total Cash paid to Grand Treasurer in 1964.....\$236,913.91

## 1964 DISBURSEMENTS AND PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 1965

	Budget 1964	Actual 1964	Proposed 1965
101—Oxford Orphanage.....	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
102—Masonic & Eastern Star Home.....	21,500.00	21,500.00	21,500.00
103—Charity.....	2,000.00	4,350.00	2,000.00
201—Grand Secretary.....	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
202—Grand Treasurer.....	500.00	500.00	500.00
203—Grand Tyler.....	100.00	100.00	100.00
204—Grand Historian.....	100.00	.00	100.00
205—Fraternal Correspondent.....	300.00	300.00	300.00
206—Clerical Help, Grand Secretary's Off.....	22,500.00	22,691.42	22,500.00
207—Assistant to the Grand Secretary.....	7,800.00	7,800.00	7,800.00
208—Social Security Taxes.....	1,500.00	2,168.49	2,100.00
301—Masonic Service Association.....	1,550.00	1,529.34	1,550.00
302—Grand Masters Conference.....	120.00	120.00	120.00
303—Grand Secretary's Conference.....	30.00	30.00	40.00
304—Mas. Relief Assn. of U. S. and Canada.....	325.00	321.44	325.00
305—Geo. Washington Mas. Nat'l. Memorial.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
306—M. S. A. for Hospital Visitation.....	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
401-02—Grand Master's Office and Travel.....	5,000.00	3,200.76	5,000.00
403-04—Grand Secretary's Travel Expense.....	2,400.00	2,172.63	2,400.00
405—Grand Treasurer's Office Expense.....	150.00	210.90	150.00
408-07—Dep. Grand Master's Travel Expense.....	500.00	77.98	500.00
408—Lecture Service.....	7,000.00	7,690.13	7,000.00
409—Auditing.....	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
501—Grand Masters' Conf. (Elec. Officers).....	1,375.00	1,375.00	1,200.00
502—Visiting Other Grand Lodges.....	1,800.00	1,197.47	1,800.00
504—Representatives: MSA and GWMNMA.....	275.00	275.00	200.00
601—Miscellaneous Office Expense.....	4,500.00	4,622.39	4,500.00
602—Postage.....	1,200.00	1,518.00	1,500.00
603—Printing Official Forms.....	600.00	566.25	600.00
604—Printing Proceedings.....	4,000.00	4,431.93	4,500.00
605—Printing Misc. Masonic Ceremonies.....	400.00	.00	400.00
606—Reworking Old Proceedings.....	100.00	100.00	100.00
607—Pantographs and Misc. Publications.....	700.00	716.81	700.00
608—Reprinting THE CODE (one-half 1965).....	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
701—Gr. Officers—Annual Communication.....	2,000.00	1,936.61	2,000.00
702—Past Grand Officers—Ann. Comm.....	1,000.00	960.06	1,000.00
703—D.D.G.M.s—Annual Communication.....	1,800.00	2,072.16	2,000.00
704—D.D.G.L.s—Annual Communication.....	1,000.00	978.28	1,000.00
705—Boards and Committees—Ann. Comm.....	1,200.00	1,138.21	1,200.00
706—Guests and Misc.—Annual Comm.....	5,000.00	5,837.10	5,000.00
751—Visiting Lodges—DDGMs.....	2,000.00	1,735.34	2,000.00
752—Visiting Lodges—DDGLs.....	800.00	98.06	800.00
801—Janitor Service.....	3,300.00	3,300.00	3,300.00
802—Lights, Heat and Water.....	2,500.00	3,170.26	3,000.00
803—Telephone and Telegraph.....	1,100.00	1,436.95	1,200.00
804—Insurance.....	2,000.00	2,192.60	2,200.00
805—Janitorial Supplies.....	200.00	129.14	200.00
806—Maintenance of Grounds.....	500.00	395.70	500.00
807—Maintenance of Building.....	500.00	263.67	500.00
808—Maintenance of Equipment.....	1,200.00	1,382.12	1,350.00
809—Automobile Expense.....	200.00	248.70	250.00
810—Grand Lodge Building Reserve.....	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
901—Contingent.....	4,100.00	3,821.97	4,000.00
902—Refunds.....	100.00	15.00	100.00

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

63

903—Code Commission.....	800.00	915.54	900.00
904—Board of Custodians.....	3,600.00	3,938.28	3,900.00
905—Board of General Purposes.....	900.00	1,018.15	1,000.00
906—Judge Advocate.....	400.00	148.42	400.00
907—Committee on By-laws.....	300.00	481.01	500.00
908—Lodge Service Commission.....	500.00	925.78	900.00
909—Employees' Retirement Allowance.....	600.00	600.00	1,200.00
910—Com. on Masonic Res. & Education.....	1,000.00	271.52	1,000.00
911—Automobile for Grand Master.....	1,500.00	1,384.00	1,500.00
912—Office Equipment.....	800.00	437.30	800.00
913—Portraits of Grand Masters.....	2,000.00	2,065.00	2,000.00
914—Order of DeMolay.....	300.00	300.00	300.00
915—Order of Rainbow for Girls.....	200.00	200.00	200.00
916—Emblems, Jewels, Awards and Aprons.....	1,000.00	966.12	1,000.00
917—Cabinet for Grand Masters' Portraits.....	500.00	569.57	200.00
	<b>\$206,925.00</b>	<b>\$208,587.54</b>	<b>\$210,585.00</b>

## RECAPITULATION OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR 1964 AND PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 1965

	Budget 1964	Actual 1964	Proposed 1965
Orphanage, Home and Charity.....	\$ 73,500.00	\$ 75,850.00	\$ 73,500.00
Salaries.....	42,800.00	43,559.91	43,400.00
Masonic Dues.....	6,025.00	6,000.78	6,035.00
Sundry Expenses.....	16,250.00	14,552.40	16,250.00
Grand Representatives, Out of State.....	3,450.00	2,847.47	3,200.00
Expense, Grand Secretary's Office.....	15,000.00	15,455.38	15,800.00
Expense, Annual Communication.....	12,000.00	12,922.40	12,200.00
District Deputies, Visiting Lodges.....	2,800.00	1,833.40	2,800.00
Expense, Executive Office Building.....	16,500.00	17,528.14	17,500.00
Miscellaneous Expense.....	18,600.00	18,037.66	19,900.00
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>\$206,925.00</b>	<b>\$208,587.54</b>	<b>\$210,585.00</b>

## ESTIMATE OF INCOME IN 1965

64,520 Masons @ \$2.50.....	\$161,300.00
2218 Initiations @ \$1.00.....	2,218.00
2218 Charity Fees @ \$10.00.....	22,180.00
Drewry Fund Income.....	3,000.00
North Carolina Masonic Foundation Income.....	40,000.00
Refunds from Audits.....	700.00
Savings and Loan Dividends.....	2,000.00
Miscellaneous Sales of Books.....	3,500.00
<b>Total Income.....</b>	<b>\$234,898.00</b>
Bank Balance December 31, 1964.....	13,902.13
<b>Total Estimated Income in 1965.....</b>	<b>\$248,800.13</b>
Less Total Proposed Budget for 1965.....	210,585.00
<b>Operating Balance.....</b>	<b>\$ 38,215.13</b>

## CHARTERS

Charters were issued to the following lodges on April 22, 1964:

Twin County Lodge No. 729, A.F. & A.M., Rocky Mount.  
 Stedman Lodge No. 730, A. F. & A. M., Stedman.  
 John Huske Anderson Lodge No. 731, A.F. & A.M.,  
 Fayetteville.  
 Bush Hill Lodge No. 732, A.F. & A.M., Archdale.

## DISPENSATIONS

Dispensations were granted during the year 1964 and the following lodges were duly instituted Under Dispensation by Most Worshipful Brother George Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master, on the dates indicated:

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

May 8, 1964 to 30 brethren for the establishment of Stump Sound Lodge, U.D., to be located at Sneads Ferry, Onslow County.

December 16, 1964 to 24 brethren for the establishment of William Pitt Lodge, U.D., to be located at Greenville, Pitt County.

**ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP**

As of December 31, 1964

Number Master Masons reported as of December 31, 1963-----63,967  
Less number of net corrections in 1963 Annual Returns----- 4

CORRECTED Total as of December 31, 1963-----63,963

**ADD: Gains in 1964:**

Number INITIATED-----	2,218	
Number PASSED-----	2,043	
Number RAISED-----		2,034
Number ADMITTED-----		460
Number RESTORED-----		271
Total Gains-----		2,765

Total ----- 66,728

**DEDUCT: Losses in 1964:**

Number EXPELLED-----	5
Number SUSPENDED, U.M.C.-----	1
Number EXCLUDED for N.P.D.-----	632
Number DEMITTED-----	444
Number DIED-----	1,126

Total Losses----- 2,208

Total Number of Master Masons on December 31, 1964-----64,520

NET GAIN for 1964----- 557

Petitions for the Degrees Rejected in 1964----- 358

(NOTE: The foregoing figures under ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP are subject to change as the Annual Returns of the Lodges are audited during the year.)

**CHARTERED LODGES AND LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION**

Number of Chartered Lodges as of December 31, 1963-----364

ADD: Lodges Chartered April 22, 1964:----- 4

Twin County Lodge No. 729

Stedman Lodge No. 730

John Huske Anderson No. 731

Bush Hill Lodge No. 732

Number Chartered Lodges as of December 31, 1964-----368

ADD: Lodges Under Dispensation as of December 31, 1964----- 2

Stump Sound Lodge, U.D., at Sneads Ferry

William Pitt Lodge, U.D., at Greenville

TOTAL Number of Lodges Chartered and Under Dispensation  
as of December 31, 1964-----370

**THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
SERVICE AWARDS**

A total of 465 Grand Lodge Service Awards (25-Year Certificates) were presented during the year 1964.

**THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
VETERANS' EMBLEMS**

(50-Year Pins and Service Certificates)

A total of 128 Veterans' Emblems and Veterans' Award Certificates were presented during the year 1964.

A complete list of the brethren to whom the Veterans' Emblems and Diamond Jubilee Awards were presented will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1965.

**THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DIAMOND JUBILEE AWARDS**

A total of 25 Diamond Jubilee Awards and Diamond Jubilee Award Certificates were presented during the year 1964.

**EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS OF THE GRAND LODGE**

Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge have been held as follows:

April 30, 1964, at Greenville, for the purpose of dedicating the new Temple of Greenville Lodge No. 284, A.F. & A.M., and Crown Point Lodge No. 708, A.F. & A.M.

May 1, 1964, at Oxford, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone for the new cottage on the campus of the Oxford Orphanage.

June 6, 1964, at Mount Olive, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone for the new Temple of Mount Olive No. 208, A.F. & A.M.

July 31, 1964, at Troy, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone for the new Temple of Troy Lodge No. 718, A.F. & A.M.

September 15, 1964, at Spring Lake for the purpose of dedicating the new Temple of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667, A.F. & A.M.

November 14, 1964, at Asheboro, for the purpose of dedicating the new Temple of Balfour Lodge No. 188, A.F. & A.M.

November 21, 1964, at Kinston, for the purpose of dedicating the new Temple of Saint John's Lodge No. 4, A.F. & A.M.

December 4, 1964, at Catawba, for the purpose of dedicating the new Temple of Riverside Lodge No. 606, A.F. & A.M.

December 11, 1964, at Kings Mountain, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone for the new Temple of Fairview Lodge No. 339, A.F. & A.M.

December 12, 1964, at Trenton, for the purpose of dedicating the new Temple of Zion Lodge No. 81, A.F. & A.M.

December 19, 1964, at Olin, for the purpose of dedicating the new Temple of Wilson Lodge No. 226, A.F. & A.M.

February 6, 1965, at Mount Holly, for the purpose of dedicating the new Temple of Mount Holly Lodge No. 544, A.F. & A.M.

**APPRECIATION**

The past year has been another eventful year in the Grand Secretary's office, and I am deeply indebted again to a large number of people for their help and advice. I am sincerely grateful to the several Past Grand Masters and other friends who have been so helpful.

To the fine group of people in this office I am most deeply indebted. When we were forced to reduce the size of our staff nearly a year ago those who are left accepted the new duties and the longer hours without complaint, and although it is hard for me to understand how they got the job done, this is exactly what they did, and I am most sincerely grateful. They are truly an outstanding group and I appreciate their loyalty and their support.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES A. HARRIS

*Grand Secretary*

**REPORT OF THE AUDITOR**

(Docket No. 5)

The following report of Brother Walter A. Watts, Certified Public Accountant, Auditor, was presented, entered on the record and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Copies of my report for the year ended December 31, 1964 have been delivered to the Grand Secretary. Separate copies were mailed to the Superintendent of the Masonic & Eastern Star Home and to the Business Manager of the Oxford Orphanage.

Your attention is directed to the reports for my opinion of the financial position of the Grand Lodge, the Home, and the Orphanage as of December 31, 1964, and the results of their operations for the year then ended.

All financial records were well kept and in excellent condition.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER A. WATTS, C.P.A., *Auditor*

**REPORT OF THE CODE COMMISSION**

(Docket No. 6)

The following report of the Code Commission was received and entered on the record, referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence and to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

**ITEM I**

On July 1, 1964, pursuant to the directive of the Grand Lodge as set out in a Resolution to Revise and Amend THE CODE, duly adopted at the annual communication of the Grand Lodge of 1964, as Docket No. 27, on page 88 of the Proceedings of 1964, the Code Commission is-

sued a four page circular in which due notice was given that THE CODE was being revised and amended, and invited all brethren who were interested to give us their cooperation and file with the Chairman of this Commission, on or before September 30, 1964, any suggestions they have on the subject.

### ITEM II

On December 4, 1964, the Commission issued a twelve page pamphlet containing all suggestions and recommendations for revising and amending THE CODE which had been received to that date, and which are set out in ITEM IV of this report.

### ITEM III

The two publications mentioned in ITEMS I and II above were each mailed as follows: two copies to each lodge, addressed to the Secretary, one (1) copy to each officer of the Grand Lodge and to each member of the Grand Lodge and to each mandatory board, committee and commission as described in SECTION 3-01 of THE CODE.

### ITEM IV

The proposed amendments and revisions of THE CODE filed with this Commission and mentioned in ITEM II are as follows:

CHAPTER 11. Amend and revise this entire Chapter to make it read as follows, to wit:

## CHAPTER 11

### AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

SEC. 11-01. Except when a general revision of THE CODE is ordered by the Grand Lodge, as provided in Section 11-02, this Constitution can be amended, repealed, revised, or altered in the following manner: (This section amended, effective 4-17-57)

1. The proposed amendment or addition of a chapter, section, or subdivision must be in such form as to express the law as intended, and must be submitted in writing at an annual communication of the Grand Lodge, either as a substitute for the chapter, section, or subdivision it is intended to affect or as an addition thereto. [41-06 (24A)].

A. A proposal to *repeal* any chapter, section, or subdivision, or any part thereof, must be submitted in writing at an annual communication of the Grand Lodge, setting forth expressly or clearly identifying the matter intended to be repealed; and the proposal shall take the course provided in this section for amendments.

(This subdivision new, effective 4-17- 57)

2. It shall be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence which shall report thereon with its recommendations at the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge, except however, by unanimous consent, action on any such proposal may be taken at the same communication at which it is presented, except as provided in Regulation 111-01 (5).

3. If the proposal is not acted upon by unanimous consent as provided in Section 11-01 (2), it shall be published in the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge under the caption, **PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE**, and within six months prior to the next annual communi-



cation, the Grand Secretary shall prepare and mail two copies of any such proposal to each subordinate lodge and one copy to each officer and member of the Grand Lodge. (See also Regulation 111-01 (5)).

4. If upon the report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, such proposal shall receive not less than two-thirds of the votes cast, the proposal shall be declared adopted; but it shall not take effect until low twelve, Eastern Standard Time, on July thirty-first following its adoption, unless otherwise provided by the Grand Lodge at the time of its adoption.

(This subdivision amended, effective 4-17-57)

5. When an amendment to this Constitution is under consideration, it may be amended if the proposed amendment is germane to the subject. [41-06 (16)].

6. When this Constitution becomes effective; all previous Constitutions, Regulations and enactments of this Grand Lodge which are inconsistent herewith are repealed; but those on which it is silent, or those referring to matters not provided for by it, remain in force as provided in Section 7-05 (1).

7. The repeal of existing laws shall not affect any act done, right accrued, offense committed, or proceedings commenced prior to the time when such repeal takes effect. [11-01 (8)].

SEC. 11-02. The Grand Lodge at an annual communication, by a three-fourths vote, may order the selection of a committee of one or more, or may order the Code Commission, to revise or draft a new Constitution or a new CODE to be acted upon at a subsequent annual communication as provided for in the order. (111-01).

1. The report proposing a repeal, or a revision of, and/or amendments to, *THE CODE made pursuant to the foregoing paragraph* shall be in writing and at least two copies mailed to each subordinate lodge and one copy mailed to each officer and member of the Grand Lodge not less than six lunar months prior to the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge. It shall be presented at the first session of that annual communication and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for its recommendation; and upon a report of that committee, the Grand Lodge may consider and act upon such proposals or any of them in any manner it deems proper and without the necessity of the proposal lying over.

Section 11-01 (1, 1A, 4, 5, 6, 7) and Regulation 111-01 (2, 2A, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,) shall also apply. This subdivision shall be effective only in connection with the paragraph immediately foregoing.

(This subdivision new, effective 4-17-57)

SEC. 11-03. The Constitution embraces all matter set out in Chapters 1 through 11 inclusive of *THE CODE* which is referred to by word *SECTION* or the abbreviation *SEC.*, *except* where used in the Uniform Code of By-laws in Chapter 50. Any regulation in *THE CODE*, or any other enactment, or act, which conflicts with the Constitution of the Grand Lodge is void to the extent of such conflict.

(This section amended, effective 4-17-57)

REG. 16-06 (5). Amend and revise this subdivision to make it read as follows, to wit:

5. Interfere with a trial; except only in such cases as he proceeds under Regulation 98-29.

REG. 28-03. (Line 11) Repeal all of line eleven (11) of Regulation 28-03 on page 47 of THE CODE now reading as follows:

'One paper bound copy to each Certified Lecturer.'

and substitute therefor the following text to make that line eleven (11) read as follows, to wit:

'One paper bound copy to each District Deputy Grand Lecturer.'

REG. 32-06. Amend and revise this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 32-06. Each District Deputy Grand Master shall render to the Grand Master before December tenth of each year an itemized account of the necessary travel expense incurred by him in the performance of his duties; this shall not exceed ten cents per mile actually traveled, via the shortest route of travel. The Grand Master may order the same to be paid from the funds of the Grand Lodge, if such expense has been incurred in the performance of routine duty, but not for more than two official visits to each lodge in his district during a calendar year. If the expense has been incurred for a special duty, the Grand Master may order the lodge or the Grand Lodge to pay it.

REG. 35-08 (2) Amend and revise this subdivision to make it read as follows, to wit:

2. To appoint from the Certified Lecturers, upon nomination by the Grand Lecturer, such District Deputy Grand Lecturers as the board may deem necessary; *provided*, a District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall not become a member or an officer of the Grand Lodge by virtue of his appointment hereunder; *and provided*, no appointment shall extend beyond the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge. No such District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall be installed or compensated for his services as such; but his actual and necessary travel expense shall be paid by the Grand Lodge when approved by the Grand Lecturer; the rate shall not exceed ten cents per mile actually traveled, via the shortest route of travel, but not more than two visits to each lodge in his district during a calendar year. Before December tenth each year each District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall file an itemized account of such expense with the Grand Lecturer for his approval, and if approved the Grand Lecturer shall file the same with the Grand Secretary before December twentieth.

REG. 35-08 (2.B.4.). Amend and revise this subdivision to make it read as follows, to wit:

4. To arrange for and conduct Schools of Instruction in the ritualistic work in his district as may be prescribed from time to time by the Board of Custodians. Each lodge in the district shall actively participate in at least two Schools of Instruction each calendar year. Ritualistic work done in or by one lodge only shall not constitute a School of Instruction.

Reg. 46-06. Amend and revise this regulation by adding subdivision one (1) to make it read as follows, to wit:

1. If a lodge changes its name and/or its location for any reason, the seal of such lodge shall also be changed to agree therewith as to its new name and/or new location as provided in Chapter 52.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

REG. 49-14 (5). Amend and revise this subdivision to make it read as follows, to wit:

5. The matters set forth in Regulation 50-01 at Articles 1, 2, 3, 13, 23, 24 and 25; except in the by-laws of a lodge U. D., Articles 3 and 11 of Regulation 50-01 shall not be used.

REG. 50-01 (ARTICLE 8, SEC. 2) Amend and revise this section to make it read as follows, to wit:

SECTION 2. By a majority vote at a stated communication the lodge may dispense with stated communications during either or all of the months of June, July and August, and those falling on legal holidays, except the annual communication which shall be governed by THE CODE.

REG. 50-02 (6). Amend and revise this subdivision to make it read as follows, to wit:

6. Articles 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 23, 24 and 25 of Regulation 50-01 shall be used as set forth therein and Articles 3 and 11 shall not be used in the by-laws of a lodge Under Dispensation while it is under dispensation.

REG. 51-02. Amend and revise this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 51-02. A lodge shall hold at least one stated communication each calendar month; however, it may provide in its by-laws for the omission of any or all stated communications during either or all of the months of June, July and August and those falling on legal holidays except, however, in the event the stated communication, as named in the by-laws of a lodge at which the officers should be elected as required by Regulation 62-01, shall fall on a legal holiday then the lodge shall hold that stated communication on the day following such legal holiday, except Sunday.

REG. 52-05. Amend and revise this regulation by adding a new subdivision one (1) thereto, to make it read as follows, to wit:

1. If a lodge, for any reason, changes its name and/or location from that which is set forth in its charter, its seal shall also be changed to agree with the new name and/or location.

REG. 67-02(13). Amend and revise this subdivision to make it read as follows to wit:

13. He may complete unfinished material or business, except as may be otherwise provided by law.

Reg. 68- 11. Amend and revise this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 68-11. Each lodge shall always retain control over its own property and financial affairs and shall administer them by a majority vote of its members present at any stated communication without the interposition of a board of control, board of trustees, or any similar board except as provided by law; and any by-law, resolution, or other enactment of a lodge which shall be in conflict with this subdivision is void and of no effect.

REG. 74-01(8). Repeal and make void all of this subdivision number 8 and mark the same OBSOLETE.

REG. 74-01 (10). Reenact this subdivision and make it read as follows, to wit:

10. Have no maim or deformity which shall prevent him from practically and substantially performing the candidate's part in the ritualistic work of the several degrees; and from practically and substantially performing when receiving and giving instruction in the ritualistic work; *provided*, that the substitution of artificial limbs or parts for portions of his natural body shall not satisfy this law unless they are fully under the control of the petitioner and conform to and satisfy the foregoing requirements.

REG. 74-02. Reenact this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

Reg. 74-02. If the Master of a lodge learns after a petition for the degrees is received that the petitioner is physically or otherwise disqualified, *except one who is morally disqualified*, he shall at a stated communication only, order the petition and the fee returned without action of the lodge. The minutes of the lodge shall show the reason for his action and the nature of the disqualification, and a report thereof giving the nature of the disqualification and the date the petition was ordered to be returned shall be made to the Grand Secretary on Official Form No. 49.

REG. 74-03. Reenact this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 74-03. The Grand Master may authorize a lodge to receive and act upon a petition for the degrees of one who is not physically qualified, but not in contravention of this chapter, and the lodge may act as it deems proper notwithstanding such authorization.

REG. 74-04 [Subdivisions one (1) through eleven(11)]. Amend this entire regulation with its subdivisions to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 74-04. By way of illustration, but not as conclusive of all cases, the following have been decided by the Grand Lodge as physical disabilities which disqualify a petitioner for the degrees, and they may not be waived:

1. Either arm off at elbow or shoulder.
2. Right hand off at wrist.
3. Blind in both eyes.
4. Deaf in both ears, unless corrected by satisfactory artificial means.
5. Either leg or arm unbendable.
6. Loss of right thumb or either of the first two fingers of right hand.
7. Must use crutch instead of artificial limb.
8. Right or left arm cannot be raised above shoulder.
9. Epilepsy; provided however, if the petitioner has been under the care of a physician and has been taking medicine for the prevention of

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

epilepsy, and has not had an attack of epilepsy within three years immediately prior to the date of his petition, such disability may be waived by the Grand Master.

10. Paralysis; unless he can fully and in all respects comply with Regulation 74-01.

(This subdivision amended, effective 4-17-57)

11. Non compos mentis or insane.

REG. 76-04(2). Amend and revise this subdivision to make it read as follows, to wit:

2. The Master shall then cast his ballot, and the Senior Deacon shall pass the box to the Senior Warden and then to the Junior Warden, each of whom, in turn, shall then cast his ballot.

REG. 76-21. Amend and revise this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 76-21. A petition having been received and referred to a committee of investigation, an objection shall not stay the proceedings. The objector has recourse to the black cube and also the right of objecting before the initiation as provided in Regulation 81-02.

REG. 77-02. Amend and revise this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 77-02. Should an elected petitioner fail to present himself for initiation within one year from the date of notice to him of the time and place he could receive the first degree, his election shall be void except as set out hereafter in subdivisions one and two, and the fee paid shall be subject to subdivisions three and four, and Regulations 72-03 and 72-12. (Official Form 20).

1. For good cause and by secret ballot, the lodge may grant the petitioner an extension of time for not more than six months from the date of expiration of the one year prescribed in the first paragraph above in which to appear for initiation; then if he fails to appear, his election shall be void; subject however, to subdivision two hereof. (Chapter 76).

2. If failure to present himself for initiation is due to service in any branch of the armed forces of the United States in time of war, the petitioner may present himself for initiation within six months after his discharge from such service, after which no further extension shall be allowed, and the election shall be void.

3. The lodge may, in its discretion, return the fee paid. See Regulations 72-03 and 72-12.

4. If the election becomes void under any part of this Regulation, he must again petition a lodge having jurisdiction and be subject to the procedure governing original petitions for the degrees; and if the petition is made to the same lodge, it should credit him with the fee paid with his original petition if the fee has not been returned; and

provided, a proper adjustment of the fee shall be made in the event any change in the amount of the fee has been made since the first petition was received by the lodge. [73-06 (7)]. (72-03; 72-12; 73-09; 81-09; 81-10).

REG. 83-20(2). Amend and revise this subdivision to make it read as follows, to wit:

2. The Grand Secretary will make his record and then send the request or application for the demit to the lodge from which the brother wishes to withdraw through the Grand Secretary of the proper jurisdiction, requesting that the demit be issued to consummate the membership, and that it be returned through his office. When the demit is received by the Grand Secretary, he will complete his record and forward the demit to the lodge electing the applicant to membership. The brother shall become a member of that lodge as of even date with the date of the demit, and the certificate of demit shall be cancelled and filed with the application for affiliation.

REG. 95-22. Amend and revise this regulation by adding a subdivision numbered one(1) to make it read as follows, to wit:

1. The jewel of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall be made of gold or a metal of like color, the design as illustrated in Regulation 95-42.

REG. 95-25. Amend and revise this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 95-25. The jewel of an officer of the Grand Lodge or of a lodge, or of the District Deputy Grand Master, or of the District Deputy Grand Lecturer, may be worn suspended from a collar or ribbon of royal blue, or it may be pinned to the left lapel of the coat, except the jewel of the Grand Master which shall be worn suspended from a chain collar of gold which is illustrated in Regulation 95-36.

REG. 95-32. Amend and revise this regulation by adding a new subdivision numbered one (1) to make it read as follows, to wit:

1. The apron of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall be made of white lambskin, leather or cloth with all the cords, lining, borders and tabs of royal blue. A scroll enclosed in a blue field and encircled by a white border on the body; and there shall be the number designating the district embroidered on the flap.

REG. 95-33. Amend and revise this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 95-33. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Veteran's Emblem shall be made of gold; the design shall be as shown in Regulation 95-38, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Diamond Jubilee Veteran's Emblem shall be made of platinum and if that metal is not available, white gold may be used; the design shall be as shown in Regulation 95-38. The Joseph Montfort Medal shall be made of silver or a metal of like color; the design shall be as shown in Regulation 95-38.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

REG. 95-38. Amend and revise this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 95-38. The designs of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina Veteran's Emblem, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Diamond Jubilee Veteran's Emblem and of the Joseph Montfort Medal shall be as follows:

(Facsimile reproductions of these emblems will be printed here in THE CODE).

Reg. 95-41. Amend and revise this regulation to make it read as follows, to wit:

REG. 95-41. The design of the apron and jewel and emblem of a District Deputy Grand Master shall be as follows:

(Facsimile reproductions of the apron and jewel will be printed here in THE CODE).

REG. 95-42. Add a new regulation, the text thereof to read as follows, to wit:

REG. 95-42. The design of the apron and jewel and emblem of a District Deputy Grand Lecturer shall be as follows:

(Facsimile reproductions of the apron and jewel will be printed here in THE CODE).

REG. 109-06 (2). Amend and revise subdivision 2 of this regulation by adding a new subdivision lettered "A" to read as follows, to wit:

2.—A. However, a lodge by a majority vote at a stated communication and upon written request of the applicant may waive all or any of its rights under the ninety day period for filing a copy of the application as required in subdivision two (2) of this regulation.

CHAPTER 111. Amend and revise this entire Chapter to make it read as follows, to wit:

## CHAPTER 111 AMENDMENTS TO THE REGULATIONS

REG. 111-01. Except when a general revision of THE CODE is ordered by the Grand Lodge as provided in Section 11-02, these Regulations can be amended, repealed, revised, or altered in the following manner: (This regulation amended, effective 4-17-57)

1. Each proposal to amend or to repeal a regulation shall be presented to the Grand Lodge in writing not later than noon of the second day of the annual communication. See Subdivision 5. [11-02; 41-06 (24A)]. (This subdivision amended, effective 4-17-57)

2. It shall specify each regulation, article, or subdivision thereof which it is proposed to amend and shall contain the entire regulation, article, or subdivision rewritten to express the law as intended. It shall then be offered as a substitute for the regulation, article, or subdivision, which it is intended to affect.

(This subdivision new, effective 4-17-57)

A. A proposal to repeal any regulation, article, or subdivision, or any part thereof must be submitted in writing at an annual communication of the Grand Lodge, setting forth expressly, or clearly identifying, the matter intended to be repealed; and the proposal shall take the course provided in this regulation for amendment.

(This subdivision new, effective 4-17-57)

3. Such proposed amendment may be numbered as an additional regulation or subdivision.

(This subdivision amended, effective 4-17-57)

4. It shall be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence and the procedure set forth in Section 11-01 (2, 3) shall be followed. (See subdivisions 1 and 5).

5. The Grand Lodge shall not act, unanimously or otherwise, on any such proposal at the same session at which it is received and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence; nor shall it act upon a proposal which is received later than noon of the second day of the annual communication, but such proposals shall be held over to the next annual communication and shall be subject to the procedure set out in Section 11-01 (3) and except as may be provided in Section 11-02. [21-09, 41-06 (24A)].

6. If, upon the report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, such proposal shall receive not less than two thirds of the votes cast, the proposal shall be declared adopted; *however*, unless otherwise provided by the Grand Lodge at the time of its adoption, it shall not take effect until low twelve Eastern Standard Time on July thirty-first following its adoption. (24-02).

(This subdivision amended, effective 4-17-57)

7. When an amendment to these Regulations is under consideration, it may be amended if the proposed amendment is germane to the subject. [41-06 (16)].

8. The repeal of existing laws shall not affect any act done, right accrued, offense committed, or proceeding commenced prior to the time when such repeal takes effect. [11-01 (7)].

9. When this CODE becomes effective, all previous Constitutions, Regulations, laws and enactments which are inconsistent with the provisions of THE CODE are hereby repealed; but those on which it is silent, or those referring to matters not provided for by it, remain in force as provided in Section 7-05 (1). (11-03; 11-04).

REG. 111-02. THE CODE shall take effect upon its adoption by the Grand Lodge. (Chapter 11).

REG. 111-03. Any Regulation in THE CODE which conflicts with the Constitution of the Grand Lodge is void to the extent of such conflict.

#### ITEM V

No other matters have been referred to us since the annual communication of 1964.

Respectfully submitted,  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M.,  
*Chairman*  
EMERY B. DENNY, P.M.  
J. GILES HUDSON, P.G.M.



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ATTENTION PLEASE

The proposed amendments set out in the attached 8 pages, together with those set out in the booklet mailed December 7, 1964, will be considered by the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence at the annual communication of our Grand Lodge at Raleigh, N. C., Monday, April 19, 1965, at 9:30 a.m. If you have any suggestions to offer for the best interest of the Craft, this will be an opportunity to do so.

Respectfully submitted,

The Code Commission,

BY CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *Chairman*

**FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO THE REPORT  
OF THE CODE COMMISSION**

The following proposals to revise and amend THE CODE of 1948, as revised and amended in 1957, were received by the Code Commission after we had filed a report with our Grand Secretary on March 1, 1965, and they are in addition to the proposals offered in the printed report issued by the Code Commission on December 7, 1964, two copies of which were mailed to each lodge and one copy to each Grand Lodge Officer, Past Grand Master, District Deputy Grand Master and each member of the Grand Lodge as set out in SECTION 3-01 of THE CODE.

The proposals were received and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Mr. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., Chairman

The Code Commission

P. O. Box 451

Wilmington, North Carolina

Dear Brother Newcomb:

With reference to your request that all suggestions for amendments or revision to the report of December 7, 1964 be filed with the Code Commission before March 15, 1965, we wish to offer the following:

SEC. 3-07 Amend this section to read as follows:

"The Grand Lodge shall not hereafter create honorary officers or members except as provided in Regulation 89-11."

REG. 47-07 (1) We wish to add a new subdivision to this regulation, reading as follows:

"If a lodge rejects the petition for the degrees of a profane on whom a waiver of jurisdiction had been granted by another lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction, the lodge which granted the waiver immediately regains jurisdiction; provided, that the petitioner has continued to reside within the jurisdiction of the lodge which granted the waiver. (47-10.)

REG. 60-05 Amend this regulation as follows:

"No lodge shall admit to membership any brother who is a member of another lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction, except as hereinafter provided, but may accept his application for affiliation accompanied by a Certificate of Good Standing, and enroll

him as a member upon his election and as provided in regulation 83-22 (6). Provided, however, that a member of a lodge, in this Grand Jurisdiction, or a member of a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction which does not forbid dual membership, may sign a petition for a dispensation to form a new lodge, and may become a member thereof at the time the said new lodge is instituted, without having to relinquish his membership in his mother lodge.

"A member of a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction which does not forbid dual membership may affiliate with a lodge in North Carolina without having to relinquish his membership in his mother lodge.

"A member of a lodge in North Carolina may request a Certificate of Masonic Status for the purpose of transferring his membership to a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction on a continuous membership basis, or for applying for dual membership in a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction which does not forbid dual membership.

"The membership of a dual member in a North Carolina lodge shall not be affected by his demission from the other lodge, but if he is excluded, suspended, or expelled for cause by the other lodge or Grand Lodge, his membership in a lodge in North Carolina shall terminate immediately upon receipt of notice duly certified by the other lodge."

"Plural membership is prohibited."

REG. 60-06 The last word in the last line of this regulation should be corrected. The word now shown is "charter," and it should be "character."

REG. 61-02 (4) Amend subdivision (4) of this regulation to read:

"Acting as Warden of a lodge under dispensation does not make a brother eligible to the office of Master in a chartered lodge, but a brother nominated in the charter of a lodge and regularly installed, who serves from the date of the charter to the annual communication of the lodge in December, and who has also served as Warden while the lodge was under dispensation, thereby becomes eligible to the office of Master."

REG. 62-02 (1) Amend subdivision (1) of this regulation to read:

"Provided, however, that a lodge in its by-laws may provide for the election of both Deacons and/or both Stewards, but not one only of each group; and in the absence of such by-law, the said officers shall be appointed."

REG. 73-14 Amend this regulation to omit notices of elections, rejections, restorations, etc., and to read as follows:

"When there are two or more lodges in the same city or having concurrent jurisdiction, notice of all petitions for the degrees shall be furnished by the other lodge or lodges, in such city or concurrent jurisdiction, by the Secretary of the lodge petitioned within ten days after they are read in his lodge."

REG. 74-02 This is the *new* regulation which was adopted at the Annual Communication in April, 1964, and which we now propose be amended to read as follows:

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

"If a petition for the degrees is presented to a lodge by a petitioner whose physical defects prevent him from conforming literally to the requirements of the three degrees of Ancient Craft Masonry with the use of any necessary artificial appliances and/or aids, the petition shall be forwarded within five days to the Grand Master, and if he approves the same, the lodge may then receive the petition."

REG. 77-02 We propose that the provision "in time of war," be eliminated from Item 2 of the Proposed Amendments on page 9.

We think we are being unfair to our service men by this provision.

REG. 81-08 This is the same as Regulation 77-02 except that it concerns Entered Apprentices and Fellow Crafts. Eliminate "in time of war" from this regulation.

REG. 83-01 Dual Membership. Duplicate proposed amendment to Reg. 60-05.

REG. 83-16 We feel that this regulation should be repealed in its entirety, and that the new Regulation 73-14 should be sufficient information to impart to other Secretaries in the concurrent jurisdiction.

REG. 84-01 Amend this regulation to include a Certificate of Masonic Status, as follows:

"To demit is to withdraw from a lodge."

(1) "No lodge in this state shall issue a provisional or conditional demit, but it may issue a Certificate of Good Standing on N. C. Official Form 9 to a member who wishes to transfer to another lodge in this state.

(2) "A member of a lodge in this state may request a Certificate of Masonic Status for transfer to a lodge in another state. The lodge Secretary shall notify the Grand Secretary of the request and shall furnish the name of the said member, the name, number and location of the lodge to which he wishes to transfer, and the date to which dues have been paid. The Grand Secretary will issue the certificate on N. C. Official Form GS 35-A and will notify the Secretary after the election in the other lodge."

(3) "Neither a Certificate of Good Standing, or a Certificate of Masonic Status, nor a demit shall be issued to an Honorary member, etc."

REG. 85-34 (3) This subdivision (3) should be amended to read:

"...but in no event shall an extension be given beyond the *last stated communication in August* in the year next following the date of the Official Notice of Delinquency."

REG. 87-01 We propose that this regulation be amended to read:

"A lodge may make a member a life member for outstanding and meritorious service to Masonry, and the lodge shall not be exempt from the payment of dues and assessments to the Grand Lodge on such life members. A lodge may also make a member a life member if he has qualified for either the 50-Year Award or the 60-Year Award, but the lodge shall be exempt from the payment of dues and assessments to the Grand Lodge on such life members."

REG. 88-01 Amend this regulation to read as follows:

"The Grand Lodge has heretofore established a medal or emblem to be known as the 'Joseph Montfort Medal' to be presented by the Grand Master to any Master Mason in good standing and recognized by this Grand Lodge, who in the opinion of the Grand Master is deserving thereof because of distinguished Masonic service or achievement. Not more than three Joseph Montfort Medals shall be presented in any one term of a Grand Master. The cost of the medal shall be borne by the Grand Lodge, and no duplicate shall be provided at the expense of the Grand Lodge."

REG. 89-11 Amend this regulation to read as follows:

"The Grand Master may confer the title of 'Honorary Past Grand Master' upon any Master Mason in good standing in a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction recognized by this Grand Lodge, who in the opinion of the Grand Master is deserving thereof because of outstanding and meritorious service to Masonry. Not more than two certificates bearing this honorary title shall be presented in any one term of a Grand Master."

REG. 90-03 Amend this regulation to read as follows:

"All Masonic burials must be by the Grand Lodge or by a subordinate lodge. The Grand Lodge may perform the ceremonies for any deceased grand officer or past grand officer, or for any Master Mason upon approval by the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge. A subordinate lodge opened as a Master Masons' lodge, or as hereinafter provided, shall conduct all other funeral rites, and the ceremonies should be under the general direction of the Master; no dispensation is required."

(1) "The Master may, as soon after the installation as practicable, open a Lodge of Sorrow for the purpose of conducting Masonic Rites; and the said Lodge of Sorrow shall remain open during his term of office, Regulation 51-28 notwithstanding. When Masonic Rites have been requested, the brethren should assemble at the lodge, or at the place where the services are to be conducted, or at the place of interment; according to notice or call for the meeting. The Master shall state briefly the purpose of the meeting and shall declare the Lodge of Sorrow at Labor for that purpose. At the conclusion of the services the Master shall declare the Lodge of Sorrow at Recess."

"Minutes shall be kept by the Secretary of the lodge, and they shall be read in the same manner as the minutes of an emergent communication at the next stated communication for correction and approval."

It will be appreciated if you will prepare these suggestions for presentation to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for their meeting on April 19, 1965.

Sincerely and fraternally yours,  
CHARLES A. HARRIS

**PROPOSALS BY ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 1, A.F. & A.M.  
WILMINGTON, N. C.**

**SEC. 11-01.** Revise this SECTION to make it read as follows:

**SEC. 11-01.** Except when a general revision of THE CODE is ordered by the Grand Lodge, as provided in Section 11-02, or *any part of this Constitution or any of the Regulations* can be amended, repealed, revised or altered in the following manner:

**SEC. 11-01 (1).** Revise this subsection to make it read as follows:

1. A proposal to alter, amend, revise or repeal any part of the constitution, or any regulation, article, section or subdivision, or any part of THE CODE, must be submitted to the Grand Lodge not later than noon of the second day of any annual communication, and the proposal shall take the course provided in this section.

**SEC. 11-01 (1-A)** Revise this subsection to make it read as follows:

A. Such proposal shall be in writing, setting forth expressly, or clearly identifying, the matter intended to be affected, and in such form as to express the law as intended and it must be submitted either as a substitute, alteration, amendment, revision or repeal of the chapter, regulation, article, section or subdivision of THE CODE which it is intended to affect, or as an addition thereto.

**SEC. 11-01 (1-B)** Revise this subsection to make it read as follows:

B. Such proposal may be numbered or lettered as an additional chapter, regulation, article, section or subdivision of THE CODE.

**SEC. 11-01 (2)** Revise this subsection to make it read as follows:

2. Any such proposal shall be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence which shall report thereon, with its recommendations, at the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge; *provided however*, by *unanimous* consent, action on any such proposal may be taken at the same annual communication at which it is presented; *provided further*, that the Grand Lodge shall not act, unanimously or otherwise, on any such proposal at the same session of the annual communication at which it is received and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence; nor shall it act upon any such proposal which is received later than noon of the second day of such annual communication at which it is received, but such proposal shall be held over to the next annual communication and shall be subject to the procedure set out in Section 11-01 (3) of THE CODE.

**SEC. 11-01 (3)** Revise this subsection to make it read as follows:

3. *If the proposal is not acted upon by unanimous consent as provided in Section 11-01(2), it shall be published in the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge under the caption, PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE, and within six months prior to the next annual communication, the Grand Secretary shall prepare and mail two copies of any such proposal to each subordinate lodge and one copy to each officer and member of the Grand Lodge.*

## SEC. 11-01(4) No Change.

4. If upon the report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, such proposal shall receive not less than two-thirds of the votes cast, the proposal shall be declared adopted; but it shall not take effect until low twelve, Eastern Standard Time, on July thirty-first following its adoption, unless otherwise provided by the Grand Lodge at the time of its adoption.

## SEC. 11-01(5) Revise this subsection to make it read as follows:

5. When an amendment to this Constitution or Regulation is under consideration, it may be amended if the proposed amendment is germane to the subject.

## SEC. 11-01(6) Revise this subsection to make it read as follows:

6. When this Constitution or Regulations becomes effective, all previous Constitutions, Regulations and enactments of this Grand Lodge which are inconsistent herewith are repealed; but those on which it is silent, or those referring to matters not provided for by it, remain in force as provided in Section 7-05(1).

## SEC. 11-01(7) No Change.

7. The repeal of existing laws shall not affect any act done, right accrued, offense committed, or proceedings commenced prior to the time when such repeal takes effect.

## SEC. 11-02 No Change

SEC. 11-02. The Grand Lodge at an annual communication, by a three-fourths vote, may order the selection of a committee of one or more, or may order the Code Commission, to revise or draft a new Constitution or a new CODE to be acted upon at a subsequent annual communication as provided for in the order.

## SEC. 11-02 (1) Revise this subsection to make it read as follows:

1. The report proposing a repeal, or a revision of, and/or amendments to, THE CODE made pursuant to the foregoing paragraph shall be in writing and at least two copies mailed to each subordinate lodge and one copy mailed to each officer and member of the Grand Lodge not less than six lunar months prior to the next annual communication of the Grand Lodge. It shall be presented at the first session of that annual communication and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for its recommendation; and upon a report of that committee, the Grand Lodge may consider and act upon such proposals or any of them in any manner it deems proper and without the necessity of the proposal lying over. Section 11-01 (1, 1A, 1B, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7,) shall also apply. This subdivision shall be effective only in connection with the paragraph immediately foregoing. (Chapter 111).

## SEC. 11-03. Revise this SECTION to make it read as follows:

SEC. 11-03. The Constitution embraces all matters set out in Chapters 1 through 11 inclusive of THE CODE which is referred to by word SECTION or the abbreviation SEC., except where used in the Uniform Code of By-Laws in Chapter 50. Any regulation in THE CODE, or any other enactment, or act, which conflicts with the Constitution of the Grand Lodge is void to the extent of such conflict.

SEC. 11-04. No Change.

SEC. 11-04. The Regulations embrace all matter set out in THE CODE which is referred to by the word *REGULATION* or the abbreviation *REG.*

SEC. 11-05. No Change.

SEC. 11-05. This Constitution shall become effective upon its adoption by the Grand Lodge. (7-03; 10-03; Chapter 111).

REG. 111-01. Repeal all of the text of REG. 111-01 including subdivisions 1, 2, 2A, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and substitute the following therefor:

REG. 111-01. *To amend, revise, repeal add to or otherwise change any Regulation follow the procedure set out in Chapter 11 of the Constitution.*

REG. 111-02. No Change.

REG. 111-02. THE CODE shall take effect upon its adoption by the Grand Lodge. (Chapter 11).

REG. 111-03. No Change.

REG. 111-03. Any Regulation in THE CODE which conflicts with the Constitution of the Grand Lodge is void to the extent of such conflict.

#### PROPOSAL BY THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

REG. 34-12. Revise and amend this Regulation to read as follows:

REG. 34-12. Regular meetings of the Board of General Purposes shall be held at the place and hour designated by the Grand Master in each January, March, June and September and at ten o'clock in the morning of the first day of the annual communication of the Grand Lodge at the place where the Grand Lodge is convened.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Code Commission  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *Chairman*

#### REPORT OF THE LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 7)

The following report of the Lodge Service Commission was read by W. Louis W. Shrier, P.M., P.D.D.G.M., and adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Lodge Service Commission respectfully submits the following report for the period beginning February 10, 1964 and ending February 20, 1965:

<u>Lodge Name</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
St. John's	4	June 9, 1964	Order extending time for re-organization of Corporation.
Dan River	129	February 27, 1964	Debt not to exceed \$12,000.00 and form of conveyance—Approved.

Cleveland	202	July 21, 1964	Debt not to exceed \$2,350.00 for repairs, and form of conveyance—Approved.
Long Creek	205	May 25, 1964	Debt not to exceed \$3,000.00 for repairs and form of conveyance—Approved.
Mount Olive	208	May 25, 1964	Debt not to exceed \$13,000.00 and form of conveyance—Approved.
Fairview	339	November 30, 1964	Debt not to exceed \$15,000.00 and form of conveyance—Approved.
Joppa	401	January 22, 1965	Debt not to exceed \$1,300.00 and form of conveyance—Approved.
Elkin	454	March 24, 1964	Debt not to exceed \$25,000.00 and form of conveyance—Approved.
Mooreville	496	August 11, 1964	Debt not to exceed \$20,000.00 and form of conveyance—Approved.
Ayden	498	December 22, 1964	Form of deed only—Approved. No debt.
Riverside	606	April 30, 1964	Debt not to exceed \$12,000.00 and forms of conveyances—Approved.
Round Peak	616	July 1, 1964	Debt not to exceed \$7,000.00 and form of conveyance—Approved.
Keller Mem.	657	October 12, 1964	Form of deed only—Approved. No debt.
Fort Bragg	667	September 16, 1964	Form of deed only—Approved. No debt.
Spindale	673	November 6, 1964	Form of deed only—Approved. No debt.
East Gate	692	December 3, 1964	Form of deed only and debt not to exceed \$39,800.00—Approved.
Troy	718	February 15, 1965	Debt not to exceed \$5,000.00 and form of conveyance—Approved.
King	722	April 9, 1964	Form of deed only—Approved. No debt.
Stedman	730	June 17, 1964	Debt not to exceed \$2,000.00 and form of conveyance—Approved.

1. The applications filed by the above lodges have been approved.

2. In addition to the nineteen lodges reported above, the Commission has received inquiries from twelve lodges concerning the procedure required under Regulation 49-05, as amended April 17,



1957, as it relates to lodge building programs; and, in every case, we have promptly furnished detailed information and proper forms on which to file applications.

3. By reference to the Annual Proceedings of 1964 at page 101, in the report of the Grand Master, it appears that he granted permission to Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667, to construct a one-story lodge building, but we have a letter dated December 25, 1964 in which the Secretary of that Lodge reports as follows: "This is to certify that Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667, A.F. & A.M. did not request or receive a dispensation to erect or to meet in a one story building during 1963 or 1964." We report this to keep the record straight.

4. Under the provisions of Chapter 36 of THE CODE, it has not been necessary for the Commission to hold a meeting or organize, because the Grand Master named our Chairman, and our business has been conducted by correspondence as permitted under Regulation 36-02.

Respectfully submitted,  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., *Chairman*

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

(Docket No. 8)

The Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges presented the following report which was adopted.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on By-laws of Subordinate Lodges reports that amendments and new by-laws of the following-named lodges were considered by your Committee between February 10, 1964 and February 20, 1965:

### PRELIMINARY BY-LAWS OF LODGES

<b>U. D.</b>	<b>Approved [Reg. 44-02(1)]</b>
Stump Sound	March 10, 1964
William Pitt	December 2, 1964

### COMPLETE REVISION OF BY-LAWS

<b><u>Lodge Name</u></b>	<b><u>No.</u></b>	<b><u>Date Approved</u></b>
Tabasco	271	July 13, 1964

### AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS: APPROVED

<b><u>Lodge Name</u></b>	<b><u>No.</u></b>	<b><u>Date Approved</u></b>
St. John's	4	September 30, 1964
Eagle	19	July 28, 1964
Phalanx	31	November 19, 1964
Fellowship	84	November 10, 1964
Morning Star	85	October 29, 1964

<u>Lodge Name</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>
Franklin	109	April 23, 1964
Wayne	112	February 18, 1965
Person	113	November 19, 1964
King Solomon	138	November 23, 1964
Archer	165	September 9, 1964
Central Cross	187	September 14, 1964
Cary	198	May 28, 1964
Cary	198	May 28, 1964
Grifton	243	December 21, 1964
Catawba	248	October 7, 1964
Pythagoras	249	May 22, 1964
Green Level	277	August 17, 1964
Hickory	343	May 19, 1964
Snow	363	July 9, 1964
Gastonia	369	April 13, 1964
Ashler	373	September 28, 1964
State Line	375	December 21, 1964
Tally Ho	393	December 7, 1964
Joppa	401	July 6, 1964
Louisburg	413	November 30, 1964
Seaside	429	October 5, 1964
Elkin	454	December 29, 1964
Mooresville	496	February 18, 1965
Red Springs	501	July 6, 1964
Red Springs	501	September 1, 1964
Fairfield	520	December 1, 1964
Camp Call	534	September 28, 1964
Tabor	563	December 14, 1964
Apex	584	August 31, 1964
Holland Memorial	668	April 23, 1964
Spindale	673	May 15, 1964
Angier	686	December 29, 1964
East Gate	692	December 14, 1964
King Solomon	704	April 17, 1964
Keystone	726	July 14, 1964
Keystone	726	February 16, 1965
Troy	718	November 30, 1964
Shallotte	727	August 27, 1964
Twin County	729	June 24, 1964
John Huske Anderson	731	August 18, 1964
Bush Hill	732	July 15, 1964

## AMENDMENTS NOT APPROVED

<u>Lodge Name</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date Not Approved</u>
Mooresville	496	January 21, 1965
Keystone	726	June 23, 1964

Respectfully submitted,  
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M.,  
*Chairman*

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.  
FOR THE YEAR 1964**

(Docket No. 9)

The Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage presented the following report, which was read by M. W. William J. Bundy, P.G.M., received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:*

The Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage herewith submits its report to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, which includes a detailed report of the Superintendent and the Departments of the Orphanage.

The Board of Directors held its regular meetings throughout the year and harmoniously administered all the affairs of the Orphanage. The Executive Committee and the Local Advisory Board held their meetings and made full reports to the Board of Directors.

We express our supreme gratitude to the Masons of our jurisdiction for the love they manifest to our Orphanage. Through the combined efforts of the Orphanage Committees, officers and members, the lodges made the largest contribution in our history, and we were enabled to complete our year free from all debt. We rejoice that the analysis made by Duke Endowment Corporation again places our Orphanage first among the similar institutions of the Carolinas in economical operation. We highly praise our officers and staff for their efficiency in operating our beloved Orphanage.

Because of the generosity of our Masonic brethren, we were able to begin the erection of new cottages in our long range building program. We completed the first of twelve proposed cottages and named it in honor of our Superintendent, A. D. Leon Gray. We began construction of the second new cottage which will be a memorial to Brother R. L. Brown, who served as Superintendent from 1910 to 1928. We now face a most serious building crisis because of the structural difficulties of our Printing Department. It has become economically expedient to break into our cottage building program and erect a Vocational Building. This building will be erected when funds are available without incurring any debt. All the existing buildings are adequately covered by insurance.

During the year our Orphanage was filled to capacity. We closed the year with an enrollment of 318 children. These children came from fifty-five counties, of which only six percent are from Masonic parents and thirty percent have Masonic relationship.

Again we urge each Mason to visit Oxford Orphanage and share the joy in the glorious beauty of our family of children as they grow into productive citizenship.

We recommend that the Grand Lodge appropriate the same amount for the support of Oxford Orphanage for the year 1965.

Respectfully submitted,

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Grand Master and Chairman*

(NOTE: Appropriation approved and budgeted under Item 101. See report of Committee on Finance, Docket No. 46 on Page 171 of these Proceedings.)

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHARITY**

(Docket No. 10)

The Committee on Charity presented the following report which was entered on the record and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

As Chairman of the Committee on Charity of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, during the year 1964, I recommend that financial aid be given to the following cases:

Brother Otis Forbes, P.M.	\$100.00
Widow's Son Lodge No. 75	
Brother Colon H. Perry	100.00
Manteo Lodge No. 521	
Brother Sam A. Howard	150.00
Oxford Lodge No. 122	
Mrs. Charles D. Leanon, Widow	100.00
Orr Lodge No. 104	
Brother John L. Bogle, Sr.	100.00
Winston Lodge No. 167	
Brother Grover S. Whitehurst	100.00
Greenville Lodge No. 284	

---

\$650.00

Respectfully submitted,  
 RICHARD D. TURNER, *Chairman*  
 Committee on Charity

**REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO  
 THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION  
 OF THE UNITED STATES**

(Docket No. 11)

M. W. Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M., Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States, presented the following report, which was read and entered on the record. The recommendation that the Grand Lodge continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association of the United States for the ensuing year was adopted *unanimously*, and the matter of finances referred to the Committee on Finance.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Forty-sixth Annual Meeting of the Masonic Service Association of the United States met in the Diplomat Room of the Shoreham Hotel on February 25, 1965, at nine-thirty o'clock in Washington, D.C. The call to order was extended by Most Worshipful William P. Sturtz, P.G.M., who is the chairman of the Executive Commission. After the invocation by the Reverend Edward G. Latch, Grand Chaplain of the

District of Columbia, the brethren were led in the singing of America by the Benjamin B. French No. 15 Quartet. The usual routine business was transacted, with the major feature of the meeting, as usual, being the report of the Executive Commission, which was presented by the Chairman of the Commission. Forty-two Grand Lodges were present for the meeting, representing the largest membership in its history.

The report included a statement of the distribution of the printed materials during the year. There were twelve SHORT TALK BULLETINS that had been published, making a total of 504 now in print. These bulletins deal with topics of especial Masonic interest and have been quite instrumental in providing program material for lodges. During the year the Association had also printed several DIGESTS of interest to Masons throughout the country.

Since the release of the first talking picture in 1956, the many prints of pictures now available through the Association have been in almost constant circulation. There are four of these inspirational addresses on film which require a 16mm. sound projector, and each one runs approximately thirty minutes. They have become a very popular source of program material in the constituent lodges of the member Grand Lodges, as well as elsewhere.

The second part of the report dealt with the inspiring program of hospital visitation. Our Masonic Hospital Visitors, both at headquarters and in the field, have made an earnest effort to extend Masonic service to meet the increasing need of the Masonic patients in the Veterans Hospitals. Some of these Field Agents have provided services at personal sacrifices to themselves, because insufficient financial support for this great and good work requires drastic budgetary limitations on local activities. No significant expansion of the Hospital Visitation Program was made in 1964. A determined effort is being made to increase service to patients by enlisting the help of brethren and others who are willing to do voluntary work under the direction of a trained Field Agent. Over 2,000 volunteers now work under the banner of the Masonic Service Association in government hospitals. Many of these young people have been led to dedicate themselves to a life of service because of such voluntary hospital work.

Nevertheless, requests for Hospital Visitation Programs in V.A. hospitals and other areas have had to be turned down because of the lack of funds. Freemasonry service to hospitalized veterans is definitely wanted. This public relations program doesn't have to be "sold" or artificially stimulated. These requests have not come only from brother Masons, but also from hospital administrators and even from patients who, having met the Field Agents elsewhere, feel the need of the Hospital Masonic Visitor where they are at the moment. An answer to these requests can come only from increased support for the Hospital Visitation Program.

In North Carolina we have Hospital Visitation Programs implemented at Camp Lejeune, Fayetteville, Fort Bragg, Oteen, and a Voluntary Program at Salisbury. In all of these hospitals in North Carolina, approximately 12,000 bedside visits were made to new patients, and approximately 7,000 visits made to Masonic brethren who are patients in these hospitals.

It is recommended that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association with a payment of dues which has been in the amount of approximately \$1,550, and that we furthermore continue our participation in the Hospital Visitation Program, allocating the sum of \$3,000 for this purpose in the budget for the coming year. Both of these items are the same amount that was provided in our budget for the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Representative*

(NOTE: Appropriation approved and budgeted under Items 301 and 306. See Report of Committee on Finance, Docket No. 46, Page 171 of these Proceedings.)

### **THE REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL**

(Docket No. 12)

M. W. Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M., Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, presented the following report, which was adopted. The portion of the report having to do with finance was referred to the Committee on Finance.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Fifty-fifth Annual Convention of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association was called to order in the Amphitheater of the beautiful Memorial at Alexandria, February 22, 1965, with the President, Most Worshipful Brother John H. Hessey, Past Grand Master of Maryland, presiding. After the customary welcome and response, the distinguished guests, who had come from almost all over the free world, were recognized.

The President then made his report on the financial condition of the Memorial and on the progress that had been made to increase the Endowment Fund by encouraging the adoption of the various member states of what has become known as the "Pennsylvania Plan."

The President reported that the Scottish Rite Bodies of both the Northern and Southern Jurisdictions had assumed the responsibility of dedicating the fourth floor of the Memorial to the Scottish Rite, and that this floor was to be equipped appropriate to the dedication. It was anticipated that a program for this purpose would be completed by February, 1966.

The President also reported that the family of George Washington, now represented by Miss Hattie and Miss Ann Washington, descendants of our distinguished First President, had contributed to the Memorial the family Bible. The President took some time to elaborate upon the importance of this gift and its value, stating that responsible authorities had placed a financial value of \$25,000 on the Bible. The family also stated that other books and portraits belonging to the family of Washington would be contributed later.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

North Carolina has been participating in this program, having adopted in 1961 the "Pennsylvania Plan." Under this plan, it was anticipated that each lodge in North Carolina would contribute one dollar for each of its members, and that at the conclusion of this campaign, the Grand Lodge itself would appropriate and would contribute ten dollars for each member lodge in North Carolina. The Grand Masters who have served in North Carolina during the intervening period have extended themselves in efforts to make this program a complete success, and their achievement has been nothing short of phenomenal. Nevertheless, it still lacks a few thousand dollars of completion. As of this writing, we fall short of the goal by about \$7,000. This represents a tremendous effort on the part of a lot of people in this State.

It is reasonably sure that the goal can be achieved next year, and when the Association meets in Alexandria on February 22, 1966, it is fully expected that our Grand Master at that time will be able to present to the President of the Association a check representing North Carolina's full 100% contribution to the Memorial. That will be a great day in the history of Masonry in North Carolina.

Since the resolution under which our plan has been operating expires December 31, 1965, it is therefore necessary that an additional resolution be approved in order that the efforts might be extended for an additional year. For that purpose, therefore, the following resolution is presented:

WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1961 gave its approval to participation in the "Pennsylvania Plan," under which the Grand Lodge was pledging its efforts to have each member lodge in North Carolina contribute one dollar for each of its members, and at the conclusion of which the Grand Lodge itself would allocate ten dollars for each member lodge in this State; and

WHEREAS, After four years of extended effort to achieve the goal, it now becomes apparent that total and complete success in the required period of time will not be possible; and

WHEREAS, There remains but a small amount of money to be raised to complete the desired goal, the amount approximating \$7,000; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina in session in Raleigh on April 20, 1965:

*First*, That we hereby approve the extension of all provisions as stated in the original resolution for period of one year, thus allowing a total of five years for the completion of the project;

*Second*, That we pledge to the incoming Grand Master every effort to the end that the plan shall be completed successfully during the ensuing Masonic year.

A large number of lodges in this State have completed their 100% quota during the past year—so many, in fact, that the presentation of Certificates of Merit to each of them at this session would require too much time and would present quite a number of complications. To avoid this, then, the office of the Grand Secretary has mailed to each of the lodges achieving this goal a Certificate of Merit,

and along with it a letter from the Grand Master congratulating them on the efforts they have expended. A letter has also been forwarded to the District Deputy Grand Master of each District that has achieved its goal.

It is expected that the names of the lodges and districts thus involved will be read to the Grand Lodge Wednesday morning.

Contributions at the present time total \$58,714.38. We are fortunate indeed that the incoming Grand Master has already pledged himself to utilize his tremendous energies to the end that this program shall be brought to a successful conclusion. The four Grand Masters who have worked on this project have done a marvelous job in supporting the program during the years of their administration, and we look forward to the next year under the leadership of a new Grand Master, during whose administration we feel sincerely that this marvelous project will be completed in North Carolina.

Thus far we have presented many Certificates of Merit. We now confidently look forward to the time when each lodge will be in possession of its certificate.

Until such time as the "Pennsylvania Plan" has been completed in North Carolina, we recommend the allocation of the usual amount to the Memorial Association.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Representative*

(NOTE: See Docket No. 43 on Pages 165-166 for the listing of the lodges that have participated 100% during the year 1964-65 in our George Washington Memorial Fund.)

(NOTE: Appropriation approved and budgeted under Item 305. See Report of Committee on Finance, Docket No. 46, Page 171 of these Proceedings.)

### **REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.**

(Docket No. 13)

The report of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, was read by M.'W.'Brother Charles A. Harris, P.G.M., *Grand Secretary*, entered on the record and *unanimously* adopted:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

A Chinese Philosopher once said: "Anyone can give bread but a welcome can only come from the lips of friendship." In the true sense of the word, the Masons and Eastern Stars of North Carolina have given a warm welcome to five hundred and ninety-seven Guests to our Home in Greensboro. For half a century your Home has been a haven to those in need even as a lighthouse has been a relief to the mariners of the sea.

Another year of service is ended. We have done well but we might have done better. At this writing, we have thirty-four approved applicants on our waiting list. These deserving people cannot come in



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

until equally as many have changed their address. At the close of the year, we had one hundred and ten Guests in the Home but our average enrollment for the year was one hundred and three Guests. During the year we admitted twenty-two new Guests and lost thirteen, twelve by death and one person voluntarily withdrew from the Home. Your Board of Directors authorized the increased enrollment from one hundred to one hundred and ten at its October meeting.

Our total operating expense for the year was \$181,307.49 and our per capita cost was \$1,755.15 or \$4.80 per day. Receipts from the Lodges in our Jurisdiction for the year exceeded that of any previous year. In fact, the \$123,314.02 received during 1964 is more than double the amount received from the same source during 1958. After paying all operating expense, our total assets increased \$16,000.00 over 1963.

A ten-year expansion plan has been approved by your Board of Directors. The first phase of this program was begun in the fall when contracts were let for the construction of a new heating plant. The second phase of our expansion program calls for the construction of a new kitchen and dining room with a basement laundry room. Work will begin on this project in April, 1965.

Following is a report on our operating income and disbursements for 1964:

## OPERATING INCOME

Grand Lodge, Subordinate Lodges and Masonic Sources	\$123,314.02
Grand Chapter of North Carolina, O.E.S.	55,004.82
Guests in the Home	35,230.55
All Other Income	318.00
	<hr/>
	\$213,867.39
Due from Grand Chapter	12,110.76
	<hr/>
	\$225,978.15

## DISBURSEMENTS

Administrative and General Expense	\$ 32,689.34
Direct Care of Guests	125,754.16
Plant Operation	22,863.99
Home Aid Payments to Guests	2,030.00
Capital Improvements	20,000.00
Masonic Reserve Fund	22,640.66
	<hr/>
	\$225,978.15

The York Rite Masons have increased their annual gift to our Carson York Rite Fund for which we are grateful. Books, magazines and newspapers from over the State are furnished for the enjoyment of our Guests from this source of income.

More and more of our friends are contributing to the Sunshine Fund from which we are able to provide those little extras such as downtown transportation, party refreshments and special outside activities.

Without exception, each member of your Board of Directors considers it a pleasure indeed to serve in such a position and recognizes the privilege of serving as one of inestimable value. We commend the members of our Grand Lodge Jurisdiction and our Grand Chapter, Order of the Eastern Star for everything they have done to make 1964 our very best year at our Home.

Fraternally yours,  
ROBERT N. BASS, JR., *President*

### **RESOLUTION SUPPLEMENTING REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.**

(Docket No. 14)

The following resolution was presented by M. W. Brother Charles A. Harris, P.G.M., *Grand Secretary*, and was adopted:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina at its 1961 Annual Communication in New Bern, North Carolina, initiated a program of expanding the facilities at the Home and directed the Home's Board of Directors to begin immediate construction on same, and,

WHEREAS, there are presently 110 Guests enrolled and that contracts have been awarded for the construction of a new Kitchen, Dining Room and Laundry Building, and,

WHEREAS, having 33 on the approved waiting list with applications for admission to the Home ever increasing,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina approve the construction of a new thirty (30) bed, three story annex to the Eastern Star Wing residence building to provide room for thirty (30) Guests.
2. That the Masons' 60% pro-rated share of the cost of this building be raised through the regular procedure of soliciting operating income from the Lodge members of this jurisdiction.

### **REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.**

(Docket No. 15)

The following report of the Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Special Committee on Publications, the Committee on Finance and the Board of General Purposes:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

In company with Brother Julian W. Helms and Brother Coy Jackson Huff, I made an official visit to the Masonic and Eastern Star Home on Tuesday, February 9, 1965. The other two members of the

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Brothers Charles Bradley Willis and Neil W. Freeman, were unavoidably prohibited from meeting with the committee.

We were met by Brother Troy G. Robbins, Superintendent of the Home, and were conducted on a tour of inspection of the buildings and grounds. On the basis of your committee's visit, and inspection, we make the following report and recommendation:

The Superintendent of the Home, in particular, and all of the members of his staff are to be highly commended for the very outstanding job that they have been, and are now doing.

Work is now in progress and it is hoped that it will be finished by Christmas 1965. This includes a new heating plant, laundry, kitchen, and dining room, which is badly needed to replace antiquated and inadequate facilities.

It is also hoped that the new three story dormitory will soon be a reality, at which time the Home will be able to care for 150 guests, and is estimated to cost approximately \$375,000.00. As there are now 111 guests at the Home, there are NO vacant rooms at present, with 34 persons on the waiting list at present, (with an average waiting period of 1½ years.)

The Home has 2 registered nurses, 15 nurses aides, with an average enrollment in the infirmary of 29. Your committee feels that this speaks well for the care and attention, and home-like atmosphere that prevails at the Home, taking in consideration that the average age of the Guests is 83 years of age, with the oldest being 98; together with the amazing fact that the cost per day per guest is only \$4.80, which incidentally is no higher than it was 15 years ago.

The cemetery is in the process of being doubled in size, this being a direct result that more of the deceased guests are being buried at the Home than formerly.

There are religious services in the chapel every Sunday morning and afternoon for the guests' spiritual needs, and in addition, Brother Robbins is available at all times. We also were impressed with the fact that hearing aids have been installed in the pews for the benefit of those whose hearing is impaired.

Your committee (along with many others) feels that special emphasis should be put into effect as soon as possible with the view in mind of increasing the amount of donations for the Home (but certainly not at the expense of any funds being diverted from Oxford Orphanage) and your committee respectfully requests that the Grand Lodge consider the advisability of putting into effect the following suggestions:

1. That the Grand Lodge adopt an official publication with an attractive format and that this publication be sent to every Mason who is a member of a subordinate Lodge in N. C.

2. Consider the advisability of the Grand Lodge increasing the Grand Lodge per-capita tax to \$3.00 instead of (for a long period of time) \$2.50 to offset the cost of the suggested publication.

3. Inject competitive spirit among Blue Lodges and Masonic Districts. Records prove that this has more than doubled the amount of donations where put into effect.

Your committee feels that this is an important, and much needed means of reaching and acquainting Masons with the facts and needs of our institutions, and stimulating interest of our members who rarely attend lodge meetings.

The main asset of the Home is its home-like atmosphere, and no greater pleasure or satisfaction can be desired than to realize that we, as Masons, have had a part in providing for the comfort and security of those of our number who are in their declining years.

### EVENING

As we grow older, and the shadows begin to lengthen, and the leaves which seem so thick in youth above our heads grow thin and show the sky beyond, as those in the ranks in front drop away and we come in sight, as we all must, of the eternal rifle pits beyond, a man begins to feel that among the really important and precious things of life, more lasting and more substantial than many of the objects of ambition here, is the love of those (he loves) and the friendship of those whose friendship he prizes.

Remembering that the TRUE MASON must be, and he must have a right to be, content with himself, and he can be so only when he lives, not for himself alone, but for those who need his assistance and have a claim upon his sympathy.

Respectfully submitted,  
JAMES I. REYNOLDS, *Chairman*

### RESOLUTION OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 16)

The following resolution of the Committee on Finance was read and unanimously adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

"RESOLVED, That the report of the Committee on Finance shall be the order of business at seven-thirty P.M. on Wednesday, April 21, 1965, immediately following the calling of the Grand Lodge from refreshment to labor, and

"RESOLVED further, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking or carrying appropriations and expenditures shall be placed before the Grand Lodge before twelve o'clock noon, Wednesday, April 21, 1965, and

"RESOLVED further, that all such matters offered after twelve o'clock noon, Wednesday, be carried over to the Annual Communication of 1966."

Respectfully submitted,  
WATSON N. SHERROD, *Chairman*

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC  
CEREMONIES AND MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS**

(Docket No. 17)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic Ceremonies and Miscellaneous Publications was read, entered on the record and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on Masonic Ceremonies and Miscellaneous Publications reports that no matters requiring its attention and consideration have been laid before them. As the activities and needs of this committee are correlated to the actions of other committees and the Grand Lodge, it is possible that a financial need may occur after the Grand Lodge is closed.

We, therefore, request that the usual sum of \$400.00 be appropriated and budgeted for the use of this committee as its needs may require.

Respectfully submitted,  
NORWOOD P. PARKER, P.M., C.L.,  
*Chairman*

(NOTE: Appropriation approved and budgeted under Item 605. See Report of Committee on Finance on Page 172, Docket No. 46 of these Proceedings.)

**SPECIAL REPORT OF THE  
BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES**

(Docket No. 18)

The following special report of the Board of General Purposes was read by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, P.G.M., entered on the record, adopted by sections as to policy, then adopted as a whole and referred to the Committee on Fraternal Correspondence, The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence and the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We recommend that this Grand Lodge extend fraternal recognition to the Grand Lodge of Luxembourg.

We recommend that this Grand Lodge approve the adoption of a Twenty-Five Year Lapel Button to be presented hereafter to all members who become eligible therefor.

We recommend that the annual salary of the Grand Secretary be increased to the sum of twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000.00).

(NOTE: The recommendation pertaining to Luxembourg was adopted. See Report of the Committee on Fraternal Correspondence on Page 97, Docket No. 19 of these Proceedings.)

(NOTE: The recommendation pertaining to the Twenty-Five Year Lapel Button was adopted. See report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence on Page 155, Docket No. 41 of these Proceedings.)

(NOTE: The recommendation pertaining to the salary of the Grand Secretary was adopted. See report of the Committee on Finance on Page 171, Docket No. 46, Item No. 201 of these Proceedings.)

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FRATERNAL CORRESPONDENCE

(Docket No. 19)

The following report of the Committee on Fraternal Correspondence was received, entered on the record, adopted by sections and then adopted as a whole:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We herewith submit our fourth annual report as Fraternal Correspondent of this Grand Jurisdiction.

We have received a larger number of letters, explanations and inquiries during the last year than at any like period since our first report.

A severe attack of Influenza prevented your Correspondent from attending the Grand Masters Conference in Washington in February, and consequently prevented us from attending or discussing Foreign Affairs with "The Commission on Information and Recognition" with those more familiar with the Status on Foreign Grand Jurisdictions.

However, our very efficient and ever alert Grand Secretary did consult Dr. Thomas S. Roy, Secretary of the Commission, and much of this report is the result of his efforts at that time.

Before proceeding further with this report, we wish to inform the Craft in North Carolina that our beloved Deputy Grand Master, Brother Samuel A. Hennis, who will be Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina after Wednesday evening, was elected a member of the Commission on Information of the Conference of Grand Masters of Masons in North America, for a term ending in 1971. It is needless to say that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina is proud of this recognition of this distinguished Mason, and because of this of the recognition of our Grand Lodge.

### LUXEMBOURG

We have received a request for the recognition of the Grand Lodge of Luxembourg. After thorough investigation and inquiry regarding the forms, ceremonies and beliefs of this group, and upon the suggestion of our Grand Secretary, Brother Charles A. Harris, and on the advice of Dr. Roy, Secretary of the Commission, and being reliably informed that they meet all the requirements we demand of them, I recommend the recognition of Luxembourg as a Sovereign Masonic Body, and that we extend to them full formal fraternal recognition, and recommend the exchange of Representatives.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## CUBA

Two years ago we recommended that the recognition of the Grand Lodge of Cuba in Cuba; and the recognition of the Grand Lodge of Cuba in Exile in the State of Florida, and the visitation of its members in the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, be referred to the incoming Grand Master for his action. This was adopted. Last year, Grand Master Burrier issued an Edict covering this entire situation. His Edict provided:

First, That the recognition of the Grand Lodge of Cuba (in Cuba) by the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina be, and the same hereby is, withdrawn until further notice; and

Second, That until further notice no Lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction of North Carolina, Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons, nor any of its Masters, Wardens, and brethren recognize and admit, or permit, visitations into such lodge by a brother claiming membership through a lodge of Cuba, except and unless such brother present a CERTIFICATE FOR VISITATION approving such brother, issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, bearing the Great Seal of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, and the signature of the Grand Secretary thereof, as well as bearing the Great Seal of the Grand Lodge of Cuba in Exile in Florida, and the signature of Dr. Juan Jose Tarajano, the last duly-elected Grand Master of Masons of Cuba.

There are certain other conditions included in this Edict that must be met before a certificate for visitation can be issued.

The co-operation of Dr. Tarajano has not been entirely satisfactory. It has been difficult to receive any answer to correspondence sent to him, and at the most it is usually indefinite.

Under these conditions we recommend that the relations between the Grand Lodge of Cuba in Cuba, and the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and the conditions imposed by the Edict of The Grand Master in regard to the relations between the Grand Lodge of Cuba in exile in Florida and the Grand Lodge of North Carolina remain as they are at present.

## FRANCE

The Masonic situation in France has worsened during the year. Considering all the facts, it would seem that the National Grand Lodge of France continues to be the only duly constituted, regular Freemasonry now working in France.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Foreign Correspondent  
and Grand Reviewer*

# **PETITION OF FORT BRAGG LODGE NO. 667 TO CHANGE LOCATION**

(Docket No. 20)

The following petition of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667, A. F. & A.M. to change its location from Fort Bragg to Spring Lake, was presented and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A.F. & A.M.*

**WHEREAS:** by virtue of a special dispensation under SECTION 16-04 (8G) granted by Most Worshipful G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, Grand Master, under the date of June 8, 1964, Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667, A.F. & A.M. is temporarily located at Spring Lake, in Cumberland County, North Carolina; and

**WHEREAS:** The Charter issued to said Lodge by the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina shows the permanent location of said Lodge as being on the military reservation known as Fort Bragg in said Cumberland County; and

**WHEREAS:** The Government of the United States, by and through its proper authorities, has notified said Lodge that it desires that said Lodge move off of said Fort Bragg and have its location and place of operation elsewhere; and

**WHEREAS:** The said Lodge has acquired real estate and a satisfactory meeting place in the incorporated town of Spring Lake, in said Cumberland County, North Carolina; and

**WHEREAS:** It is desirable and for the best interest of said Lodge, and for Freemasonry in its territory, that the location thereof be changed from said Fort Bragg to said Spring Lake:

**NOW BE IT RESOLVED:** That Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667, A.F. & A.M. hereby petitions the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina A.F. & A.M. under REGULATION 55-03 to change the location of said Lodge to Spring Lake, in Cumberland County, North Carolina; and

**BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER:** That each of the following named lodges be fraternally requested to consent to this change of location of said Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667, A.F. & A.M.; to wit

8 Phoenix .....	Fayetteville, North Carolina
172 Buffalo .....	Sanford, North Carolina
302 Lillington .....	Lillington, North Carolina
391 Lebanon .....	Hope Mills, North Carolina
556 Neill S. Stewart .....	Erwin, North Carolina
679 Creasy Proctor .....	Fayetteville, North Carolina
731 John Huske Anderson .....	Fayetteville, North Carolina

Dated at Spring Lake, North Carolina, August 4th, 1964.

Proposer of this petition  
WILLIAM C. HAMMOND, JR.

(NOTE: Petition granted. SEE report of Committee on Charters and Dispensations on Page 142, Docket No. 34 of these Proceedings. SEE facsimile of Duplicate Charter on Page 193 of these Proceedings.



**PETITION FOR CHARTER STUMP SOUND LODGE U. D.**

(Docket No. 21)

The petition of Stump Sound Lodge U.D., at Sneads Ferry, for a charter was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (See report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations on Page 142, Docket No. 34 for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1965 for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1965.)

**PETITION FOR CHARTER WILLIAM PITT LODGE U. D.**

(Docket No. 22)

The petition of William Pitt Lodge U.D., at Greenville, for a charter was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations on Page 142, Docket No. 34 for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1965 for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1965.)

**PETITION FOR RESTORATION  
LEE HOWARD NORRIS, NONAFFILIATED**

(Docket No. 23)

The Petition for Restoration of Lee Howard Norris, formerly a member of Neill S. Stewart Lodge No. 556, Erwin, North Carolina, was read and referred to the Committee on Appeals. (NOTE: This application approved. See Report of the Committee on Appeals on Page 153, Docket No. 39 of these Proceedings for action taken thereon.)

**PETITION FOR RESTORATION  
C.G.F., NONAFFILIATED**

(Docket No. 24)

The petition for Restoration of C.G.F., formerly a member of Fuquay Lodge No. 258, Fuquay-Varina, North Carolina, was read and referred to the Committee on Appeals.

(NOTE: This application denied. See Report of the Committee on Appeals on Page 153, Docket No. 39 of these Proceedings for action taken thereon.)



GEORGE DUDLEY HUMPHREY  
Grand Master Presiding

**REPORT OF THE GRAND MASTER**

(Docket No. 25)

M. W. Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, delivered the following report, which was referred to the Board of General Purposes.

(SEE Page 132, Docket No. 26, of these Proceedings for the distribution of the report.):

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

**BRETHREN:**

Again we have returned to Raleigh, our Capital City, for the Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina. On behalf of the Grand Lodge I wish to express our sincere appreciation to the Grand Secretary, his assistant, and to the many Raleigh brethren who have served on committees, for the very capable manner in which they have planned for this Communication.

I welcome you to our One Hundred Seventy-Eighth Annual Communication. We are honored to have with us distinguished guests from other Grand Jurisdictions. To them we extend a hearty welcome and express the hope that their visit with us will be pleasant and profitable, and that they will carry back to their respective jurisdictions the brotherly love and friendship of the Masons of North Carolina.

Pursuant to the provisions of The Code I now present to you a report setting forth all of my acts as Grand Master and the general condition of Masonry within this jurisdiction and will recommend such legislation and action as I may deem necessary.

**UNOFFICIAL OPINIONS****Unofficial Opinion No. 1**

A Brother of our Advance Lodge No. 710 asked to be advised: "If Advance Lodge No. 710 can support a unit (team) of the Davie County Pony baseball league, a league for boys age 13 to 15 years old, by contributing an amount of money which would not be too large, for the purchase of baseball equipment, including uniforms, gloves, bats and balls.

"Or, if the above is prohibited; may we purchase the baseball equipment and lend the equipment to the boys for the season, the equipment to remain the property of the lodge and be returned to the lodge at the end of the season."

The Brother also stated that he believed that a project of this nature would stimulate interest among the Brethren and certainly would not harm the prestige of the lodge in the community. He also

believed that by contributing at a level where the foundation for good citizens is being formed that we would be contributing to the improvements of mankind.

The answer to the first question posed was decided by the Grand Lodge at its Annual Communication in 1949 and may be found on Page 53 of the Proceedings of that Communication. It was held that it would be inappropriate to consider horse racing, dog racing, baseball, or any of the multitude of sports as being proper Masonic activities for our Lodges.

The answer to the second question may be found in the Proceedings of 1953, at Page 64, where the Grand Lodge approved the opinion of Grand Master White that:

"The purchase of uniforms for a school band is not a proper Masonic objective, it is no part of Masonic work, it is not a necessity, nor is it charity, relief of poverty, or distress, illness or human need, nor is it a necessary or essential element in education that could justify its approval as a Masonic objective or purpose. I think it would be just as reasonable to consider uniforms for football teams, basketball teams, junior traffic squads, or for other similar organizations as being in the same class."

I, therefore, advised the Brother that Advance Lodge No. 710 has no right or authority to spend any of the Lodge Funds for the purposes outlined in his letter.

#### Unofficial Opinion No. 2

On November 6, 1964, the Secretary of Yarkin Falls Lodge No. 637 wrote our Grand Secretary as follows:

"Regulation 59-05, Page 135, of the Grand Lodge Code provides that ' . . . . ; no visitor shall be admitted whose dues are not paid or remitted to within one year of such date except in the discretion of the Master as provided in Regulation 59-06.' It would appear that occasions might arise in which there would be some conflict between this and Regulation 85-34, that is, a member might have been excluded for non-payment of dues in his own lodge at the first stated communication in November, but, holding a valid dues card for the previous year, he might innocently be admitted as a visitor to another lodge through December 31 of that year. True, he would not be in good standing and should not be admitted according to Regulation 58-10 but this throws the burden of proof other than a paid-up dues card on the lodge being visited. Is there not a sort of anomaly here?"

The Grand Secretary forwarded the Brother's letter to me for my attention and I advised him as follows:

"The question you ask is a hypothetical question and as far as I know does not involve the right of any particular individual to visit your Lodge and, therefore, your question cannot have an official answer.

"It may appear that there is a conflict or an ambiguity concerning Regulations 59-06 and 85-34, but we must always bear in mind that The Code is not intended to spell out in detail

everything required of a Master of a Lodge, for if this were true it would be so voluminous that the Craft might well be afraid of it.

"One must always remember that the final responsibility for admitting a visitor to the Lodge rests upon the Master of the Lodge and, of course, he would be entitled to rely upon the past years dues card and the Tyler's Oath, and if the visitor perjures himself under the Tyler's Oath he is subject to expulsion for un-Masonic conduct.

"Another reason why the dues card cannot be solely relied upon is that a visitor may have a current dues card and yet may have been suspended or expelled subsequent to the time the dues card was issued."

I advised the Brother that if he or any of the members of his Lodge felt that The Code should be amended in this respect, they should prepare the proposed amendments to The Code and submit it to The Code Commission for its consideration immediately.

### OFFICIAL OPINIONS

Note: All Official Opinions approved except Nos. 5, 8, and 14 which were neither approved nor disapproved by Grand Lodge because no official opinion as to physical disability is required. SEE Report of Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence on Page 154, Docket No. 41 of these Proceedings.

#### Opinion No. 1

On October 17, 1963, Worth Caldwell Sherrill was regularly dismissed from NOR-1 Lodge No. 253 of Miami, Florida, and the said demit, having the seal and duly certified by the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of the State of Florida, was read in our Blue Ridge Lodge No. 435 on December 6, 1963. Without complying in any respects with the provisions of Regulation 83-09 and without following The Code, Blue Ridge Lodge proceeded to elect Brother Sherrill to membership at its Stated Communication held January 17, 1964, and so reported to our Grand Secretary under its usual "Report Of Doings." Our Grand Secretary questioned the action of the Lodge, and on April 20, 1964, received an application for affiliation made by Brother Sherrill to Blue Ridge Lodge No. 435, which had been read in the Lodge on April 18, 1964, although the Stated Communication of the Lodge was or should have been held on April 17, 1964. The Grand Secretary has requested a decision in the matter.

Inasmuch as Brother Worth Caldwell Sherrill on January 17, 1964, had not filed a written application on the prescribed form and filed the same with Blue Ridge Lodge No. 435, nor had he given the name, number, and location of the Lodge of which he was last a member, nor had he given the name, number, and location of each Lodge of which he has ever been a member, beginning with the one in which he received the degrees, showing as nearly as possible the years of such membership in said Lodge, nor had he given the date and place of his birth, nor stated his occupations specifically, nor stated his place and residence by name and number of street and city

or town, nor stated the place of his business by number and name of street or building, and city or town, nor given the name, number and location of a Lodge which may have rejected his application for membership with the date of such rejection; and furthermore, inasmuch as said application for affiliation did not show the names of two members of Blue Ridge Lodge who recommended him for membership therein, and inasmuch as no committee of investigation had been appointed for report on the application for affiliation of the said Brother Sherrill, and inasmuch as the application for affiliation had not been forwarded to the Grand Secretary as described by The Code, I declared that the purported election of Brother Sherrill to membership in Blue Ridge Lodge No. 435 on January 17, 1964 was in violation of the expressed provisions of Chapter 83 of The Code, and that said election was null and void.

I further ordered that when it had been made to appear that the said application had been regularly received by Blue Ridge Lodge No. 435 at a Stated Communication, the said Lodge was authorized and empowered to process the application in accordance with our law in the same manner and extent as if the action taken by said Lodge in December of 1963 and January of 1964 had not occurred.

For the gross negligence of the Master and Secretary of Blue Ridge Lodge No. 435 in failing to observe and comply with the clear cut provisions of our Code pertaining to applications for affiliation, I severely reprimanded each of them for their misconduct.

### Opinion No. 2

The Petition of Mr. Albert Theodore Anderson, Jr., dated March 1, 1964 was read in our Cary Lodge No. 198, on March 2, 1964. The Petitioner was elected to receive the degrees on April 6, 1964, and on April 11, 1964, was initiated an Entered Apprentice. The Petition was not forwarded to the Grand Secretary's Office until May 4, 1964. The Report Of Doings of Cary Lodge No. 198 on Official Form 49 for April 6, 1964, showed the election of Brother Anderson and said report for April 20, 1964, showed his initiation. The filing of these reports revealed the irregularity of Brother Anderson's initiation.

Since the Brother was not responsible for this irregularity, and since he has received the degree of Entered Apprentice, he is not at fault and the degree cannot be taken from him. I, therefore, ordered that the Petition forwarded to the Grand Secretary's Office on May 4, 1964, if otherwise found to be in order, be certified by the Grand Secretary and returned to Cary Lodge No. 198, after making notation on his certificate to explain the delay in making the return.

I also ruled that the status of this Brother is in all respects that of a regularly initiated Entered Apprentice of Cary Lodge No. 198 and that it was not necessary to heal him.

Regulations 73-12; 73-13; and 76-01 of The Code are designed as a safeguard and protection of the Craft and have been in the present Code since its adoption in 1948.

For the gross negligence of the Master and Secretary in failing to comply with these provisions of The Code, I severely reprimanded them.

**Opinion No. 3**

On April 30, 1964, Saint Andrew Lodge No. 702, addressed a letter to the Grand Secretary reading in part as follows:

"... We are desirous of having a benefit fish fry for the purpose of raising money for Oxford Orphanage, but are not certain as to whether means of this kind are permissible or not," and asked for my opinion in this matter.

The raising of money for Oxford Orphanage has always been considered a laudable purpose and numerous types of benefits have been had in the past, and I believe that they included fish fries.

I advised the Lodge that I could see no reason why it could not participate in a fish fry for the benefit of Oxford Orphanage. However, I called its attention to the fact that food would be served and warned them that in the event any tainted food is served that the Lodge would probably be responsible in damages for any person so damaged, and that the Lodge would certainly want to be amply protected by insurance before entering upon any such benefit fish fry.

**Opinion No. 4**

On March 16, 1964, the Master of our Lodge No. 344 requested the Reference Committee of said Lodge to investigate "On the continued worthiness of Brother B to receive the degrees in Masonry", and that on April 8, 1964, the said Committee reported that "it is the opinion of this Committee that Brother B should not be permitted to receive any further coaching or any other Degrees in Masonry." The Reference Committee also recommended that Brother B be disqualified under the provisions of Regulation 79-07 of The Code until such time as he may again prove himself worthy, and also recommended that under the circumstances the fee for the degrees be returned to Brother B. The Reference Committee also recommended that "If and when Brother B is again qualified, and an application for advancement is approved by the Lodge, the fee would then become due and payable before any degree could be conferred."

The Grand Secretary requested me to advise him in this matter.

The information contained in the Report of the Reference Committee and the letter of the Secretary was not sufficient for me to determine the unworthiness of Brother B and the question arose as to whether his unworthiness was caused by a mental condition or bad morals. I ruled that if Brother B's unworthiness is of a mental nature, that is, if he is *non compos mentis*, then Regulation 79-07; 58-05, and 99-05 apply and for the Lodge to govern itself accordingly. I also ruled that if Brother B's unworthiness is of a moral nature, then charges of un-Masonic conduct should be preferred against him and the matter settled.

I also ruled that since Brother B received the Entered Apprentice Degree, the Lodge had earned the fees and he has no legal right to the same. However, if the reason for his not obtaining the Master Mason's Degree is because he is *non compos mentis*, the Lodge may, if it so desired, return the fees to him.

**Opinion No. 5**

Mr. E. M. B., Jr., filed a Petition dated May 11, 1964, with our Horse Creek Lodge No. 719, which said Petition showed that the Petitioner had a physical disability, to-wit: "That he had a nub back

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

of the place where the knuckle on the first finger of his right hand use to be." This Petition was sent to me for my approval as authorized by the action of the Grand Lodge in April of 1964 when they repealed certain parts of Chapter 74.

The Grand Lodge on April 22, 1964 repealed Regulations 74-01 (10), 74-02, 74-03 and 74-04, and adopted a new Regulation No. 74-02, which reads as follows:

"If a petition for the degrees is presented to a lodge by a petitioner, who is physically defective for any reason, the petition shall be forwarded within five days to the Grand Master, and if he approves the same, the Lodge may then receive the petition."

It also appears from the records in the Office of the Grand Secretary that the petitioner had made a previous petition which had been disapproved by a former Grand Master, and I was being asked to permit something to be done that my predecessor in office refused to do. This I was unwilling to do unless the laws of the Grand Lodge had been changed in such manner as to authorize it and this brought me to a consideration of the effect of the above action taken by the Grand Lodge. I was of the opinion that Regulations 74-01 (10) and 74-04 were either explanatory of, or a Modification of the Constitutions, Ancient Usages and Established Customs of the Fraternity and that when the same were repealed the law reverted to what it was prior to their enactment, which in effect makes the Doctrine of the Perfect Youth the present law of this Grand Jurisdiction.

The Grand Lodge in April of 1964 did not enact any law repealing the Doctrine of the Perfect Youth, and I could only interpret the law as I considered it to be.

I therefore refused to approve the reception of the petition.

**Opinion No. 6**

Mr. A. J. Q. filed his Petition for the Degrees of Masonry with our State Line Lodge No. 375, on April 13, 1964, and said Petition was read in the Lodge at its Stated Communication held on April 14, 1964. Mr. Q. was elected to receive the Degrees at the Stated Communication held on May 12, 1964. The Secretary failed to send the Petition to the Grand Secretary until after the Petitioner had been elected to receive the Degrees. Mr. Q. has not yet been initiated.

Regulation 73-13 provides that "No lodge shall ballot on any petition for the degrees until the reports of the Grand Secretary and the Committee of Investigation thereon have been received by it." Therefore the said election was void and of no effect.

I ordered that a rebalot be had on said petition after it had been certified by the Grand Secretary as required by law.

I further reprimanded the Master and Secretary of State Line Lodge No. 375 for their failure to comply with the express provisions of Regulation 73-13.

**Opinion No. 7**

Brother Kimball Winburn Johnson, a member of our Walnut Cove Lodge No. 629, was excluded for non-payment of his 1961 dues on December 5, 1961.



Brother Johnson paid his 1961 dues in November, 1962, and paid his 1962 dues on November 6, 1962, and received from Wm. F. Marshall, Jr., Secretary of Walnut Cove Lodge No. 629, official dues card No. 112.

The records of Walnut Cove Lodge show that the lodge has received all dues from Brother Johnson for the years 1961, 1962, 1963 and 1964, but the membership roll of said lodge has not carried Brother Johnson's name for the years ending December 31, 1961, 1962 or 1963.

The Grand Secretary asked for my opinion in this matter, and I ruled as follows:

"When Brother Johnson paid his 1961 and 1962 dues in November 1962, he was automatically restored to membership as of the date of payment (Reg. 86-01) and the failure of the Secretary to note this fact on the record and on the minutes of the next stated communication does not affect the rights of the brother.

"Let the records of the office of the Grand Secretary and those of Walnut Cove Lodge No. 629 be made to conform to this opinion. The Grand Secretary will issue such directives as may be necessary to carry out this opinion and to settle any financial matters involved."

#### Opinion No. 8

On July 16, 1964, the Secretary of our State Line Lodge No. 375 forwarded to the Grand Secretary the Petition of Mr. C. F. H., III, for the Degrees in Masonry. The Petition revealed that Mr. H. had a physical disability to-wit: "Polio: I am confined to a wheelchair and do not have any use of my legs and limited use of my left arm. I have full use of my right arm." The Secretary of State Line Lodge also stated that "By using his portable lifts I feel sure he can be put in any position that he should be in the Lodge. He can also stand with his braces, but he can not walk."

I ruled that under the Constitutions, Ancient Usages, Established Customs, and the law of this Grand Lodge now in effect, Mr. H. was not physically qualified to receive the degrees in Masonry, and therefore ordered that his petition be returned to him.

#### Opinion No. 9

On July 16, 1964, our Revolution Lodge No. 552 elected Mr. George Terry Stewart to receive the degrees in Masonry and at the same stated communication conferred the first degree on him in violation of Regulation 79-30 (2).

This was a serious violation of Regulation 79-02 which states in part: "Should any subordinate lodge confer any of the degrees, out of time . . . it would be highly irregular and would constitute a serious Masonic Offense."

It appeared to me that this irregularity was due to ignorance of The Code and was not premeditated. It also appeared that the candidate was not in any manner responsible for this irregularity.

I, therefore, ordered that:

1. Revolution Lodge No. 552 heal Entered Apprentice George Terry Stewart at the first stated communication after the receipt of this order as provided in Regulation 94-05, and that it should

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

be sufficient, only to re-obligate the candidate in the First Degree, which must be done in a Lodge on the First Degree; and I also ruled that after the healing, the candidate may be advanced when prepared as required in Regulation 80-01.

2. I severely reprimanded the Officers of Revolution Lodge No. 552 for their misconduct in this matter.

**Opinion No. 10**

The Secretary of our Lodge No. 262 advised that "He had called the attention of the newspaper in Lenoir, whose publisher is a member of the Fraternity, to the fact that Regulations 97-02 (44 and 45) of The Code forbid the publishing of the information that a candidate for political office is a Mason," and asked that I advise the Brother concerning the same.

The Regulations mentioned above prohibit a brother from using Masonry in any connection for secular business or political purposes, but my predecessors have held that when someone who is not a Mason sponsors an advertisement for a political candidate and states that the candidate is a Mason, then such fact does not constitute a violation of the above mentioned Regulations—especially when the candidate, who is a Mason, has not had anything to do with the advertisement, and I so advised the Brother.

**Opinion No. 11**

The Grand Secretary asked my opinion as to what he should do when people connected with the DeMolay, Eastern Star, etc., ask for a directory of the subordinate lodges with the names and addresses of the Master and the Secretary, and I advised him as follows:

"Regulation 49-03 (7) states that 'No lodge shall permit the use of its roster of membership or any part thereof for business or political purposes, nor for any solicitation whatever that is not strictly Masonic.' The sale of any book purporting to be Masonic or to relate to Masonry, which has not been expressly approved by the Grand Lodge, is not such a purpose.

"I believe that one of the purposes of the above Regulation is to prevent the officers and members from having their zeal for the institution 'watered down' by activities which, however commendable they may be, are not strictly Masonic.

"DeMolay and The Order of Eastern Star are fine institutions, but they are not, never have been, and by their nature never can be classed as being Masonic.

"No part of our Constitution covers the question raised by you, but, I am of the opinion, and so rule, that what the Grand Lodge has prescribed for its subordinate lodges as a policy to be followed should be adhered to by the Grand Lodge itself, especially in the absence of any authorization or pronouncement to the contrary.

"You have no right to furnish the DeMolay or the Eastern Star, or any other non-Masonic entity with the roster of any lodge's membership, or any part thereof, nor with the directory of subordinate lodges in North Carolina prepared for your office."

**Opinion No. 12**

Brother George Miller Tomlins received the Entered Apprentice degree in our Phalanx Lodge No. 31 on May 12, 1953 and before he could be advanced, illness in his family forced him to move back to Pennsylvania in August, 1953.

The Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania inquired of our Grand Secretary if our Grand Lodge would object to Brother Tomlins' presenting a petition to a Pennsylvania Lodge for all three degrees.

Our Grand Secretary advised the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania that by conferring the degree of Entered Apprentice upon Brother Tomlins, Phalanx Lodge No. 31 had acquired exclusive jurisdiction to advance him and retains it for all time (Reg. 47-13).

Our Grand Secretary forwarded me copies of the correspondence in the matter and requested my advice thereon.

I advised our Grand Secretary that he had correctly advised the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, and that under our law Phalanx Lodge has and will retain jurisdiction over their Entered Apprentice George Miller Tomlins until he dies or until such time as he may be Passed and Raised after which he may affiliate with any Lodge desiring to take him.

I would like to advise the Craft, however, that our Grand Secretary, in his communication with the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, advised him that "It appears to us that since your lodge is in McKeesport and is located not very far away from both West Virginia and Ohio lodges, that Brother Tomlins could find someone in his home town to teach him the catechism, which is permissible as far as we are concerned, and then take the remaining degrees in a lodge in one of those nearby towns of his own choice. We will be very glad to go along with him in requesting someone to do the coaching and some lodge to confer the degrees, if you will so advise us. We wish our law permitted doing otherwise, as you have suggested, and we are sorry not to be able to oblige."

**Opinion No. 13**

On April 27, 1964, the Marshville, North Carolina branch of the Piedmont Area Development Association asked for the wholehearted co-operation and assistance in the entire program of the said Development Association from Beaver Dam Lodge No. 276 at Marshville, North Carolina. It appears that the Piedmont Area Development Association is sponsored by various business enterprises throughout a sixteen-county area, comprising five border counties in South Carolina, and eleven Piedmont counties surrounding a center located in Charlotte, N. C. The Master of Beaver Dam Lodge No. 276 forwarded the request to the Grand Secretary, who forwarded it to me for my opinion thereon.

There are four propositions outlined in the proposed cooperative agreement and plan of operation of the Piedmont Development Association, and I will consider them separately:

- I. The Executive Committee of the Marshville PADA requests that each local Civic Organization appoint a Contact Person to serve upon the Central Executive Committee, whose duty it will be to

attend each meeting of the Executive Committee and to act as both the contact person and the prime mover in their respective organizations for the objectives and the projects of the Association.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina has never deemed a subordinate lodge a civic organization, and it has frowned upon cooperative undertakings even between Lodges and organizations, the membership of which is supposed to be composed only of Masons, and under the proposed plan the representative of a Masonic Lodge would be serving as a member of an Executive Committee and, therefore, the same will not be permitted.

- II. The Executive Committee of the Piedmont Area Development Association requests the various civic clubs to have a vital part in the programs of the PADA in Marshville by making an initial contribution of \$10.00 from the Club Treasury.

Although the aims and objectives of the PADA may be laudable, they are not for a Masonic purpose, and, therefore, no Lodge funds can be used for such a program.

- III. It appears that PADA intends "To notify the various clubs and business establishments of Marshville that the project is a two-fold one, beautification of the City proper by cleaning up, removing unsightly objects, cutting the grass and planting suitable plants on vacant lots and plots in and around the city, and the urging of all home owners and business establishments, where feasible, to consider the planting of shrubs and flowers to beautify their premises."

This seems to be praise worthy and may be all right for civic clubs and organizations of like kind to participate in, but it is not one of the purposes for which Beaver Dam Lodge No. 276 was chartered and is not to be considered an objective of a Masonic Lodge. I believe that the teachings of Masonry would tend to cause its members as individuals to promote the things set out above because we certainly encourage civic pride and personal responsibility.

- IV. The Lodge was requested "To appoint a Contact Person to attend meetings of the Executive Committee of the Piedmont Area Development Association", but for the reasons set forth above it was not permitted to do so.

#### Opinion No. 14

Mr. D. C. B. filed his petition dated April 13, 1964, for the Degrees in Masonry with Robbinsville Lodge No. 672, and inasmuch as said petition showed a physical disability, it was sent to the Grand Master for his approval.

Upon inquiry, I found that B. is confined to a wheelchair or chair when not in bed, and that he can drive an automobile and do other things for a man with this physical disability; also the person advised me that in his opinion Mr. B. could not perform the candidate's part in the three degrees without assistance. The petition stated "I am in a wheelchair because of service incurred injury, which caused multiple sclerosis."

I notified the Lodge that "No person in a wheelchair can take the Candidate's part in the conferring of the Degrees of Entered Apprentice, Fellow craft and Master Mason, and, I am of the opinion that the Ancient Usage, Established Customs and the laws of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina now in effect do not permit a Degree to be communicated to a Candidate nor does it permit any one to act as proxy for the Candidate in the conferring of the Degrees," and for this reason, I disapproved the petition of Mr. B. and returned the same to the Grand Secretary's Office.

### **Opinion No. 15**

Under date of January 19, 1965, the Grand Secretary received the petition of Mr. B. F. B. from Troy Lodge No. 718, along with Reports of Doings for the stated communications of November 27, 1964, and January 12, 1965. The petition has not yet been certified, nor was the rejection reported on the Report of Doings for January 12, 1965, although it was reported at the top of the petition itself. Our Grand Secretary wrote to the Secretary of Troy Lodge No. 718 on January 20th for an explanation of this action and received a telephone call from the Master stating that the Lodge did ballot on this petition in error, and that the petitioner was rejected. The Grand Secretary has requested a ruling in this matter, and I have advised him as follows:

"Your letter of January 22, 1965, shows that on January 12, 1965, at a stated communication of our Troy Lodge No. 718, the petition of B. F. B. was balloted on and rejected even though the Lodge had not received the report of the Grand Secretary as required in Regulation 76-01. The ballot taken was an illegal ballot, but it also appears that there was no mistake on the part of the Lodge in the identity of petitioner. Therefore, under Regulation 76-16, I do not have the power to grant a dispensation authorizing another ballot on this petition."

This is another instance in which the very simple procedures to be followed in balloting upon a petition have been ignored or disregarded, even though every procedure is designed to protect the Craft.

### **Opinion No. 16**

On July 27, 1964, our Lodge No. 690 elected Mr. B. R. J. to receive the degrees and at the same communication conferred the Entered Apprentice Degree on him in violation of Regulation 79-30 (1). The said Lodge passed B. R. J. on August 10, and raised him on August 24, 1964. The Grand Secretary reported this to me and asked for a ruling. The conferring of any degree out of time is highly irregular and constitutes a serious Masonic offense (Reg. 79-02), but the Candidate is not responsible for this irregularity. I ordered B. R. J. to be healed by re-obligating him (a) in the Entered Apprentice Degree in a Lodge on the First Degree of Masonry, (b) in the Fellow craft Degree in a Lodge on the Second Degree of Masonry, and, (c) in the Master Mason's Degree in a Master Masons' Lodge. I also severely reprimanded the officers of our Lodge No. 690 and ordered the full opinion to be read at the first Stated Communication following its receipt, and recorded in the minutes.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**Opinion No. 17**

At a Stated Communication of our Lodge No. 146 held on March 2, 1964, the Lodge received an Application for Affiliation from Brother W. F. E., and without complying in any respect with the provisions of Regulations 83-11 and 83-14, and in violation of Regulation 83-15, the Lodge proceeded to elect Brother W. F. E. to membership at the same communication at which it was received. I declared the election null and void. The application was afterwards duly processed through the office of the Grand Secretary, and I ordered a rebalot on the application. I severely reprimanded the Master and Secretary of said Lodge for their gross negligence in failing to observe and comply with the clear-cut provisions of our Code pertaining to Applications for Affiliation, and ordered that the full opinion be read at the first Stated Communication following its receipt and recorded in the minutes.

**Opinion No. 18**

Our Lodge No. 32 requested waivers of jurisdiction on Mr. V. E. H. from our Lodges Nos. 695 and 626, both being located in the same City. On October 15, 1964, our Lodge No. 695 acted on said request and denied the same. Our Lodge No. 626 took action on the request for waiver on October 20, 1964 and granted the same.

I was requested to rule on this matter and inasmuch as our Lodge No. 32 elected to request waiver from two Lodges having joint jurisdiction over Mr. V. E. H., I held that the Lodge which acted first in the matter, to-wit: our Lodge No. 695, acquired jurisdiction over the request for waiver and its action in refusing to grant the waiver must be adhered to by our Lodge No. 32.

**ORDERS**

Eleven members of M. Lodge without permission of the Lodge Service Commission, or any other Grand Lodge authority formed a corporation having as its main purpose the construction of a Masonic Temple, or Temples, in the City of L. The Master of M. Lodge notified me that his lodge intended to enter into an agreement with the aforesaid corporation pertaining to the construction and use of a Temple for M. Lodge. Regulation 60-07 reads as follows: "The members of a lodge individually or as a group shall not, as Masons, do those things the lodge is prohibited from doing." Because this corporation, chartered for Masonic purposes, was created in violation of Masonic law, I served notice on all of the members of the corporation to immediately dissolve the corporation.

Worshipful George W. Welton, Master of our Lodge No. 92, moved out of the State of North Carolina and established a residence in the State of Virginia. I declared a vacancy in the office of Master of the lodge and authorized the Senior Warden to act as Master for the remainder of the Masonic year.

Complaints were received that our F. Lodge was meeting in a building, in which for some years past, activities had been carried on in violation of THE CODE in that:

1. The building in which they were meeting had been systematically used for private and public dances.
2. Numerous card parties have been held in the building.

3. Strong drinks and other alcoholic beverages have been served and consumed in the building, and empty whiskey bottles have been left on the premises and even in the lodge room which had been used by a non-Masonic group.

I ordered the Master, Wardens and members of our F. Lodge to take whatever steps that may be necessary for the lodge to get control of its lodge premises to eliminate such abuses, or for it to obtain another Lodge Hall.

### FRATERNAL DEAD

The Circle of Grand Lodge Officers and Past Grand Masters has escaped the angel of death, but we have lost four members from our Boards or Committees:

Sigmund Sternberger, P.M. (552), Committee on Finance,

Allie J. Humphrey, P.M. (1), Committee on Finance,  
G. Bland Church, P.M., C.L. (118), Board of Custodians,

Armon E. Baggett, P.M. (1), Committee on Necrology and Committee on Masonic Ceremonies and Miscellaneous Publications.

In addition to these, many Masons, good and true, who have wrought well in their particular fields of action in the subordinate lodges, have laid aside the working tools of life and passed into the Great Beyond. I ask you to stand and reverently join me in silent tribute to them.

The Committee on Necrology will later fittingly memorialize those good men and true whom we have loved and lost, but will again see.

### EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS

I called twelve Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge during my term. Four were called for the purpose of laying cornerstones, and eight for the purpose of dedicating new Temples.

#### CORNERSTONES

New dormitory (Brown Building) at Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C., on Friday May 1, 1964 at 2:00 P.M.

Mount Olive Lodge No. 208 at Mount Olive, N. C., on Saturday, June 6, 1964, at 2:30 P.M.

Troy Lodge No. 718 at Troy, N. C., on Friday, July 21, 1964, at 5:00 P.M.

Fairview Lodge No. 339 at Kings Mountain, N. C., on Friday, December 11, 1964, at 3:00 P.M.

### DEDICATION OF TEMPLES

Masonic Temple at Greenville, N. C., on Thursday, April 30, 1964 at 7:30 P.M. This Temple houses Greenville Lodge No. 284 and Crown Point Lodge No. 708.

Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 at Spring Lake, N. C., on Tuesday, September 15, 1964, at 7:30 P.M.

Balfour Lodge No. 188 at Asheboro, N. C., on Saturday, November 14, 1964, at 7:30 P.M.

St. John's Lodge No. 4 at Kinston, N. C., on Saturday, November 21, 1964, at 7:30 P.M.

Riverside Lodge No. 606 at Catawba, N. C., on Friday, December 4, 1964, at 7:30 P.M.

Zion Lodge No. 81 at Trenton, N. C., on Saturday, December 12, 1964, at 7:30 P.M.

Wilson Lodge No. 226 at Olin, N. C., on Saturday, December 19, 1964, at 7:30 P.M.

Mount Holly Lodge No. 544 at Mount Holly, N. C., on Saturday, February 6, 1965, at 7:30 P.M.

#### **LODGES CONSTITUTED**

At the One Hundred Seventy-Seventh Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge four charters were granted to lodges and it was my pleasure to duly constitute them as follows:

Bush Hill Lodge No. 732, Archdale, N. C., on Saturday, April 25, 1964, at 7:30 P.M.

Twin County Lodge No. 729, Rocky Mount, N. C., on Friday, May 1, 1964, at 7:30 P.M.

Stedman Lodge No. 730, Stedman, N. C., on Saturday, May 2, 1964, at 2:00 P.M.

John Huske Anderson Lodge No. 731, Fayetteville, N. C., on Saturday, May 2, 1964, at 7:30 P.M.

#### **LODGES INSTITUTED**

During the year it was my privilege to grant dispensation to and to institute the following new lodges:

May 8, 1964 to 30 brethren for the establishment of Stump Sound Lodge, U. D., at Sneads Ferry, Onslow County.

December 16, 1964 to 24 brethren for the establishment of William Pitt Lodge, U.D., at Greenville, Pitt County.

#### **OXFORD ORPHANAGE**

I attended all of the meetings of the Directors of the Oxford Orphanage. During the three years that I have been on the Board of Directors I have been impressed with the competence and efficiency of the Superintendent and his staff of co-workers. The work is well planned and carried out in all departments, and I believe their chief concern is always "What is best for the children." A report of the



year's work and the needs of the institution for the coming year will be presented to you from the proper sources. I am sure you will commend the one and grant the other.

#### **MASONIC & EASTERN STAR HOME**

The Masonic & Eastern Star Home at Greensboro, North Carolina is the only joint enterprise in which this Grand Lodge is engaged. Since 1912 the Masons and Eastern Stars have maintained this Home for those of our brothers and their mothers, wives, widows and sisters who due to adversity, were unable to care for themselves.

This Home is owned and controlled by the Grand Lodge in the ratio of sixty-forty. There are twenty persons on the Board of Directors, twelve of whom are selected by the Grand Lodge and eight who are selected by the Grand Chapter of the Order of Eastern Star.

I have been on the Board since April, 1962, and am glad to report that Superintendent Robbins and his staff have ably and efficiently operated this Home. We are all indebted to them for their devoted and loving service.

Though improvements have been made during the past year on the physical properties of our Masonic & Eastern Star Home, the greatest achievement by far is that of increasing the enrollment from one hundred to one hundred and ten guests. Ten brother Master Masons or their widows are now at home because of the love and generosity of the brethren of this jurisdiction. A new heating plant has been erected a good distance from the main buildings on the grounds at the cost of \$55,202.00. With a daily average of 103 guests \$181,307.49 was paid out for operating expense resulting in the per capita cost of \$1,755.15. It is with pride and appreciation that I point out this figure to you since there are several homes of other Grand Lodge jurisdictions which operated last year on a per capita cost of \$3,500.00. I must be bold to say that the twelve brethren who represent us on the Board of Directors of our Home are the very personification of real brotherliness. I am confident that these dedicated servants together with the eight ladies from the Eastern Star will expedite the program of expansion at the home so that we may one day be able to aid and assist ALL distressed, worthy brother Master Masons and their wives, widows, and sisters, and I believe that in this great work they will have your whole-hearted support.

#### **ALASKAN RELIEF**

On April 29, 1964 the Masonic Service Association of the United States notified all Grand Lodges of the United States of the tragic and disastrous results of the Alaskan earthquake.

The Grand Lodge of Washington has 16 subordinate lodges in Alaska, and our brethren there suffered great losses.

After consultation with the Board of General Purposes, the Grand Lodge of North Carolina sent \$2,500.00 to the Grand Lodge of Washington as its contribution to Alaska Disaster Relief Fund.

#### **DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS' CONFERENCE**

I held two Conferences of District Deputy Grand Masters, one for the eastern part of the State and the other for the western part. The first of these was held in Goldsboro, North Carolina, on Saturday, May 16, 1964 and the second in Morganton, North Carolina, on Saturday, May 23, 1964. The District Deputy Grand Masters were urged to bring with them the District Deputy Grand Lecturers of their district and I am glad to report that we had an excellent attendance.

#### **DISTRICT MEETINGS**

Inasmuch as the Grand Master's Program included an appeal to the lodges to make their full contribution this year under the Pennsylvania Plan for maintaining the Endowment Fund for the George Washington Masonic National Memorial, I wanted to complete my District Meetings not later than September 30th. To do this I at times had three districts holding a District Meeting, and I must say they were well attended. All District Meetings were completed by September 26, 1964, except for meeting at Tarboro, N.C., which was held on October 10, 1964. The Tarboro meeting originally scheduled for June 27 was changed so as not to conflict with the second primary in the State elections.

The brethren, who took part in the afternoon sessions of the District Meetings, had almost always prepared their talks and delivered them in an impressive manner. I wish to extend my thanks and appreciation to all who took part in the work of the Meetings.

#### **DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS**

My sincere thanks and appreciation goes to a fine group of working Master Masons who have served me and the Grand Lodge, in the capacity of District Deputy Grand Masters. They have answered every call made upon them and they have filled their office with honor and dignity.

#### **HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER**

I recommend that the Grand Lodge grant the honorary title of Past District Deputy Grand Master to the following

brethren, each of whom is qualified therefor in accordance with the provision of Regulation 12-05 of The Code:

Name	Lodge	District	Years Served	Total
Audrey B. Hardison	675	4	1962-63-64	3
Lee F. Dorsey	705	6	1962-63-64	3
Coolidge Wright	593	11	1962-63-64	3
Henry H. Atkinson	643	12	1962-63-64	3
Griffin G. Edgerton	257	15	1962-63-64	3
Rufus J. Hare	340	16	1962-63-64	3
L. Horace Renfrow	527	17	1962-63-64	3
Bruce C. Ferrell	277	24	1962-63-64	3
William A. Baucom	244	27	1962-63-64	3
Herbert D. Holland	699	29	1962-63-64	3
Paul L. Coleman	272	30	1962-63-64	3
Dr. Olin G. Fritz	629	33	1962-63-64	3
Bruce H. King	167	35	1962-63-64	3
Clarence R. Welch	261	40	1962-63-64	3
Artie E. Reynolds	593	45	1962-63-64	3
Percy A. Crater	434	46	1962-63-64	3
C. Jackson Huff	446	54	1962-63-64	3
Glenn D. Brown	453	56	1962-63-64	3
James C. Long	427	57	1962-63-64	3

#### CERTIFIED LECTURERS

I desire at this time to express my sincere appreciation for the services that have been rendered to the Craft generally by the Certified Lecturers and the District Deputy Grand Lecturers. Our Certified Lecturer system was instituted in Nineteen Hundred and Forty and today there are more than five hundred of our brethren on the roll of Certified Lecturers and Instructors. It not only takes time and effort to pass the examination but one must be re-examined every five years in order to hold his certificate.

#### PHYSICAL DISABILITY

Thirty-six petitions showing disability were referred to me for my approval under Regulation 74-02 of The Code, as amended on April 22, 1964. I approved 30 of them and disapproved 6. Of the 30 approved 28 were a type that our Grand Lodge has been waiving for a long number of years. The other 2 which I approved each dealt with epilepsy and in each of these cases the petitioner had been and was taking medication which effectively controlled the disease. Neither of the petitioners had had a seizure in more than three years.

The six I did not approve involved disabilities as follows:

1. Middle and ring finger and knuckles missing from right hand.
2. Two petitioners whose index finger and knuckles were missing from right hand.

3. Inability to raise left arm.
4. Confined to a wheelchair and does not have any use of legs and limited use of left arm.
5. Confined to a wheelchair when not in bed.

My Brethren, this Grand Lodge on April 22, 1964 repealed Regulations 74-01 (10), 74-02, 74-03, and 74-04 and adopted Regulation 74-02 reading as follows: "If a petition for the degrees is presented to a lodge by a petitioner who is physically defective for any reason, the petition shall be forwarded within five days to the Grand Master, and if he approves the same, the lodge may then receive the petition." What is the legal effect of the action taken on April 22, 1964?

I am of the opinion that any profane has a right to petition for the degrees in Masonry and that the lodge's right to receive the petition involves a question of Masonic Law. In order to bring this question before the Grand Lodge I entered Official Opinions Numbers 5, 8 and 14 which are set out in this report.

I am of the opinion that Regulations 74-01.10 and 74-04 were explanatory of, or a modification of the Constitution, Ancient Usages and Established Customs of the Fraternity and that when they were repealed the law reverted to what it was prior to their enactment, which in effect makes the Doctrine of the Perfect Youth the present law of this Grand Jurisdiction.

If the requirement of physical fitness is to be relaxed to such an extent that instead of the age-old custom of conferring degrees on candidates, we allow a candidate to sit on the sidelines and see, or hear, a degree communicated; then in all honesty, has the time not come, my Brethren, when we should consider changing our ritual, and catechism to meet the situation. I cannot recommend that this done.

#### DISPENSATIONS

During the year I granted dispensations as follows:

1. A dispensation to our Elise Lodge No. 555 to hold the annual election of officers at the second stated communication (December 15, 1964). The lodge did not meet on December 1, 1964, which was the time fixed for the election, for lack of a quorum caused by bad weather.

2. Because of poor and unsafe condition of the Lodge Hall of Williams Lodge No. 538 at Cornelius, N. C., and it being made to appear that Mecklenburg Lodge No. 176 located at Davidson, N.C., a distance of two miles, had offered their Lodge Hall facilities to said Williams Lodge No.

538, I granted Williams Lodge No. 538 full power and authority to hold its communications, stated and emergent, in the Town of Davidson, North Carolina, through the thirtieth day of April, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixty-Five; provided, however, that the territorial Jurisdiction of said Williams Lodge No. 538 should not in anywise be changed on account of its temporary removal to Davidson, North Carolina, but should be the same as if it were located in Cornelius, North Carolina; and I required that due and proper notice of the change of meeting place be given to the entire membership of said Williams Lodge.

3. Because of regulations pertaining to the use of Fort Bragg Reservation, the Brethren of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 deemed it proper to construct their Lodge Building in Spring Lake, North Carolina, and has with the permission of the Lodge Service Commission of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, constructed its Lodge Hall in Spring Lake, North Carolina, outside the Fort Bragg Reservation; prior to the annual communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in April of 1964, it held its meetings in its Lodge Hall at Spring Lake under authority of a dispensation from the Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina; it was made to appear that by Resolution dated April 10, 1964, the said Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 petitioned the Grand Lodge of North Carolina for permission to permanently move its location from Fort Bragg to Spring Lake, North Carolina, but the Grand Lodge at said annual communication did not act upon said Resolution. Being of the opinion that the cause of Masonry would be promoted by granting a dispensation for Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 to continue to meet in its quarters at Spring Lake until the next annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, I therefore, granted Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 full power, and authority to holds its communications, stated and emergent, in its Lodge Hall at Spring Lake, North Carolina, through the annual communication of the Grand Lodge to be held in Raleigh, North Carolina, in April of 1965. I also provided that the territorial jurisdiction of said Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 should not in anywise be changed because of its removal to Spring Lake, North Carolina, but should be the same as it was when it was holding its communications at Fort Bragg Reservation.

4. Four requests were received for dispensations for groups of brethren of other Grand Jurisdictions to confer one or more degrees according to their ritual in our lodges. The four requests were granted upon the condition that brethren from other Grand Jurisdictions would be visitors in the North Carolina Lodges, and that our lodges would be open for the work.

5. A request was received from members of our Waynesville Lodge No. 259 to visit New Providence Lodge No. 128 at Maryville, Tennessee, and confer the Master Mason's Degree upon the Tennessee candidate according to the ritual of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. I granted this request to the brethren as individuals, but not as a Lodge, and also required the approval of the Grand Master of Masons in Tennessee.

6. Fifteen dispensations for Lodges to elect officers because of death, removal from the State or resignations were granted during the year.

7. Elkin Lodge No. 454 requested that they be permitted to confer the Third Degree in their new Temple. The lodge room had been completed but the entire building was not yet ready for occupancy. I granted the dispensation.

8. Hamlet Lodge No. 532 requested permission to hold the communications of August 13th and 24th, 1964 in the banquet hall in the basement of its Temple, due to repairs being made in its lodge room. On being assured that the proposed meeting place could be properly tiled, I granted the dispensation.

#### DISPENSATIONS DENIED

1. One lodge advised that they were unable to hold its stated communication on Monday, February 1st, 1965 because the snow and ice did not allow enough members to attend to constitute a quorum, and requested a dispensation to hold a "delayed" communication on Saturday, February 13th, 1965. I denied the request.

2. A lodge requested a "special dispensation to move the Charter and furniture of the lodge" to the new lodge building. I denied the request and advised that the lodge must amend its by-laws to provide for its new meeting place.

#### ONE STORY LODGE BUILDINGS

Two requests were presented during the year to erect a one-story lodge building. After examining the building plans, I granted permission to Ayden Lodge No. 498 at Ayden, N.C., and Fairview Lodge No. 339 at Kings Mountain, N.C., to construct a one-story lodge building, but I cautioned each lodge that what is done Masonically in one part of a building, or Temple, should not be capable of being seen or overheard in other parts of the building and I also advised them that the lodge must at all times have Lodge Quarters that are properly secured as to sound as well as to sight and this responsibility always rests upon the subordinate lodge.

**LODGES NOT REPRESENTED**

Two lodges have not been represented in the Grand Lodge for the past two years as required by Regulation 49-02 (12). I have notified each of them to be represented at this Annual Communication.

**GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL  
MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION  
MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION**

The 55th Annual Convention of The George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association was held in the auditorium of the Memorial at Alexandria, Virginia, Monday, February 22, 1965, and the Masonic Service Association met in the Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C., on Thursday, February 25, 1965.

M. W. Robert L. Pugh, our elected representative to the Masonic Memorial Association and the Masonic Service Association, was unable to attend these meetings because of illness in his family. He was represented by M. W. J. Bundy.

I regret that we were unable to complete our project for the Endowment Fund for the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association and I urge all lodges that have not made their contribution in full to do so as soon as possible.

I recommend that the Grand Lodge contribute \$1,000.00 to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association and \$3,000.00 to the Masonic Service Association for hospital visitation. Those are the same amounts contributed in 1964.

**CONFERENCE OF GRAND MASTERS OF MASONS IN  
NORTH AMERICA**

The Conference of Grand Masters of Masons in North America was called to order in the Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C., at 9:30 A.M., Tuesday, February 23, 1965 and was adjourned Wednesday afternoon, February 24, 1965.

In addition to your Grand Master, the following were in attendance from this Grand Jurisdiction.

R. W. Sam A. Hennis, Jr., Deputy Grand Master, R. W. Arnold J. Koonce, Senior Grand Warden, R. W. Alfred A. Kafer, Junior Grand Warden; M. W. James W. Brewer, Grand Treasurer; M. W. Charles A. Harris, Grand Secretary; M. W. W. J. Bundy, Past Grand Master; M. W. Harvey W. Smith; Past Grand Master M. W. Charles C. Ricker, Past Grand Master; M. W. Edward Burrier, Past Grand Master; W. Robert N. Bass, Senior Grand Deacon; W. W. W. Mims, Jr., Grand Steward; W. Berl M. Kahn, Grand Steward and W. R. Pete Dudley, Assistant to the Grand Secretary.

**OFFICE OF THE GRAND SECRETARY**

To the Grand Secretary and to each and every member of the Grand Secretary's office, I wish to express my sincere appreciation for the capable and efficient services rendered to the Grand Lodge, and I extend to them my hearty thanks for their assistance to me during my term of office.

**SOUTHEASTERN MASONIC CONFERENCE**

Since 1960 the Southeastern Masonic Conference has been meeting in regular annual meetings, and Grand Master Brewer in his Report of 1962 Proceedings, Page 160, stated:

"The objectives of these movements, to promote Masonic Education and Research, are, of course, highly commendable; however, we are not assured that there is an opportunity for such groups to consciously or unconsciously reach out into fields other than Masonic Education and Masonic Research without the possibility of creating serious problems for the Grand Lodges represented in such groups; therefore, after careful thought and consideration of the information before me, I do not recommend at this time that we accept membership in, or sponsorship of, these conferences; at least not until such time as it has been made very definite and clear that the rules, procedures and general activities of such conferences are such as do not conflict with our customs, Constitution and Regulations, particularly Chapter 31 of our CODE, nor that any such conference tends in the least manner to become a 'super grand lodge,' or to issue directives to, or impose obligations on, other Grand Lodges."

Grand Master Burrier in his report of 1964 Proceedings Page 125, recommended:

"That we affiliate with the Southeastern Masonic Conference and that we invite them to hold their annual session in North Carolina in 1965. This Conference is doing a great work as evidenced by the report of our distinguished representatives."

The report referred to was not presented to the Grand Lodge by the representatives to the Conference, and I do not know what the report contained.

Inasmuch as the Grand Lodge did not take any action on the recommendation of Grand Master Burrier, we have before us conflicting recommendations of previous Grand Masters as to our affiliation with the Southeastern Masonic Conference.

Permit me to go into some detail to explain my position in this matter.

The Southeastern Masonic Conference was organized November 10, 1960, at Pascagoula, Mississippi, and reported at that time that it had eight member Grand Lodges: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North



Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee. M. W. Edwin T. Howard, P.G.M., represented our Grand Master at the 1960 Conference, and M. W. W. Eli Hand, P.G.M., was our observer at the 1961 Conference at Jacksonville, Florida.

There is no record of our Grand Lodge that shows its acceptance of membership in the Southeastern Masonic Conference; therefore, it is not a member, and our representatives have been present only as observers without authority to commit us in any way to the program of the Conference.

The By-laws of The Southeastern Masonic Conference show that the Conference has been set up as a permanent organization. Article 1, Section 1, of the By-laws state that:

"The name of this association shall be THE SOUTHEASTERN MASONIC CONFERENCE. Its objects shall be to uphold the ideals, objectives and principles of Freemasonry as set forth in the Declaration of Principles formulated in February, 1939, by the Grand Masters' Conference at Washington, D.C., and adopted by the several Grand Lodges forming this conference; to foster research and study of Freemasonry and to disseminate to the Craft a wider knowledge thereof; to strive for peace and harmony within and without the Craft; and, avoiding all innovations in the body of Masonry, to promote the general good of society, to cultivate the social virtues, and to propagate the knowledge of the mystic art."

This By-law is objectionable because the Declaration of Masonic Principles mentioned therein is not the same in every Grand Lodge; e.g. our Declaration is not the same as the Declaration of Georgia and Louisiana. The remainder of this By-law is a re-hashing of what every Grand Lodge now claims to be its duties, but to be carried out in its Grand Jurisdiction in its own way, and not as interpreted or applied by other organizations over which it has no control.

Article 11, Section 1, of the proposed By-laws, reads as follows:

"The Grand Master, the Deputy Grand Master, the Senior Grand Warden, the Junior Grand Warden, the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, and any Past Master, of the Grand Lodges of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee and of any other Grand Masonic Jurisdiction hereafter admitted to the Conference by resolution thereof shall be eligible to membership in the Conference."

I believe this By-law to be objectionable for at least two reasons: First, this section restricts membership in the Conference to the select group as therein described. It appears

that each member Grand Lodge is denied the right to designate its representatives, but that the Conference makes the choice. Suppose our Grand Lodge desired to name as its representative the Chairman of its Committee on Masonic Education, or its Grand Historian, or any other of its members not qualified as set out in this section—how would we proceed? Second, the Grand Master of North Carolina, when the Grand Lodge is not in session, represents the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and is the only person authorized to speak on behalf of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Although the select group of Grand Lodge Officials and Past Grand Masters are supposed to be members of this Conference, and their wisdom and experience would be greatly appreciated, yet it is the Grand Master's duty and prerogative to speak for the Grand Lodge of North Carolina on all matters Masonic when the Grand Lodge is not in Session.

Article II, Section 2, of the By-laws reads as follows:

"Any matter for determination by the Conference shall be by majority vote of those present; provided, the representatives from each jurisdiction shall not have more than four votes, the same to be determined by the representatives present on any basis satisfactory to themselves."

Just what do the organizers of this Conference have in mind? What matters should it consider and determine by a vote? Suppose our Grand Lodge, for any reason, objects to the consideration by this Conference of a specific subject, and the Conference decides by vote to carry out its decision in opposition to our view of the matter. What would be our status then, and how would we proceed? This section is objectionable from almost any view because the Conference cannot, nor should it attempt to, do anything that each member Grand Lodge cannot, or will not, do in its own jurisdiction. The purpose of a Conference is to consult to disseminate information and then for each member Grand Lodge to act as it sees fit, and the Conference should not have the right to speak for this Grand Jurisdiction.

Article 11, Section 3, of the supposed By-laws read as follows:

"Any Master Mason, not a member of the Conference, at his own expense, may attend meetings of the Conference after sufficient prior notice."

To me this section is totally unacceptable because it is contrary to the custom and usage of Masonry in the Grand Lodge of North Carolina; we have always held and insisted

that any Master Mason in good standing in a regular and recognized lodge has every right of access to the business and the teaching of Symbolic Masonry; and no exception is made for any special group by whatever name it may be designated. What will be considered "sufficient prior notice" that must be given by a Master Mason before he can attend and observe the proceedings of the Conference?

Article IV of the By-laws deal with the Board of Directors and states that:

"There shall be a Board of Directors of the Conference consisting of the Grand Master and Junior Past Grand Master present from each constituent jurisdiction. In the absence of the Grand Master the Deputy Grand Master shall serve. In the absence of the Deputy Grand Master, the Senior Grand Warden shall serve and in his absence the Junior Grand Warden shall serve,"

and states that the Power of the Board of Directors is as follows:

"Subject in all respects to the authority and discretion of the Conference when in session, and between its meetings, the Board of Directors shall be the administrative board of the Conference and shall have power and authority to do and perform all acts and functions which the Conference itself might do or perform, not inconsistent with these by-laws or any action taken by the Conference."

These sections are not acceptable because too much authority is placed in the Directors; and membership on the Board is restricted to certain Grand Officers and Past Grand Officers, as described therein, excluding Master Masons by omission. It may be possible that a mere Master Mason could contribute to Masonic Education and other programs of the Conference as much, even more, real Masonic knowledge than many in the preferred class named in the section. Educational programs must be made to benefit the Master Mason and not a preferred group.

Article VI, Section 5, states that:

"The Chairman with the consent of the Board shall name an executive committee if deemed advisable to perform such duties and have such authority as may be delegated to it by the Board of Directors."

This By-law is certainly a By-law of a permanent organization and gives too much authority to the Directors. Just what matters may not be discussed or considered under this rule? They should be spelled out in detail because there is no limit in this rule on those subjects.

Article VII, Section 1, Sub-section d, states that there shall be a standing committee by the Conference on the "Liaison Committee between the Masonic Fraternity and the Ministry," and Sub-section d. of Section 2 of said Article states that:

"The Committee on Liaison between the Masonic Fraternity and the Ministry shall provide such literature and other evidence as may be needed in conferring with ministers of the gospel in the several churches who have an erroneous idea that Masonry is in competition with their church or churches in order that misunderstanding between the fraternity and the ministers and promoters of true religion may be dispelled and accord reached between our order and them."

Here we risk becoming involved with religious creeds. This rule is particularly objectionable. Our Grand Lodge does not permit discussion of religion in its lodges; therefore, the Conference, as far as we are concerned, cannot do what the Grand Lodge forbids within its own jurisdiction. What "Ministry" is under observation for treatment by the Conference at this time and what religious organization now promotes "true religion?" Who decides these matters and by what rules? What sharp differences of opinion may be developed by debate on the subject?

Article VII, Section 2, Sub-section c. of the said By-laws states that:

"It shall be the duty of the Finance Committee to determine and fix the budget; assess fees, registration fees; and handle all matters with reference to the financial operation of the Conference at its meetings from time to time. The Finance Committee shall have the authority to fix the wages of the secretary and to pay the expense of his office."

What system will be used for assessing the members for fees, dues and other income, and what is the limit on the power to tax the members and the Grand Lodges?

Perhaps it would not be amiss to mention here the purposes of the Organization of the Grand Masters' Conference held every year in February. It is a Conference of Grand Masters, not of Grand Lodges. The individual delegates speak for themselves, to present information, to exchange opinions, to impart light. Each Conference is a temporary association which expires at the conclusion of its meetings. It has no legislative, executive, or judicial powers which can be exercised on behalf of free-masonry in general or any Masonic Organization in particular. From the beginning of the Conferences it has been clearly understood that "Any action taken, by vote or otherwise, is not binding on

any Grand Jurisdiction, but is merely for its information." Votes taken by the Conference and Grand Masters, therefore, are generally limited to the election of officers, rules of procedure, determination of time and place of the next meeting, the appointment of special committees to bring in special studies for information only, and the passing of resolutions of appreciation, sorrow, etc.

Resolutions which define Masonic principles or advocate policies for Masonic action cannot be adopted by the Conference of Grand Masters. To do so would infringe on the sovereignty of Independent Grand Lodges. Such resolutions can only be accepted as information to be submitted to the individual Grand Lodges. That was the disposition made by the famous "Declaration of Principles" for Freemasonry introduced by a special committee at the 1939 conference.

We should not affiliate with any organization that assumes the right to vote on any matter properly belonging exclusively to our Grand Lodge, or to levy any assessment on it, or to exclude a Master Mason from free and full membership without the necessity of becoming a suppliant for this right; nor should we, with others, form a permanent organization that moves in the direction of a super-Grand Lodge, or an exclusive club. I believe such action would be a violation of our Regulation 31-01.

We can very well say to our Brethren of the Southeastern Masonic Conference that we have not yet affiliated with any conference, and that we do not look with favor upon a plan for a permanent organization with so many rules and regulations.

#### FINANCES

For the past eighteen months the income from the Permanent Fund has been transferred to the General Fund and used to pay part of our appropriations to the Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic & Eastern Star Home, but it is hoped that by the end of the current year there will be sufficient funds available so that most of these funds can be repaid to the Permanent Fund. The funds now in the Permanent Fund are the result of the excellent business management and the frugal, but wise, spending policies of our brethren of yester-year.

Many of our Past Grand Masters and even more of our "grass roots" brethren have expressed their concern about Grand Lodge finances. One brother wrote: "As other

Masons are, especially some in the Grand Lodge circle who are advertent to the recent trend, I am much concerned about Grand Lodge finances. It is easy to spend someone else's money. However, I am one who thinks that when you have money in trust it should be expended with more care than when one spends his own." He also wrote that it was none of his business except that as a Mason and a past officer he was interested and concerned. He suggested that the Committee on Finance, especially now, should be selected with extreme care.

Travel is broadening. Visiting out of the State can be and is a joyful experience. We have traditional ties with some Grand Jurisdictions that should be maintained and fostered, but I believe the determining factor in all visitations should be the benefit to be derived therefrom by the "grass-root" Masons throughout this Grand Jurisdiction.

It has not been too many years since disbursements made were reported to the Grand Lodge in detail, even itemizing expenditures of less than one dollar. One would not expect such a small item to be reported in detail today, but if the brethren are to know how and for what their money is being spent, then my Brethren the reported disbursements should not contain such huge amounts as:

Misc. office expense.....	\$4,186.86
Guests and Misc. Annual Communication.....	5,795.55
Contingent .....	4,624.69

There is no criticism of anyone intended by citing the above figures, for I have no reason to believe that they were not all properly made. However, the brethren of this Grand Jurisdiction should have the detailed expenditures made during the past year before them in order that they may intelligently act on any proposed budget.

#### STATE OF THE CRAFT

During the past five or ten years several Masons have beset their brethren in this, as well as other Grand Jurisdictions with the many supposed ills of our Craft, and have proposed changes that should be made if we expect better attendance at our lodge meetings, and a better reputation among the profane, or should I say non-Masons. We have been told that we must catch up with twentieth century methods, even though these methods may be contrary to the

Ancient Usages and Established Customs of the Fraternity. In short they have been trying to tell us what is wrong with Freemasonry. Brethren, there is nothing wrong with Freemasonry, though there are many things wrong with some, yes all too many, Freemasons.

Our Grand Jurisdiction has been more fortunate than some of our sister jurisdictions for that our total membership continues to show steady gains. We should do what is proper to enlighten and to encourage the Craft. The members of our lodges should select for their line officers men who are capable of performing the duties of their office and becoming real MASTERS of their lodge. This involves hard work and devotion, but have we not always been told that Masonry is WORK?

Permit me to give you some of the observations of M.'. W.'. Dwight L. Smith, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Indiana:

"Why should there be confusion in the temple? Why are we in search of bright ideas and prescriptions? Freemasonry has one mission on this earth and only one. Let him who asks what that mission is pause to reflect that in asking the question he confesses that he has missed the point of it all.

"The mission of our gentle Craft is not to be another service club, or another civic league, or another pseudo-political pressure group. It is not to be another flag waving society of super-patriots, or another agency to alleviate the physical ills of the human race, or another co-educational Friendly Neighbors Circle devoted to cozy and inane 'togetherness'. The woods in these parts are filled with such organizations. They are a dime a dozen. They are doing the work for which they were formed and doing very well.

"Why can not Freemasons do likewise? Why can not we content ourselves with simply doing the work of our Craft? No other organized society on the face of the earth can do the work of Freemasonry except Freemasonry. Why do we not stick to our knitting?

"The reason, I believe, is that we have become victims of a kind of brainwashing which protests that our ways are too slow, too quiet, too old-fashioned. . . . Unless we are increasing in members and material wealth we are on the decline; we must have the last word in temples and institutions; we must make a big noise to call attention to ourselves and get people to talking about us; we must devise means whereby we can do things the quick way, the easy way, and get on to something else.

"But there is no quick way and no easy way to erect temples within the hearts of men. There are no mass production methods, no huge conveyor belt on which men may be loaded to

have the roughness chipped away and the smooth and perfect ashlar emerge therefrom. Someone has observed that 'When God walks, His steps are oftentimes centuries apart.' The making of a Mason is a process almost that deliberate; the work of our gentle Craft is an effort that must be pursued slowly and with limitless patience—and it must be done the hard way, for there is no other way to execute the designs on our trestleboard.

"There simply is no effortless way for Freemasons to do the work of Freemasonry. When we are performing the noble task to which we have obligated ourselves our job is never easy, never popular, never fashionable, and we are never in the majority. The reason is plain: The work of a Mason must be done the hard way or it avails nothing."

"I have no PAT ANSWERS AND NO SURE-CURE PRESCRIPTIONS to remedy all these ills, but I propose only that we do the work of Freemasonry and that we do it in the manner of Freemasons. That means, among other things, an agonizing reappraisal of our worship of bigness and wealth and material things, our passion for efficiency and know-how and quick results and public acclaim. The philosophy of Freemasonry properly applied is a power that works as slowly, as quietly, and as irresistibly as a grain of seed sprouting in the earth.

As Freemasons "it is time we were making up our minds what it is we came here to do." If we are here for the noble purpose we once proclaimed so readily, then we must face the sobering fact that our assignment is the improvement of ourselves—not Freemasonry.

Last April after the jewel of my office had been placed upon my shoulders I asked you to join with me in rededicating ourselves to the work of Freemasonry. We are now one year closer to that "House not made with hands, eternal in the Heavens" and again I urge each and every one of us who has love, respect and devotion to this Fraternity to dedicate himself to the principles of the Order, and to engage in the hard work of Masonic business.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

I recommend that:

1. This Grand Lodge make its usual contribution to the support of the Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home.
2. This Grand Lodge make known to the Southeastern Masonic Conference that it has not affiliated with said Conference.



(NOTE: The above recommendations involving finances were approved by the Committee on Finance and budgeted under the proper items. See Docket No. 46 on Page 169 of these Proceedings.)

### CONCLUSION

On July 12, 1949, I was appointed Judge Advocate of this Grand Lodge and since then you have honored me far beyond anything I could ever deserve. Little did I think on October 26, 1928, when I was presented my lambskin in Piedmont Lodge No. 447, F. & A. M., in Atlanta, Georgia, that the purple of the Fraternity of my native State would rest upon my shoulders. To preside over this Grand Lodge is the greatest joy that can come to a Mason, and for that opportunity I am sincerely grateful to you.

I should like to acknowledge with sincere appreciation the sacrifices my wife and family have made during my years of service.

I am particularly grateful for the encouragement and wise counsel given me by our Past Grand Masters, and especially M. W. Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb, and M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod. I also express my deep appreciation for the splendid cooperation and assistance of our Grand Secretary, the other Grand Lodge line officers, the District Deputy Grand Masters, District Deputy Grand Lecturers, Grand Lecturer, the Masters, Wardens and brethren throughout the State who have worked so faithfully to help carry out my program.

I am deeply grateful to the officers and members of the lodges in Wilmington, North Carolina, for their many courtesies, the reception given in my honor and the beautiful silver service given to Mrs. Humphrey and me; and to those lodges that have honored me by conferring Honorary Membership on me.

I shall never cease to be grateful for the privilege of serving you as Grand Master, and I hope the experiences of this year have prepared me to be of some service to the Craft in the future.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "G. Dudley Humphrey". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of each word being capitalized and prominent.

Grand Master

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES  
ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF  
THE REPORT OF THE GRAND MASTER**

(Docket No. 26)

The following Report of Board of General Purposes on the distribution of the report of the Grand Master was read by M. W. Charles A. Harris, P.G.M., Grand Secretary, entered on the record and unanimously adopted:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of General Purposes, in compliance with the provisions of THE CODE, has reviewed and carefully considered the report of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, in all of its detail, and submit this report:

We congratulate the Grand Master upon his performance of the duties of the office of Grand Master, as reflected in the report of his activities.

The Board recommends:

(1) That the parts of the Grand Master's report which relate to decisions, dispensations, orders, amendments to THE CODE, and other legal matters be referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence;

(2) That the portions relative to matters of finance be referred to the Committee on Finance;

(3) That the portions concerning the Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, respectively, be referred to the respective committees on those institutions; and

(4) That all other matters be assigned without further specific reference to the committee or commission which should promptly consider them.

Respectfully submitted,

SAM A. HENNIS, JR., *Deputy Grand Master*  
ARNOLD J. KOONCE, SR., *Senior Grand Warden*  
ALFRED A. KAUFER, JR., *Junior Grand Warden*  
JAMES W. BREWER, P.G.M., *Grand Treasurer*  
CHARLES A. HARRIS, P.G.M., *Grand Secretary*  
WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.  
ROBERT L. PUGH, P.G.M.  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.  
CHARLES H. PUGH, P.G.M.  
WILLIAM J. BUNDY, P.G.M.

**REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE  
ON DUAL AND PLURAL MEMBERSHIP**

(Docket No. 27)

The following report of the Special Committee on Dual and Plural Membership was deferred until the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge in 1966:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Special Committee appointed by M. W. George Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master, to ascertain the merits and/or demerits of dual and plural membership by members of subordinate lodges of this Grand Lodge or by members of lodges subordinate to other Grand Lodges residing within the territorial boundaries of this Grand Jurisdiction, as authorized and directed by the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge at its 1964 Annual Communication, recommends that this Grand Lodge withhold action on any proposal which will permit dual and/or plural membership in its subordinate lodges and that it cling steadfastly to the traditional primary membership as the only permissible Symbolic Masonic affiliation recognized by this Grand Lodge. It is not the purpose of this Committee to suggest that this Grand Lodge should be a prisoner of precedent; rather, it is the belief that need should be the father of change. The necessity for requisite amendments to THE CODE OF JURISPRUDENCE of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to permit dual and/or plural membership has not been demonstrated, either by demand, survey or analysis.

If, by refusal to adopt regulations permitting dual and/or plural membership, this Grand Lodge were denying Symbolic Masonry to anyone, the matter would then have to be considered in the light of that fact. Such, however, is not the case. A Master Mason is a Master Mason in every sense of the word and he enjoys all the rights and privileges as such, wherever he may be located. His are the philosophical teachings of our fraternity; his is the right of suffrage; his is the right to hold office; his is the right to enjoy all privileges extended to him by law and custom of the Craft. His will to participate in propositions and proposals before a lodge, his desire to hold office, his inclination to participate freely in the affairs of a lodge may be exercised under existing regulations. If his sentimental attachment to his mother lodge—his primary membership—is so strong that he desires not to break it then any function which he may wish to perform in any other lodge is secondary to that attachment. The responsibility is his to satisfy his will, his desire and his inclination, and it is not the function of this Grand Lodge to abandon tradition, to amend its laws or to change its method of operation to make available to him any right or privilege that to him is secondary in his attitude toward his Masonic affiliation.

The laws of eligibility vary materially from one Grand Jurisdiction to the next. The laws of physical fitness are not uniform in their requirements or in their application. The laws of many Grand Lodges are silent on matters which are definitely defined in the CONSTITUTION AND CODE of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Shall this Grand Lodge waive its rules of eligibility for rules of lesser degree imposed by another Grand Lodge? Shall this Grand Lodge waive its physical fitness requirements and admit for membership those who are physically fit under the laws of another Grand Lodge but not of this? Shall this Grand Lodge assent in silence to the membership of one Initiated, Passed and Raised in conformity to a law of another Grand Jurisdiction though that member by our law would have been debarred for reasons of residence, physical fitness, moral uprightness, or for other reasons defined by our law? In these matters this Grand Lodge should not acquiesce.

It is the firm belief of this Committee that the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina is sovereign unto itself; that it does not recognize as binding upon it the laws of any other Masonic body or entity; that it does not intend that the laws enacted by it for its own government or for the government of the lodges under its jurisdiction shall in any manner be imposed upon any other Masonic body or entity; and that the enactment of legislation permitting dual and/or plural membership, either by members of its own subordinate lodges or by members of lodges subordinate to other Grand Lodges residing within the territorial boundaries of the State of North Carolina, would be in violation of the sovereignty of this Grand Lodge and of the sovereignty of other Grand Lodges recognized by it.

It is the further feeling of your Committee that:

1. No definitive advantage attaches to such membership, except in isolated cases of sojourners who may wish for sentimental reasons to retain their primary membership elsewhere.

2. The number of sojourners inclined voluntarily to apply for or to accept dual or plural membership in this Grand Jurisdiction is relatively small.

3. A minor percentage of the Grand Lodges of continental United States permits plural membership; many Grand Lodges prohibit dual membership in any degree, thus reducing further the number of sojourners who might be legally induced to apply for or to accept membership in a subordinate lodge of this Grand Lodge were permissive regulations adopted.

4. Regulations permitting dual and/or plural memberships vary widely in the several Grand Jurisdictions; conflicting regulations relating thereto exist. There is no uniformity in regulations permitting such membership—no central point around which all Grand Lodges agree to permit and control such memberships.

5. Present regulations of this Grand Lodge provide adequately for worthy sojourners through the right and privilege of honorary membership in our subordinate lodges. Any sojourner desiring a greater franchise than that granted by this regulation should exercise that prerogative by applying for and, if found worthy, obtaining a primary membership in a subordinate lodge of this Grand Jurisdiction.

6. Unfamiliarity with seldom used and infrequently referred to governing regulations of other Grand Lodges would create obstacles for our subordinate lodge secretaries. If and when rare application for such membership is made, interminable delays, much correspondence and violations of laws of other Grand Lodges would likely be the result. The need for such permissive legislation does not justify the means to attain it.

7. The office of Secretary is often difficult to fill competently. The multiplicity of duties and forms even now causes able men to shun the office. The addition of unjustified and unnecessary examination of little known regulations of other Grand Jurisdictions would tend to make the office still less attractive. Again, the need for such permissive legislation does not justify the means to attain it.

8. Additionally, such permissive regulations would frequently multiply the likelihood of errors in returns required of our oft-times harassed subordinate lodge secretaries and would certainly produce inaccuracies in statistics.

9. In like manner, no favorable argument can be advanced for dual or plural membership of a member of a lodge subordinate to this Grand Lodge residing elsewhere, for certainly no advantage attaches to this Grand Lodge by virtue of such an interchange of membership.

10. Economics is a matter of grave concern when legislation of this nature is considered. Few of the younger Master Masons recall with any degree of exactitude the chaotic conditions which existed in our subordinate lodges from 1930 to 1938 or 1939. It is the belief of this Committee that ability to maintain a current status in a single lodge through inclement weather and fair far outweighs the dubious honor of carrying two or more lodge dues cards.

11. Any action on this proposition by this Grand Lodge, other than unfavorable, will require advance determination of the matters enumerated as follows:

(a) This Grand Lodge's attitude toward the laws of other Grand Lodges, bearing in mind that the regulations of other Grand Jurisdictions vary widely in their application, that dual or plural membership may be extensive and that a member of one of our lodges may have any number of such memberships. This is to say that the laws of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina must be made to conform to the weakest law of other Grand Jurisdictions relating to physical disability, residence, etc. To do otherwise would be to waive the requirements of THE CODE for the benefit of non-resident applicants for dual or plural membership while denying that right to residents of this Grand Jurisdiction petitioning for primary membership.

(b) Means of obtaining such membership. Should any Master Mason seeking a dual or plural membership be proposed or should he be required to apply? Should

I. A Committee of Investigation be appointed?

II. A unanimous secret ballot be required.

III. The applicant be required to pay an initiation fee? An affiliation fee? Annual dues?

(c) Automatic suspension or exclusion from one or more lodges. If yes, by what nomenclature? By what means is such dual and/or plural membership to be determined and by what means is each interested lodge to be notified of suspension or expulsion?

(d) Rights, duties, and privileges of members whose primary memberships are in lodges subordinate to this Grand Lodge. Shall such members be permitted to hold office in two or more lodges simultaneously? Shall such officers be prohibited from holding the office of Master of a subordinate lodge of this Grand Jurisdiction while serving in that capacity in a subordinate lodge of another Grand Jurisdiction? A

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

farfetched projection, possibly, but certainly not an impossible one, therefore one which would have to be anticipated and one for which regulation would have to be provided, for few men are capable of thus serving Masonry satisfactorily.

(e) Rights, duties, and privileges of members whose primary memberships are elsewhere. Shall they be permitted to:

I. Vote on any and all propositions before a lodge?

II. Serve as officers?

III. If the answer to item number II immediately preceding is yes, shall it be in two or more lodges within or without the state at the same time? How and to what extent shall they be controlled?

(f) Eligibility. Shall the regulations of this Grand Lodge establishing residence, physical and moral qualifications for petitioners for primary membership in lodges under the jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge apply? Requirements cannot be made less, for to do so would work an injustice on residents of this state. Hence, regulations would have to be amended to make present requirements applicable to applicants and petitioners alike, for this Committee envisions instances of Master Masons, once eligible, becoming not qualified through accident, malady or infirmity.

(g) Qualification for

I. Our awards for continuous membership.

II. Our charity and relief.

III. Our burial services.

IV. Admission to our Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

(h) If action is taken to qualify such members to share in the benefits enumerated under (g) above, what is the responsibility of the lodge where the primary membership of such a member rests? How shall that responsibility be established or imposed by our Grand Lodge over the sovereignty of another Grand Lodge?

The matter of dual and/or plural membership has been brought up for consideration before the Grand Lodge of North Carolina many times in the past. In each year in which the proposal has been before the Grand Lodge negative action has resulted. Your Committee invites your attention to the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the years 1863 (page 17), 1870 (page 37), 1911 (page 22), 1916 (page 27), 1926 (page 34), 1929 (page 60), 1937 (page 38), 1945 (page 46), 1949 (page 67), 1959 (page 106), 1960 (page 101). Conditions and circumstances have changed little with the passing of the years; the principles underlying dual and/or plural membership remain unchanged.

It is the opinion of this Committee that the advantages to be gained by permitting dual and/or plural membership in lodges subordinate to this Grand Lodge or by members of lodges subordinate to this Grand Lodge residing under the jurisdiction of other Grand Lodges are

negligible in contrast to the discernible conflicting interests inherent in such an interchange of membership rights; that the need for such intercourse does not justify the means to attain it; and that the danger of confusion, error and violation of sovereignty far outweighs the minor advantage to be gained by such recognition. It is, therefore, the recommendation of this Committee that the matter of dual and/or plural membership, either by members of the subordinate lodges of this Grand Lodge or by members of lodges subordinate to other Grand Lodges residing within this Grand Jurisdiction be given unfavorable consideration by this Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES G. JOHNSTON, P.G.M., *Chairman*

### **REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS**

(Docket No. 28)

The following report of the Special Committee on Publications was deferred until the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge in 1966:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee appointed under Docket No. 54 on Page 156 of the Proceedings of 1964, to consider the above subject, has undertaken to investigate the advisability of providing an official publication of The Grand Lodge, and we find so many problems and ramifications involved that we are not in a position to make a clear and satisfactory report. We believe, from what we have considered, that the program is feasible; provided, that the details can be worked out satisfactorily to the Grand Lodge.

We therefore recommend that this Committee be continued to make further investigation and report.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M., *Chairman*

### **RESOLUTION TO JOIN SOUTHEASTERN MASONIC CONFERENCE**

(Docket No. 29)

The following resolution to join the Southeastern Masonic Conference was read by M.'W.'Brother Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M., entered on the record, and referred to the Board of General Purposes and Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

WHEREAS, The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina has for several years expressed an interest in the purposes and objectives of the Southeastern Masonic Conference to the extent of sending visitors, or official representatives, who were to observe and file a report with our Grand Lodge on their observations; and

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

WHEREAS, In 1964 our then Grand Master, Most Worshipful W. Edward Burrier, in his annual report recommended that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina officially unite with the Southeastern Conference; and

WHEREAS, Action on this particular recommendation was not included in the report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for that year; and

WHEREAS, It is believed that Freemasonry in North Carolina can derive much inspirational and informational benefit from membership in such an organization as this; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina in session in the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, on Tuesday, April 20, 1965:

(1) That we heartily endorse and approve our application for membership in the Southeastern Masonic Conference, and that such application be filed immediately for this purpose.

(2) That the Committee on Finance be authorized to include in its recommended budget the amount necessary to cover enrollment fee, annual dues, and other costs incidental to the said membership, as well as for the expenses of official representation at each annual meeting.

(3) That the Grand Lodge of North Carolina extend an invitation to the Southeastern Masonic Conference to hold its annual conference in 1966 in North Carolina.

(NOTE: The resolution was adopted and appropriation budgeted under Items 921 and 922, Docket No. 46, Page 169 of these Proceedings. Also, see report of Board of General Purposes, Docket No. 44, Page 167.)

### **CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT**

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by W. Brother Lauren R. Sharpe, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 9:00 a.m. on Wednesday, April 21, 1965, in Memorial Auditorium, in the City of Raleigh.



**SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION**

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 9:00 a.m., on Wednesday, April 21, 1965, in the Memorial Auditorium, Fayetteville and South Streets, Raleigh, North Carolina, by M. W. Brother George Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. Prayer was offered by W. Brother Lauren R. Sharpe, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON  
OXFORD ORPHANAGE**

(Docket No. 30)

The following report of the Committee on Oxford Orphanage was presented by Worshipful Cecil W. Henderson, Chairman, entered on the record and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on Oxford Orphanage has visited Oxford Orphanage and inspected the conditions of its property, management of its business, and examined the reports of its officers and directors.

We found the property, plant and equipment in good condition. It is evident from reviewing the reports of the officers and directors, that the business affairs have been efficiently conducted.

We report with pride that we found those enrolled displaying a joyous life for the most part, resulting from a lovely atmosphere promoted by consecrated, God-fearing servants. We can continue to participate in this restoration program for the good of our children by our regular support.

Your Committee commends all concerned for their efficient manner of operating our orphanage.

We recommend that this Grand Lodge make its usual contribution to the support of Oxford Orphanage for the year 1965.

Respectfully submitted,

CECIL W. HENDERSON, P.M., P.D.D.G.M., *Chairman*

**REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE  
ON THE GRAND LODGE LIBRARY**

(Docket No. 31)

The following report of the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Library was presented and entered on the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Grand Lodge Special Library Committee appointed by the Most Worshipful Grand Master is pleased to submit the following report:

We have examined the books and records in the library and find that since some work has been done in rearranging some shelving and thereby providing space for books and records heretofore not readily accessible to the Craft, the library is in a much improved condition.

We most heartily recommend to the many members of the Craft throughout the State that when in Raleigh they take time to visit their Grand Lodge Library, which is located in the Grand Lodge Building in Raleigh, and make use of the many valuable and interesting books, records and documents available to them.

Respectfully submitted,

HIRAM J. CASEBOLT, P.M., *Chairman*

**REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT  
OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME  
OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.**

(Docket No. 32)

Brother Troy G. Robbins, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., presented the following report which was received and entered on the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

One hundred and ten Guests are presently enrolled at the Masonic and Eastern Star Home though 597 names appear on the permanent register. It would be amiss to say that all 110 Guests are well and enjoying the best of health. Without contradiction, however, it is a fact that their health is better by their being here and having constant medical attention.

There are 22 permanent infirmary Guests, the remaining seven beds therein are occupied by temporary patients. The average daily infirmary enrollment for 1964 was 29 Guests. Seventy-three Guests spent as much as three days in the infirmary. Twelve Guests were admitted to Moses H. Cone Memorial Hospital for an aggregate of 141 days and ten of them underwent surgery. Two Guests had cataract operations on both eyes. We made 22 admissions during the year but only lost 12 by death and one left the Home voluntarily.

Our 1964 per capita cost was \$1,765.50 which is only \$15.00 more per Guest than for the previous year. This means that the increase in per capita cost for 1964 over 1963 was only \$ .04 per day. During the past seven years we have increased our enrollment from 75 to 110, which is a 46% increase. Even with our larger family we have 34 approved applicants on our waiting list.

From January 1st through December 31, 1964, we received a total of \$213,867.39 for operating income and during the same period we paid out \$225,978.15. The fact that \$12,110.76 was not received from the Grand Chapter, O.E.S. before the last day of the year accounts for this apparent discrepancy. For the first time in the history of the Home, receipts from the Blue Lodges went over the one hundred thousand dollar mark. \$102,314.02 was received from the Lodges in

this North Carolina jurisdiction which was 27% more than for the previous year.

A word of deserving praise is certainly due our competent and dedicated employees. It is my pleasure and real joy to work with them. Unseen by the infrequent visitor is the senile decline and derangement of physical functions of many of our Guests. The attentive staffer can easily detect frustration, anxiety or depression and render the necessary treatment since this is an every day occurrence in the Home. Second only to love, patience is a most needed virtue for all our employees as they must always display calm and uncomplaining endurance. We are fortunate to have such capable and compassionate people working here.

I am happy to report that attendance at the regular and called meetings of the Board of Directors surpasses by far that of prior years. Last year the average attendance at these meetings was 16 out of a Board membership of 20. All five meetings of the year were characterized by an important agenda, deliberate study and planning and unanimous agreement on all matters treated. Both Grand Bodies can be justly proud of their elected members representing them on the Board of Directors.

The first phase of our long range plans for increased facilities is well under way in that the new heating plant has been completed. The kitchen and dining room space designed for 65 Guests is still being used to handle our increased enrollment. It is hoped that within the next few weeks construction can be started on our new kitchen-dining room building. The next move will be the construction of additional living quarters to care for at least a portion of those who are in desperate need and on our waiting list.

On behalf of the members of the staff and especially the deserving men and women who are recipients of the generosity of Masons and Eastern Stars, I want to say thank you. I trust that our deserving Brothers and Sisters will rightly continue to feel that they are in the hands of friends upon whose fidelity they may confidently rely.

Respectfully submitted,  
REV. TROY G. ROBBINS  
*Superintendent*

### **REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES ON THE MEETING PLACE FOR THE ANNUAL COMMUNICATION IN 1966**

(Docket No. 33)

Invitations were received by the Board of General Purposes to meet in the cities of Winston-Salem and Durham for the Annual Communication in 1966, and after careful consideration the Board voted to recommend to this Annual Communication that the invitation from Winston-Salem be accepted.

(A motion was made, seconded and carried unanimously, that the 1966 Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge be held in Winston-Salem.)

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON  
CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS**

(Docket No. 34)

The following report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations was read and adopted by sections, then adopted as a whole:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Charters and Dispensations met on April 20, 1965, and examined the Petitions for Charters and other documents of Stump Sound Lodge U. D., Sneads Ferry, North Carolina and William Pitt Lodge U. D., Greenville, North Carolina.

Officers of these lodges under dispensation talked with the Committee and we were satisfied that they met the requirements of THE CODE relating to chartering new lodges.

We, therefore, recommend that these lodges be granted charters to work under the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina.

We also recommend that Stump Sound Lodge be given the number 733, and that William Pitt Lodge be given the number 734.

This Committee recommends that the members listed below be named as the principal officers of these lodges:

Stump Sound No. 733

David Woodrow Owens, Master

Washington Winfield King, Senior Warden

Andrew Stanley Cain, Junior Warden

William Pitt No. 734

Walter Herman Nobles, Master

William Hoke Smith, Senior Warden

Roy Adkins McKeithan, Junior Warden

We wish to take this opportunity to commend the members and officers of these lodges, the District Deputy Grand Masters and the District Deputy Grand Lecturers for the very fine work they have exhibited in the formation of these new lodges.

Your Committee also examined the petition and other documents of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 to move its meeting place from Fort Bragg, North Carolina to Spring Lake, North Carolina, and we recommend their request be granted.

Respectfully submitted,  
BERL M. KAHN

**REPORT OF THE GRAND LECTURER**

(Docket No. 35)

The following report of the Grand Lecturer was received and entered on the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

First, I wish to express my appreciation to all of those who have accorded me the privilege of serving as Grand Lecturer. My association with such a group of dedicated men who have unselfishly devoted

themselves to the love of their fellowman and the Principles of Freemasonry has been a rewarding experience.

The year 1964 has been a very successful one and one in which considerable progress was made in the field of ritualistic proficiency and Masonic Education. To the various Grand Lodge Officers and others who have given generously of their time and wise counsel goes the credit for whatever achievement has been accomplished.

To M. W. Grand Master G. Dudley Humphrey, I am indeed thankful for his valuable cooperation whenever called upon in all the programs but especially in the field of ritualistic proficiency.

For their guidance and wise counsel I shall always be grateful to M. W. Charles Newcomb, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Secretary, and Secretary, Board of Custodians, and many others for their valuable service and ever-ready willingness to help where needed. The job of Grand Lecturer would have been too difficult had I not had their assistance. I am particularly indebted to M. W. Charles A. Harris, Past Grand Master and Grand Secretary for his assistance, guidance, cooperation, as well as the facilities of his office at my disposal throughout the year. To the members of the Board of Custodians, I express sincere thanks for their kind advice, support and courteous cooperation.

I would like to pay special tribute to the fine dedicated group of District Deputy Grand Lecturers. These brethren have labored hard and given unreservedly of their time and talents in the fulfillment of their tasks. To them belong the credit for any achievement reported herewith. It is encouraging to note the extent to which the District Deputy Grand Masters have cooperated with the District Deputy Grand Lecturers in carrying out their various assignments and I am glad to take this means to thank them for their wonderful cooperation.

I am grateful for the many kind invitations to visit your Schools of Instruction, your District Meetings, your communications, etc., and I apologize that I could accept so few of them, however, I have spent practically all of my available time on administrative details of the important task of Grand Lecturer.

To committee members on revising the O. S. W. I wish to thank you for your generous time, hard work and cooperation on this piece of fine work.

#### **REPLACEMENT OF DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS**

There have been two replacements during the year 1964-65. W. William H. Hurdle, P.M., C. L., District Deputy Grand Lecturer, appointed for the third Masonic District resigned in early August because he was moving to Littleton, N. C. Brother Ephey B. Priest was appointed in September to fill the unexpired term. W. Raymond A. Petty, C.L., District Deputy Grand Lecturer for the Sixth Masonic District, resigned June 30, 1964, because he was being transferred by his company to California. On September 12, Brother Melvin Oliver was appointed to fill the unexpired term.

We were saddened by the death of Brother Clifton Forbes Williams, who was District Deputy Grand Lecturer of the first Masonic District. Brother Williams passed away on December 29, 1964. He had

completed his work and done an outstanding job for the year. Brother Williams had forwarded completed reports prior to his death therefore his unexpired term has not been filled.

### LECTURE SERVICE

It is my pleasure to report that all lodges in this Grand Jurisdiction are current as to Lecture Service for the year 1964. This is the eighth consecutive year in which this perfect goal has been attained. Thanks to the District Deputy Grand Lecturers and Certified Lecturers for making this possible.

### REPORT ON RITUALISTIC WORK AND ACTIVITIES

Of the fifty-seven Masonic Districts in the state, fifty-six have filed a report on conditions and activities of the lodges in their districts as required by THE CODE, one having failed to report. Forty three Districts report that two or more Schools of Instruction were held, ten had only one school, three had no school and one District failed to report.

### MASONIC EDUCATION

The Lodge System of Masonic Education, which has been stressed and promoted by the Board of Custodians, is being used extensively throughout the jurisdiction. The reports indicate 346 lodges are now using this system. Six lodges state that it is not being used and no information on this subject is available from nine lodges in the forty-fourth District. It is hoped that during the coming year that every lodge in this state will use this important tool and make 1965 the first year we have 100% coverage.

### DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS—1964-65

The following recommendations have been made to the Board of Custodians as to appointment as District Deputy Grand Lecturer for the ensuing year:

- 1 Willie P. Goodwin.....Edenton
- 2 Elbert Winford Cowan.....Rt. 3, Windsor
- 3 Ephey B. Priest.....Manteo
- 4 Augustas Oden Latham.....P. O. Box 249, Washington
- 5 William Hoke Smith.....P. O. Box 688, Greenville
- 6 Raymond B. Smith.....902 College St., Kinston
- 7 William Rudolph Waters.....1701 Green Spring Rd., New Bern
- 8 Jesse Garland Graham.....Rt. 2, Box 312, Newport
- 9 Arthur Apple.....Wallace
- 10 Haywood Sherrill King.....114 South Fifth Ave., Wilmington
- 11 Coolidge Wright.....Clarendon
- 12 Archie B. Stalvey.....Lumberton
- 13 James Henry Horne.....524 Vista Drive, Fayetteville
- 14 Oscar Victor Clarke.....Rt. 3, Box 26, Clinton
- 15 Score Jackson Hinton, Jr.....Rt. 1, Middlesex
- 16 John Hilton Best.....Rt. 6, Box 485, Goldsboro

17	Thomas Wathew Woodard	P. O. Box 144, Lucama
18	Wilbur F. Cox	1214 W. Thomas St., Rocky Mount
19	Earnest Elton Odom	P. O. Box 244, Gaston
20	Clifton Gordon Grant	121 Jackson St., Roanoke Rapids
21	Charles Raymond Smith	Box 51, Louisburg
22	Douglas McCoy Wall	Rt. 1, Box 324, Youngsville
23	James Starling Johnson, Jr.	Box 11274, Raleigh
24	John W. Darroch, Jr.	Rt. 3, Lillington
25	Elmer Andre Guyol	702 Garden St., Sanford
26	John Bunyan Adams	1282 Midway Road, Rockingham
27	Richard Hargrove Long	418 Stilwell Oaks Road, Charlotte
28	Monroe McCoy Bolen	Rt. 2, Albemarle
29	Gordon Leonard Brady, Sr.	P. O. Box 48, Ramseur
30	Grady Anderson Brown	P. O. Box 794, Hillsboro
31	Charles Thomas Fletcher	1410 Woodland Drive, Durham
32	M. Garland Talton, Jr.	715 Baker St., Oxford
33	James Douglas Richardson	Rt. 1, Box 168, Leaksville
34	James Oliver Thornton	P. O. Box 1423, Greensboro
35	James C. Story, Sr.	Winston-Salem
36	James Edgar Mosteller	914 Montlieu Ave., High Point
37	Carl Mason Sells	Box 913, Salisbury
38	Luther Howard Walker	P. O. Box 1132, Kannapolis
39	Frank Lee Jackson, Jr.	P. O. Box 146, Davidson
40	Walter Carless Mahaffey	1729 Chatham Ave., Charlotte
41	Henry Watson Crisp	Lowell
42	James Thaddeus White	Rt. 1, Gastonia Hy., Bessemer City
43	John Ralph Harrison	P. O. Box 226, Kings Mountain
44	Elwyn D. Bowman	Rt. 3, Hickory
45	William A. Davidson	235 N. Academy St., Mooresville
46	Robert V. Martin	Lewisville
47	Evin Frederick Moore	717 Haymore St., Mount Airy
48	James E. Spicer	Rt. 1, Millers Creek
49	Franklin W. Royal	Glade Valley
51	Joe Tate Bailiff	Rt. 1, Elk Park
52	Everette Edward Knupp	P. O. Box 412, Old Fork
53	Raymond Haskell Garrison	Rt. 3, Box 205, Weaverville
54	Horace B. Self	65 Appian Way, Arden
55	James A. Hall, Jr.	Hendersonville
56	Reuben Wm. Rector	Canton
57	Ned Armfield Hawks	P. O. Box 666, Sylva
58	J. D. Decker	Box 142, Murphy

Respectfully submitted,

E. FLOYD DUNN, P.M., C.L.,  
P.D.D.G.M., *Grand Lecturer*

**REPORT OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE**

(Docket No. 36)

The Judge Advocate presented the following report which was read, received and entered on the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I hereby submit my annual report of Judge Advocate:

Since the Annual Communication in Charlotte in 1964, I have tried, handled and completed eleven cases. Three cases remain to be heard. There are several under investigation.

I have received full cooperation of the members of the Craft, Officers of the Lodges, Trial Commissions, Grand Lodge Officers. To each and all I extend my appreciation.

Respectfully submitted, April 20th, 1965

J. GILES HUDSON, P.G.M., *Judge Advocate*

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.**

(Docket No. 37)

The following report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., was read and the report was adopted:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., respectfully presents the following balance sheets, reports of assets and liabilities, and reports of income and disbursements of the Permanent Fund, the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, and the Taylor Grant Fund, for each of which the Foundation is the Custodian, and which constitutes its entire business for the calendar year ending December 31, 1964, as reported by the First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company, of Raleigh, Trustee for the Foundation.

The annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Foundation was held on March 13, 1965, at which time the following Officers were elected for the ensuing year:

Watson N. Sherrod, President

Roy R. Pool, Vice-President

Charles A. Harris, Secretary-Treasurer

Brothers Sherrod, Pool and Johnston were elected members of the Investment Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, P. G. M., *President*



**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND  
BALANCE SHEET**

December 31, 1964

EXHIBIT "D"

## ASSETS

<b>CASH:</b>		
On Deposit—First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company	\$	1,873.20
Held by First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company,		
Trustee:		
Income Account	\$	3,688.14
Principal Account		3,893.20
Income Accumulation Account		264.95
Savings Account		18,579.00
		<u>26,425.29</u>
Total Cash	\$	28,298.49
<b>DUE FROM DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND</b>		1,122.62
<b>INVESTMENTS</b> (Held by First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company, Trustee):		
U. S. Government Bonds	705,223.69	
Corporate Stocks	532,159.86	
Savings & Loan Shares	72,500.00	
		<u>1,309,883.35</u>
Total Investments		355.89
<b>OFFICE EQUIPMENT</b> (Steel Files)		
		<u>\$1,339,660.35</u>
Total Assets		

## LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS

<b>LIABILITIES</b> (Note 1)	\$	None
<b>SURPLUS:</b>		
Balance—January 1, 1964	\$1,228,521.50	
Net Operating Income for the Year (Exhibit E)	44,232.09	
Gain from Sale of Securities	88,806.76	
Total	\$1,361,560.35	
Less Earnings Remitted to The Grand Lodge	21,900.00	
		<u>1,339,660.35</u>
Total Surplus		1,339,660.35
Total Liabilities and Surplus		<u>\$1,339,660.35</u>

Note 1: The liability for commissions earned by First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company for the six months ended Dec. 31, 1964 has not been recorded.

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND  
INCOME AND EXPENSES**

Year Ended December 31, 1964

EXHIBIT "E"

## INCOME:

Interest and Dividends Received.....	\$58,648.61	
Less Purchase of Accrued Interest on		
U. S. Government Bonds.....	13,358.56	
Adjusted Gross Income.....		\$45,290.05

## EXPENSE:

Trustee's Commissions (Note 1).....	857.96	
Professional Fee.....	200.00	

Total Expense Paid.....	1,057.96
-------------------------	----------

<b>NET INCOME FOR THE YEAR.....</b>	<b>\$44,232.09</b>
-------------------------------------	--------------------

Note 1: The deduction shown herein includes commissions earned for the period January 1, 1964 through June 30, 1964. Commissions earned for the six months ended December 31, 1964 will be deducted in 1965.

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND**

**BALANCE SHEET**

December 31, 1964

**EXHIBIT "F"**

**ASSETS**

**CASH:**

Savings Accounts:

Raleigh Savings & Loan Association-----\$ 1,704.89

First-Citizens Bank

& Trust Company, Trustee----- 1,070.00

Other Cash Held by Trustee:

Income Account----- 379.22

Principal Account----- 37.47

Income Accumulation Account:

Income ----- 16.94

Principal ----- 275.00

Total Cash----- \$ 3,483.52

**INVESTMENTS (Held by Trustee):**

Corporate Stocks----- 45,050.39

Fixed Income Common Trust Fund Shares-- 37,999.62

Total Investments----- 83,050.01

Total Assets----- \$86,533.53

**LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS**

**LIABILITIES:**

Balance Due Permanent Fund----- \$ 1,122.62

**SURPLUS:**

Balance—January 1, 1964-----\$33,186.63

Gain from Sale of Securities----- 50,992.35

Interest and Dividends Received----- 3,093.24

Total ----- 87,272.22

Less Earnings Remitted to The Grand Lodge-- 1,861.31

Total Surplus----- 85,410.91

Total Liabilities and Surplus----- \$86,533.53

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
B. F. MOORE LEGACY  
BALANCE SHEET**

December 31, 1964

ASSETS		EXHIBIT "G"
Cash .....		\$ 22.00
U. S. Treasury Bond—4 ¼ %, Due 5-15-74----		1,000.00
Total Assets (Note 1) .....		\$ 1,022.00

LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
LIABILITIES .....		\$ None
Surplus:		
Balance—January 1, 1964 .....	\$ 1,047.50	
Interest Received .....	45.00	
Total .....	1,092.50	
Less Earnings Remitted to Oxford Orphanage--	70.50	
Total Surplus .....		1,022.00
Total Liabilities and Surplus .....		\$ 1,022.00

Note 1: Cash and Treasury Bond held by First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company, Trustee, under agreement with N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
TAYLOR GRANT FUND  
BALANCE SHEET**

Year Ended December 31, 1964

ASSETS		EXHIBIT "H"
CASH:		
Savings Account—		
Raleigh Savings & Loan Association,		
Raleigh, N. C. ....		\$ 847.69
Total Assets (Note 1) .....		\$ 847.69
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Liabilities .....		\$ None
SURPLUS:		
Balance — January 1, 1964 .....	\$ 814.77	
Interest Earned .....	32.92	
Total Surplus .....		847.69
Total Liabilities and Surplus .....		\$ 847.69

Note 1: This account was included in the assests turned over to First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company, Trustee, under agreement with N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY**

(Docket No. 38)

The following report of the Committee on Necrology was delivered by W. Brother Berl M. Kahn, Grand Steward, and entered on the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Each year as we gather at this Annual Communication, it is most appropriate that we should pause for a moment to pay tribute to the memory of our Masonic brethren who have been called, by the Supreme Grand Master of the Universe to the higher lodge above. Day by day the all devouring scythe of time continues to take its accustomed toll, and many of the familiar faces of our beloved brethren are with us no more. We are deeply saddened by this great loss, and we realize that the chain of our masonic circle has been weakened. Nevertheless, we should be grateful that they were numbered among us, and we should be thankful to God that He gave them to us, if only for a short while. Life is but a span in length, and the days of our pilgrimage upon earth are few. Death summons away, in the midst of his day and usefulness, many a beloved brother of our craft. We behold his sun at meridian, and we rejoice at its brightness. But alas, it soon sets and the evening shades of earthly existence close around him forever.

We have no way of knowing the amount of influence that our departed brethren exerted day by day for the good and for the honor of our ancient craft. "No man liveth to himself and no man dieth to himself." The influence of one man, whose life is guided by the light of masonry, is far beyond estimation. One may build a mansion, may spend uncounted sums in raising its walls of marble and storing within it every element of beauty. Yet, he may pass from this mortal realm having accomplished but little. While another, never having built anything save a mansion of character, may leave a priceless legacy. However, the invisible stones were laid around his own spiritual temple. He may have left little save influence for good, but that influence exerted day by day falls into sensible souls. This influence shapes, molds, and directs the course of life, and it reveals the truth to countless others. A wise man of old has said, "It is because today seeks wisdom from yesterday that it can transmit wisdom to tomorrow." He also might have added that it is only as today seeks guidance and inspiration from yesterday that it can offer guidance and inspiration to the future. Thus, we are in a sense saying to our departed brethren, to those who have gone before us, look down upon us who seek to carry the torch that you kindled. That we may complete the designs that you placed upon the trestleboard, lighten our darkness; guide our stumbling feet; fire our fainting hearts; strengthen our trembling hands. In this way, we may well serve our generation and we are aided in our desire to leave a heritage that will be of value to those who come after us.

The last tributes offered to the dead are only useful as lectures to the living. We have rightfully inherited the responsibility, and to

us, it should be a challenge to pick up the working tools of life that have dropped from the nerveless grasp of our beloved brethren. To carry on their unfinished labors should be a privilege as well as a responsibility.

"It is given to every man but once to die." The psalmist reminds us of this universal fact. In the midst of life we are in death, and none knows what a day may bring forth. The true Mason believes that there is that within us that shall never die. We are taught to believe that the soul is essentially immortal and that it is immortally blessed. The thought of immortality awakens us to a realization of life's true purpose and of our destiny. It bids us to be mindful of the supreme hour that will call us to eternal rest.

Our faith in immortality causes us to believe that there is life for us somewhere, and we ask not where. We can wait God's good time for that. Somewhere in this great universe, we shall surely join our brethren and be with them evermore.

By faith, a steady course we steer  
Through ruffling storms and swelling seas;  
By faith, we pass the vale of tears  
Safe and secure, though oft distressed;  
By faith, subdue the king of fears,  
And go rejoicing to our rest.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

(Docket No. 39)

The Committee on appeals presented the following report, which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was adopted by sections and then adopted as a whole:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Appeals respectfully submits the following report:

1. Although no action was required by this Committee, and no report to the Grand Lodge is required, we have carefully reviewed all cases completed since the Annual Communication in 1964, in all of which the punishment imposed by the Trial Commissions was reprimand or suspension for a definite period of time, and find that the proceeding in this case, there being only one in number, was regular in all respects.

2. We have reviewed the record in all cases which have been completed since the Annual Communication in 1964, and now pending before the Committee, wherein the accused has been expelled under the provisions of Regulation 99-22. We particularly directed our attention to the strict compliance with the Regulation, and in each of the following cases we recommend that the decision of the Judge Advocate be affirmed by the Grand Lodge.

**TRIAL DOCKET NO. 211:** In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Creasy Proctor Lodge No. 679, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled: January 11, 1965.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 213: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Greenville Lodge No. 284, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled: November 16, 1964.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 214: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Holland Memorial Lodge No. 668, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled November 21, 1964

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 215: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Sparta Lodge No. 423, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled: December 29, 1964.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 216: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Numa F. Reid Lodge No. 344, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled: December 29, 1964.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 219: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of King Solomon Lodge No. 704, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled: March 20, 1965.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 220: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of King Solomon Lodge No. 704, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled: March 20, 1965.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 221: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled: March 15, 1965.

3. We have reviewed the record in all cases which have been completed since the Annual Communication in 1964, and now pending before the Committee, in all of which the punishment imposed was expulsion, and in none of which the accused appealed from the decision of the Trial Commission. We directed our attention to the validity of the appointment of the Trial Commissioners, the services of notices upon the accused, the competency and weight of the evidence presented at the trial, and the decision of the Commission, all in accordance with the Regulations of this Grand Lodge as contained in Chapters 98 to 106, inclusive, of THE CODE of 1948, as amended. Your Committee approves the decision of the Trial Commission in the following cases, and recommends that the judgment of the Trial Commission in the cases be affirmed by the Grand Lodge.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 209 In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Cleveland Lodge No. 202, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled: May 26, 1964.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 210 In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Warsaw Lodge No. 677, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled: August 10, 1964.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 212 In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Hominy Lodge No. 491, A.F. & A.M.

Expelled: January 14, 1965.

**APPLICATIONS FOR RESTORATION**

1. In the matter of the restoration of Lee Howard Norris to Masonic Rights and Privileges. The application was filed with the Grand Secretary more than thirty days before this Annual Communication. This applicant was dismembered on May 1, 1955 (Trial Docket No. 77). A true copy of the application with statement of grounds upon which the petitioner seeks restoration was served on Neill S. Stewart Lodge No. 556, A.F. & A.M. in accordance with Chapter 109 of THE CODE of 1948, as amended, on December 29, 1964, more than ninety days before the Annual Communication. Said Lodge has not taken any official action recommending the approval of this application or opposing such. The petitioner appeared in person before this Committee and convinced the Committee of the sincerity of his repentance and rehabilitation. After carefully examining the record in this matter, this Committee recommends that the Grand Lodge restore Lee Howard Norris to all the Rights and Privileges of a non-affiliated Mason.

2. In the matter of application for restoration of C.G.F. to Masonic Rights and Privileges. The application was filed with the Grand Secretary more than thirty (30) days before this Annual Communication. This applicant was dismembered on the 3rd day of March, 1953 (Trial Docket No. 53). A true copy of application with statement of the grounds upon which the applicant seeks restoration was served on Fuquay Lodge No. 258, A.F. & A.M., in accordance with Chapter 109 of THE CODE as amended, on January 8, 1965, more than ninety days before this Annual Communication. Said Lodge has not taken official action recommending the approval of this application or opposing same. This Committee is of the opinion that the seriousness of the charges for which the petition was dismembered were such that he is not entitled to restoration at this time. For this reason this Committee recommends that the Grand Lodge deny such Application for Restoration.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM J. BUNDY, P.G.M., *Chm.*

NORWOOD P. PARKER, P.M.

CLARENCE B. SHULENBURGER, P.M.

THOMAS G. SLATE, P.M.

CARL W. POTEAT, P.M.

**RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO RALEIGH**

(Docket No. 40)

M. W. Brother W. Edward Burrier, P.G.M., presented the following resolution of thanks to the brethren of Raleigh, and it was adopted:

In truth, must one admit surely was clairvoyance so much farther advanced in earlier civilization than today for a couple of millennia ago the oft quoted Confucius was the originator (or did he use it as a cliché from still earlier generations?) "The truest flattery one can give one's host is to return to abide again."

What more appropriate object of that gem of wisdom than the lovely Capital of our State, the gracious City of Raleigh, since for our 178th Annual Communication, the Grand Lodge of North Carolina returned for the 147th time.

And what makes of a Metropolis a friendly City? The citizens, of course, hence, after a splendid accomplishment of a magnificent planning of localities headed by our genial brethren, R. W. Brother Robert Bass, Jr., M. W. Brother Charles A. Harris, W. Brother Robert P. Dudley, W. Brother Hiram Casebolt, W. Brother Hamil Swift, and their almost endless retinue of workers, we gratefully conclude that the clairvoyance of Confucius was even more extensive since obviously he foresaw the existence of these gregarious and hospitable brethren.

While we may not have the same powers of foresight, prognostication or view of the future, we do declare that we can be exceeded by no group, past, present or future in our gratitude to Perfect Hosts for a never to be excelled welcome and hospitality.

We leave you good brethren in Raleigh with a heartfelt of thanks and a promise to once more come again—and soon!

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

(Docket No. 41)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence made the following report which was read, and each item and subdivision was adopted by more than two-thirds of the votes cast,

Then the report as a whole was adopted by a unanimous vote:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submits the following report. For convenient reference, we use the same subjects, titles and subdivisions of the Report of the Grand Master as used by him, or the Docket number as used in any report or other document submitted for our consideration and action, in all references to those matters and subjects.

#### OFFICIAL OPINIONS

Item 1. The Grand Master reported eighteen (18) Official Opinions in his address under this title. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of them, except Official Opinions numbers 5, 8 and 14.

We neither approve nor disapprove opinions numbers 5, 8 and 14, but are of the opinion that the matter of physical defects is a matter entirely in the discretion of the Grand Master, no opinion or report as to physical disability is required.\*

\*Approved by the Grand Lodge.

#### ORDERS

Item 2. The Grand Master has reported that he has granted three (3) Orders. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of them as reported by him.\*

\*Approved by the Grand Lodge.

#### DISPENSATIONS

Item 3. We approve the action of the Grand Master in granting the dispensations as reported by him under this title. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of them as reported by him.\*

\*Approved by the Grand Lodge.



**DISPENSATIONS DENIED**

Item 4. We have carefully examined the file of each case in which the Grand Master refused to grant dispensations, as reported by him under this title, and we find that he is fully sustained by our law, therefore, we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve his action in each case.\*

\*Approved by the Grand Lodge.

**ONE STORY LODGE BUILDINGS**

Item 5. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.\*

\*Approved by the Grand Lodge.

**PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE**

Item 6. On motion, duly seconded and unanimously adopted, it was recommended that action on the "Proposed Amendments to THE CODE of 1948, Revised and Amended 1957"; except Regulations 88-03 (1) and 95-43, be postponed for consideration until the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge to permit further study of the proposed amendments, to make provisions for additional proposals, requiring that such additional proposals be submitted to the Code Commission not less than six months prior to the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, and to permit time for a more orderly arrangement; and that the resolution to Revise and Amend THE CODE (Proceedings 1964, Docket No. 27, Page 88) as adopted, be continued in full force and effect.\*

\*Approved by the Grand Lodge.

Item 7. The following proposals by the Board of General Purposes to amend THE CODE have been carefully considered by us, and we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve and adopt each of them as follows:

A. Add a new subdivision to make it read as follows:

\*Reg. 88-03 (1). The Grand Lodge hereby establishes a Grand Lodge of North Carolina Service Award medal or emblem to be presented to Master Masons at the same time they are presented the twenty-five year certificate; the cost thereof to be borne by the Grand Lodge, and no duplicate shall be provided at the expense of the Grand Lodge. The emblem shall be silver and if that metal is not available, white metal may be used.

(This subdivision new, effective April 21, 1965).

B. Add a new Regulation to make it read as follows:

\*Reg. 95-43. The design of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina Service Award Emblem shall be as follows:

(Facsimile reproduction of this emblem will be printed here in THE CODE).

(This Regulation new, effective April 21, 1965).

\*Item number 7, subdivisions A and B were each approved and adopted, to become effective upon their adoption, and when they be-

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

come effective all previous rules, laws and enactments of the Grand Lodge, except the Constitution, which are in conflict therewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict. [111-01 (6)].

No other matters have been presented or referred to us.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM J. BUNDY P.G.M., *Chairman*  
 SAM A. HENNIS, JR., *Deputy Grand Master*  
 ARNOLD J. KOONCE SR., *Senior Grand Warden*  
 J. GILES HUDSON, P.G.M., *Judge Advocate*  
 WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.  
 WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M.  
 EDWIN T. HOWARD, P.G.M.  
 CHARLES H. PUGH, P.G.M.  
 ROBERT L. PUGH, P.G.M.  
 HARVEY W. SMITH, P.G.M.  
 MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, P.G.M.  
 JAMES W. BREWER, P.G.M., *Grand Treasurer*

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

(Docket No. 42)

The following report of the Board of Custodians was read by W. Louis W. Shrier, P.M., P.D.D.G.M., and the following motion was duly adopted:

"That the report of the Board of Custodians be received and entered on the record and that the resolutions, recommendations and orders proposed in that report be adopted."

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board held 5 meetings since the last annual communication of the Grand Lodge; June 13, September 12, October 17, 1964; and March 13, April 18, 1965. A meeting was called for January 16, 1965, but no quorum was present; therefore, no business was transacted.

## FIRST MEETING

1. On June 13, 1964, the Board met in the Grand Lodge Office Building, 2921 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, N. C. M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, *Grand Master, C.L., Chairman ex-officio*, presided. All members were present except M. W. Charles C. Ricker, P.G.M. and W. William Howard Hardy, P.M., C.L. Visitor present, W. Louis W. Shrier, P.M., P.D.D.G.M.

2. The Secretary announced W. Nathan P. Strause, P.M., C.L. (No. 229), Henderson, North Carolina was appointed a member of the Board for three years, expiring in 1967, by the Grand Master, to fill the vacancy created by the expiration of the term of office of W. Walter Herman Hardee, P.M., C.L. (No. 284) which expired in 1964.

3. The Board organized as required under Regulation 35-02, and W. Nathan P. Strause, P.M., C.L. was elected Chairman, and M. W. Chas. B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S. was re-elected Secretary.

### **FEES FOR LECTURE SERVICE**

\*4. No change was made in the present allowance for fees for the Lecture Service to Lodges. We recommend that no change be made at this time in the allowance for fees for this service.

\*This recommendation was adopted by the Grand Lodge.

### **RULES GOVERNING THE LECTURE SERVICE**

5. The Rules Governing the Lecture Service may be found in the Appendix of THE CODE, at Page A-54. The last issue of the rules is dated June 14, 1957.

### **MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR A SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION**

6. The schedule of minimum requirements for an Area or a District School of Instruction previously adopted June 8, 1956, and revised June 10, 1961, was reconsidered and further revised on September 9, 1961, to specifically provide for holding these schools on a one-day or on a two-day schedule within fourteen consecutive days. This revision of September 9, 1961, repeals all schedules heretofore promulgated and they may be found in the Lecture Service Book issued by the Board of Custodians and dated November 1, 1964.

### **DUTIES OF A DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURER**

7. The duties prescribed for a District Deputy Grand Lecturer will be found in Regulation 35-08 (2B) of THE CODE, as amended at Regulation 35-08 (2B.4), docket No. 57, 1964 proceedings on April 22, 1964.

### **THE RULES GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY**

8. On June 8, 1962, this Board adopted and promulgated certain amendments to the Rules Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary which Rules were originally adopted in April, 1948. These amendments became effective on June 8, 1962, and will be found in The Code on Pages A-52a—A-52c. These amendments amendments provide for a wider distribution of the Official Standard of the Work by permitting a lodge to have the use of not more than five copies in addition to the seven copies it may now have.

9. The Secretary reported that plans are being made for examinations for proficiency during September, 1964, and there are 73 Class "A" and No Class "B" due for reexamination. The Board authorized the application of Regulation 35-07 (4) to those cases coming under its provisions, for failure to appear when called for reexamination.

10. The Board ruled that the examination of the officers of a Lodge, U.D. as required in Regulations 38-07 (2) and 44-02 (3) of THE CODE serves as the first lecture service for such Lodge U.D.

### **SECOND MEETING**

1. On September 12, 1964, the Board met in the Grand Lodge Office Building, 2921 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, N. C. M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, *Grand Master, C.L., Chairman ex-officio* presided. All members were present, except W. G. Bland Church, *P.M., C.L.* who was prevented by illness from attending. Visitor, W. Louis W. Shrier, *P.M., P.D.D.G.M.*

2. The Grand Lecturer reported that the programs for Schools of Instruction, Lecture Service and for the Lodge System of Masonic Education were being urged as vigorously as possible to get the desired results.

3. The Grand Lecturer reported that 67 lodges would need Lecture Service as of September 12, 1964.

### CERTIFICATES EXPIRED

4. The Board adopted the following resolution:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the Certified Members who have failed to present themselves for reexamination on or before September 25, 1964, and have been notified twice to appear, be dropped from their respective roster of Certified Members as of September 25, 1964.

### THIRD MEETING

1. On October 17, 1964, a meeting of the Board was held in the Blockade Runner, Wrightsville Beach, N. C. W. Nathan P. Strause, P.M., C.L., Chairman, presided. All members were present. Visitors present: W. Louis W. Shrier, P.M., P.D.D.G.M., W. Marion T. Ross P.M., C.L., and W. Nathaniel C. Dean, P.M., C.L.

2. The Board decided to continue the Area Plan for Proficiency Examinations for 1965.

3. The Secretary reported that in 1965 there will be due for re-examination 107 Certified Lecturers and 3 Certified Instructors.

4. The Board decided not to exemplify the Three Degrees at the annual communication of the Grand Lodge in 1965, at Raleigh.

### CERTIFICATES EXPIRED

5. The Board adopted the following resolution:

\*BE IT RESOLVED, That the ten brethren whose names follow shall be dropped from the Roster of Certified Members, since their certificates expired on or before September 25, 1964:

Hubert H. Allen	Mecklenbrug	IV
Leland Floyd Cranford Bailey	Mecklenbrug	IV
James Andrew Barnes	Forsyth	III
Henry Thomas Caudle	Wake	III
Franklin Donald Little, Sr.	Mecklenburg	IV
Eric Earl Morgan	Davidson	III
Barnard Jones Powell	Wake	III
William Otto Schaeffer	Rowan	IV
Harry Potter Ward	Wayne	II
Jack Griggs White	Craven	I

These ten brethren did not report for or pass the reexamination after due notice and their certificate having expired, they were dropped from the Roster of Certified Members as of September 25, 1964.

\*This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge.

6. The Secretary reported on the Proficiency Examinations held in September (21, 22, 23, 24, 25) 1964, as follows:

Area	Examined		Passed		Re-Exam		New		Total	Failed		Did not report
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B		A	B	
I	10	2	10	2	8	0	0	2	12	0	0	1
II	30	2	30	2	17	1	3	10	32	0	0	4
III	16	2	16	2	12	0	0	4	20	0	0	6
IV	22	0	22	0	16	0	0	6	22	0	0	3
V	6	0	6	0	6	0	0	0	6	0	0	4
Total	84	6	84	6	59	1	3	22	90	0	0	18

7. The Certificates for brethren who passed the proficiency examination last September (1964) were mailed on October 9, 1964.

#### FOURTH MEETING

On March 13, 1965, the Board met in the Blockade Runner, Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina. All members were present except M.'W.'James G. Johnston, *P.G.M., C.L.*, M.'W.'Charles C. Ricker *P.G.M.*, and W.'Nathan P. Strause, *P.M., C.L., Chairman*. Visitor present: W.'Louis W. Shrier, *P.M., P.D.D.G.M.*

M.'W.'G. Dudley Humphrey, *Grand Master, C.L., Chairman ex-officio* presided.

2. The Grand Master announced the death of W.'G. Bland Church, *P.M., C.L., P.D.D.G.L.*, a member of the Board of Custodians, on February 19, 1965, and that on March 12, 1965, he had appointed W.'Ray E. Phillips, *P.M., C.L., D.D.G.L.* to succeed Brother Church on the Board for the unexpired term to April, 1965.

3. The Secretary reported that Brother Willard Frank Bullock, *C.L.*, a member of Piedmont Lodge No. 711, *A.F. & A.M.*, Winston-Salem, N. C., demitted from that lodge on December 5, 1963, and he had been dropped from the roster of Certified Lecturers.

4. The Grand Lecturer reported that Brother George Melvin Oliver, *C.L.* (No. 132) had been appointed on June 13, 1964, as District Deputy Grand Lecturer of the Sixth Masonic District to fill the unexpired term of Brother Raymond Arthur Petty, *C.L.* (No. 705) who resigned on June 30, 1964. That Brother Ephey B. Priest, *C.L.* (No. 521) had been appointed on September 21, 1964, as District Deputy Grand Lecturer of the Third Masonic District to fill the unexpired term of Brother William H. Hurdle, *C.L.* (No. 328) who resigned on August 18, 1964. That Brother Clifton Forbes Williams, *C.L.*, District Deputy Grand Lecturer of the First Masonic District died on December 29, 1965. He also reported the resignation of Brother William Ray Lockhart, *C.L.* (No. 670) as District Deputy Grand Lecturer of the Forty-fourth Masonic District, which was accepted by the Board.

#### COMPENSATION FOR LECTURE SERVICE

5. We recommend the adoption of the following resolution authorizing the reimbursement to the subordinate lodges for compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them:

**\*BE IT RESOLVED**, That the Grand Lodge continue to reimburse subordinate lodges for the compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them (but not including the expenses of the Lecturers), on such basis of compensation as may be determined by the Board of Custodians under the provisions of Regulation 35-08 (3), and 20-05(5).

\*This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

6. Since our last report two lodges have applied for permission to use robes in conferring the degrees, as follows:

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Orr Lodge No. 104, Washington, N.C; This application was approved on September 12, 1964. Albemarle Lodge No. 703, Albemarle, N.C; this application was approved June 13, 1964.

**LODGES EXCUSED FROM THE LECTURE SERVICE**

7. The application from each of the following fourteen lodges to be excused from Lecture Service, having been properly investigated, as required in Regulation 35-09, were each approved:

NUMBER	LODGE NAME	EXPIRES
85—	Morning Star	November 26, 1965
138—	King Solomon	March 19, 1965
*165—	Archer	January 9, 1965
* Lectured May 25 through 29, 1964		
171—	Colerain	November 19, 1965
205—	Long Creek	February 24, 1965
229—	Henderson	September 15, 1965
261—	Excelsior	February 11, 1965
530—	Joppa	July 27, 1965
565—	Wendell	September 22, 1965
*595—	Wallace	January 8, 1965
* Lectured May 8 through 27, 1964		
*602—	Queen City	January 26, 1965
* Lectured February 17 through 25, 1964		
630—	Francis S. Packard	November 12, 1965
725—	Grantham	July 23, 1965
728—	Meridian	September 12, 1965

**LODGES LECTURED IN 1964**

8. The record furnished by the office of our Grand Secretary indicates that 181 lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge allowed compensation. Fourteen lodges were excused during 1964, making a total of 195 cleared during 1964 as having complied with Regulation 35-09. We report 129 Certified Lecturers took part in lecturing lodges during 1964.

Fees paid by the Grand Lodge for Lecture Service amounted to \$7,480.00, the amount paid by lodges for Lecture Service amounted to \$230.00, a total of fees amounted to \$7,710.00. In addition to this sum, the several lodges paid the expense of the Lecturers and this amounted to \$914.19, making a total of fees and expenses of \$8,624.19.

**NUMBER OF CERTIFIED MEMBERS**

9. The Secretary reported the number on the Roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors as follows as of October 31, 1964:

Class	Number	Number	Change
	Oct. 31, 1964	Oct. 31, 1963	
A	490	476	G 14
B	14	12	G 2
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>G 16</b>

A complete roster of each class and other data will be found in the Lecture Service Booklet issued by the Board of Custodians and dated November 1, 1964.

10. We sincerely regret to report the death of our faithful Brother W. G. Bland Church, *P.M. C.L.*, a member of Mt. Hermon Lodge No. 118, A.F. & A.M., Asheville, North Carolina, who had been a Certified Lecturer for fourteen years and was a member of the Board of Custodians at the time of his death on February 19, 1965. Brother Church was an experienced Lecturer and an earnest supporter of our program. We record our appreciation for his devotion to Masonry and his willingness to serve.

#### **WIDER DISTRIBUTION OF OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK**

11. The Grand Lodge of 1962 amended Regulation 30-03 (See Proceedings 1962, page 83, Docket No. 8) to permit wider distribution of the O.S.W., and we were advised by the Grand Secretary on March 1, 1965, that as of that date 278 lodges had requested a total of 1,289 copies of the O.S.W. under that amended Regulation.

#### **MASONIC EDUCATION**

12. Our Grand Lecturer reports that there is an increasing interest in the Lodge System of Masonic Education, 346 lodges are using it. The remaining 15 lodges, 9 of which failed to report are not now using this system; therefore, we recommend that the Grand Lodge continue this educational effort; and, for the purpose of carrying out this recommendation, we present the following resolution and recommend that it be adopted:

**\*BE IT RESOLVED**, That the Lodge System of Masonic Education, approved by the Grand Lodge in 1935 (Pro. 1935, Pages 32 and 86, and again in 1949, Pro. 1949, page 197), be continued and that each lodge be requested to put that plan in operation promptly.

**\*This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge.**

We do not recommend at this time that this program be made mandatory.

#### **HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURER**

13. Under the provisions of Regulations 35-08 of THE CODE, we recommend, the Grand Master having approved, that the Grand Lodge grant the honorary title of PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURER to these brethren, each of whom is qualified and is on the Roster of Certified Lecturers:

Clifton E. Williams D 1	1962-63-64
Charles T. Potter D 7	1962-63-64
John E. Barkley D 12	1962-63-64
Jesse H. Felton D 18	1962-63-64
Clifton G. Grant D 20	1959-63-64
Clyde W. Swain D 31	1962-63-64
Shutt Hartman D 35	1962-63-64
Fredrick D. Johnston D 37	1962-63-64

Philip Der Yuen D 40.....	1962-63-64
Lon G. Shulenberger D 45.....	1962-63-64
Robert B. Smith, Jr. D 46.....	1962-63-64
James M. Joines D 48.....	1962-63-64
Ballard E. Burleson D 51.....	1959-63-64
Verne E. Bartlett D 54.....	1962-63-64
Frederick M. McCall, Jr., D 55.....	1962-63-64
Clarence W. Burrell D 56.....	1962-63-64
Clarence L. Little D 58.....	1962-63-64

REG. 35-08 (9) does not require continuous or successive service for three years or terms, but only three appointments.

14. Thirty two Certificates entitled "*Laudamus*" for those who were entitled to them by virtue of continuous proficiency for fifteen or more consecutive years, were mailed on February 25, 1965.

A roster of the holders of the "*Laudamus*" certificates will be found in the Appendix to these Proceedings.

#### FIFTH MEETING

1. On April 18, 1965, the Board met in the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh, North Carolina. M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, *Grand Master C.L.*, *Chairman ex-officio*, presided. All members were present except M. W. Chas. B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., *Secretary* and M. W. James G. Johnston, P.G.M., C.L. Visitors present: R. W. Sam A. Hennis, Jr., *Deputy Grand Master* and W. Louis W. Shrier, P.M., P.D.D.G.M., *Acting Secretary*.

#### LECTURE SERVICE

2. We urge our certified Lecturers to read and observe carefully the amended Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service as found on Page A-54 in the Appendix to THE CODE.

#### NOMINATION OF GRAND LECTURER

3. As provided in Regulation 20-05(2) and 35-06(1), the Board of Custodians unanimously nominated W. Edgar Floyd Dunn, P.M., C.L., a member of Roman Eagle No. 550, Aberdeen, North Carolina, as Grand Lecturer to succeed himself, and this nomination has been laid before the incoming Grand Master for his consideration.

#### REPORT OF GRAND LECTURER TO BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

4. The Grand Lecturer presented to us the report he will make to the Grand Lodge. It was examined and approved by the Board and the Board congratulated him on his excellent work. For details, see his report at Pages 142-45 of these Proceedings as Docket No. 35.

#### DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS, FOR 1965-66

5. The Grand Lecturer, W. E. Floyd Dunn, P.M., C.L. nominated the several District Deputy Grand Lecturers for the ensuing Masonic Year (1965-66), and they were approved by the Board as provided in Regulation 35-08(2).

(For details see his report at Pages 142-45 of these Proceedings as Docket No. 35.)



**REPORT OF THE  
SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE  
OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK**

6. The Special Committee consisting of W. Nathaniel C. Dean, P.M., C.L., W. Thomas G. Slate, P.M., C.L., W. W. Howard Hardy, P.M., C.L., W. Herman Hardee, P.M., C.L. and W. E. Floyd Dunn, P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer, which was appointed by the Board of Custodians to study the Official Standard of the Work, to receive suggestions from the brethren throughout the state and to determine the proper revisions necessary for uniformity of the Work submitted their report to the Board of Custodians.

This Committee met on several occasions throughout the year, and after diligent and careful study made their original report to the Board of Custodians at Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina on March 13, 1965.

The Board of Custodians, at their meeting on April 18, 1965, at Raleigh, North Carolina again thoroughly reviewed the report and gave final and unanimous approval to the recommended detailed explanations of the floor work and correction of errors; therefore:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge approve the recommended explanation of the floor work and correction of errors in the Official Standard of the Work, as approved by the Board of Custodians, to be effective January 1, 1966.\*

(These changes were explained orally by M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, C.L., Grand Master).

\*This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge.

**GRAND LODGE RITUAL**

7. The Board of Custodians considered the recommendations of the Grand Master for the ceremonies of opening and closing Grand Lodge meetings; calling from Labor to Refreshment; calling from Refreshment to Labor; dispensing and resuming labor, and recommends that the same be adopted by the Grand Lodge, and be included in the revised edition of the Official Standard of the Work as an appendix thereto, to be effective January 1, 1966.\*

(These changes were explained orally by M. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, C.L., Grand Master.)

\*This recommendation was adopted by the Grand Lodge.

**RESOLUTION**

8. The Board of Custodians presented the following resolution, which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was unanimously adopted and referred to the Committee on Finance.

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to revise and reprint the present Official Standard of the Work,

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

1. That all copies now outstanding shall be returned to the Grand Secretary and, together with those copies now on hand in the office of the Grand Secretary, be destroyed by him.
2. That approximately 7,500 copies of the revised edition be printed and the revised edition be issued to those who are entitled to a

copy of the Official Standard of the Work as prescribed in the Rules governing the same and in THE CODE.

3. That the new issue of the Official Standard of the Work, when printed, shall be subject to all existing laws, rules and regulations as to the control and distribution under the direction of the Grand Secretary.
4. That sufficient funds be made available to carry out this resolution.\*

\*This resolution was adopted by the Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,  
 M. W. G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY,  
*Grand Master, C.L., Chairman ex-officio*  
 W. NATHAN P. STRAUSE,  
*P.M., C.L., Chairman*  
 W. E. FLOYD DUNN,  
*P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*  
 M. W. CHARLES C. RICKER, P.G.M.  
 W. WILLIAM HOWARD HARDY, P.M., C.L.  
 W. RAY E. PHILLIPS,  
*P.M., C.L., D.D.G.L.*  
 W. LOUIS W. SHRIER,  
*P.M., P.D.D.G.M., Acting Secretary*

### ELECTION OF GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

The Grand Master announced that the time for the election of officers of the Grand Lodge had arrived, and he appointed the following tellers:

Brothers Edward P. Blair, P.M. (433); William L. Adams, P.M. (725); William R. Bibb, P.M. (408); Claude Billings, P.M. (483); Robert M. Bird, P.M. (203); Thomas B. Brown (M-731); Ballard E. Burleson, P.M. (598); E. Carol Caton, P.M. (720); Francis W. Clark, P.M. (317); Percy A. Crater, P.M. (434); Reynold S. Davenport, P.M. (680); Lee F. Dorsey, P.M. (705); Guy A. Duncan, P.M. (381); Griffin G. Edgerton, P.M. (257); Bruce C. Ferrell, P.M. (277); Olin G. Fritz, P.M. (629); Samuel Andrew Hennis, III (322); Herbert D. Holland, P.M. (699); Nathan W. Humphrey, P.M. (1); James S. Johnson, Jr., P.M. (500); William L. Lankford, P.M. (293); Paul Little, P.M. (64); James C. Long, P.M. (427); Thomas F. Moore, P.M. (505); W. Gale Parker, P.M. (218); Charles A. Ramsey, P.M. (357); L. Horace Renfrow, P.M. (527); William H. Simpson, P.M. (428); William H. Smith, (SW-734); Earl C. Van Horn, P.M. (146); J. Earl Watson, P.M. (691); King M. Willis, P.M. (151); William N. Stansell, P.M. (409); Walter W. Wheeler (524); Edward O. Rider, P.M. (542); Charles T. Potter, P.M. (3); and Paul Coleman, P.M. (272).

The election resulted as follows:

*Grand Master*-----SAMUEL ANDREW HENNIS, JR.  
 (322) Mount Airy  
*Deputy Grand Master*-----ARNOLD JACKSON KOONCE, SR.  
 (716) High Point

<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> .....	ALFRED ALBRECHT KAER, JR. (3) New Bern
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> .....	ROBERT N. BASS, JR. (97) Raleigh
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> .....	JAMES WOODROW BREWER (708) Greenville
<i>Grand Secretary</i> .....	CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS (113) Raleigh

### **CERTIFICATES OF MERIT 100% PARTICIPATION IN THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC FUND**

(Docket No. 43)

M. W. Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M., Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association announced that Certificates of Merit had been mailed to the following lodges that had participated 100% in the George Washington Memorial Fund since the 1964 Annual Communication:

St. John's No. 1	Carthage No. 181
St. John's No. 4	Central Cross No. 187
Caswell Brotherhood No 11	Balfour No. 188
American George No. 17	Granite No. 191
Eagle No. 19	Roanoke No. 203
Statesville No. 27	Mount Olive No. 208
Stokes No. 32	Eno No. 210
Davie No. 39	William G. Hill No. 218
Liberty No. 45	Lenoir No. 233
King Solomon No. 56	Grifton No. 243
Kilwinning No. 64	Monroe No. 244
Zion No. 81	Pythagoras No. 249
LaFayette No. 83	Lee No. 253
Morning Star No. 85	Fuquay No. 258
Skewarkee No. 90	Waynesville No. 259
Western Star No. 91	Dunn's Rock No. 267
Jerusalem No. 95	Tabasco No. 271
Hiram No. 98	Beaver Dam No. 276
Columbus No. 102	Wake Forest No. 282
Wayne No. 112	Salem No. 289
Mount Lebanon No. 117	French Broad No. 292
Mill Creek No. 125	Vance No. 293
Leaksville No. 136	Atlantic No. 294
King Solomon No. 138	Stonewall No. 296
Mount Vernon No. 143	Aurora No. 300
Junaluskee No. 145	Clay No. 301
Sanford No. 151	Lillington No. 302
White Stone No. 155	Pleasant Hill No. 304
Knap of Reeds No. 158	Wilmington No. 319
Buffalo No. 172	Bayboro No. 331
Mecklenburg No. 176	Harmony No. 340

Hickory No. 343	Tabor No. 563
Durham No. 352	Andrew Jackson No. 576
East LaPorte No. 358	Ionic No. 583
Snow No. 363	Roseboro No. 585
Ashler No. 373	Lowell No. 590
Coharie No. 379	Maiden No. 592
Forest City No. 381	Ashe No. 594
Jefferson Penn No. 384	Riverside No. 606
Pigeon River No. 386	Atkinson No. 612
Mooresboro No. 388	Home No. 613
Copeland No. 390	Round Peak No. 616
Orient No. 395	Cannon Memorial No. 626
Joppa No. 401	Belmont No. 627
Denton No. 404	Francis S. Packard No. 630
North Wilkesboro No. 407	Bladen No. 646
Louisburg No. 413	John A. Nichols No. 650
Maxton No. 417	Black Mountain No. 663
Sparta No. 423	Fort Bragg No. 667
Montgomery No. 426	Kernersville No. 669
Seaside No. 429	Lovelady No. 670
Piney Creek No. 432	Spindale No. 673
Vanceboro No. 433	Temple No. 676
West Bend No. 434	Providence No. 678
Biltmore No. 446	Semper Fidelis No. 680
Enfield No. 447	Piedmont No. 681
Clyde No. 453	Ahoskie No. 684
Cliffside No. 460	Angier No. 686
Matthews No. 461	Cherry Point No. 688
South Fork No. 462	Scotland Neck No. 689
Sonoma No. 472	East Gate No. 692
Rainbow No. 479	Allen-Graham No. 695
Rich Square No. 488	Garner No. 701
Hominy No. 491	Forsyth No. 707
Royal Hart No. 497	Conover No. 709
Ayden No. 498	Piedmont No. 711
Cookville No. 502	McLurd No. 713
Aulander No. 516	Burnsville No. 717
Pendleton No. 524	Troy No. 718
Andrews No. 529	Horse Creek No. 719
Joppa No. 530	Winton No. 723
Hollis No. 535	Keystone No. 726
Williams No. 538	Shallotte No. 727
Corinthian No. 542	John Huske Anderson No. 731
Spencer No. 543	Bush Hill No. 732
Mount Holly No. 544	Stump Sound UD
Glenville No. 551	William Pitt UD
Neill S. Stewart No. 556	

## 100% Districts

District No. 2	District No. 10	District No. 18
District No. 6	District No. 12	District No. 19
District No. 7	District No. 15	District No. 22

District No. 23	District No. 34	District No. 43
District No. 28	District No. 35	District No. 46
District No. 29	District No. 36	District No. 49
District No. 30	District No. 37	District No. 51
District No. 31	District No. 38	District No. 52
District No. 33		

## PRELIMINARY REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

(Docket No. 44)

The following special report of the Board of General Purposes was read by M. W. Brother Charles A. Harris, P.G.M., Grand Secretary, and adopted by sections, then adopted as a whole:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

1. The Board of General Purposes unanimously recommends that publication of The Code be withheld, since action on a number of the proposed amendments has been postponed for a year and it would, therefore, be unwise and impractical to republish The Code, as has been ordered.

2. The Board of General Purposes unanimously recommends that the Grand Master's recommendation relative to notifying the South-eastern Masonic Conference that we have not affiliated with the said Conference be disapproved, such notification being deemed unnecessary.

3. The Board of General Purposes unanimously recommends the adoption of the resolution (Docket No. 29) presented by M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M., endorsing application of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina for immediate membership in the South-eastern Masonic Conference and extending an invitation to the said Conference to hold its annual meeting of 1966 in North Carolina.

## FINAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

(Docket No. 45)

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Credentials herewith submits its final report for the 178th (1965) Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge:

Representatives from 335 Chartered Lodges Present.....	771
Representatives from 2 Lodges Under Dispensation Present.....	6
Grand Lodge Officers Present (Elective and Appointive).....	17
Past Grand Masters Present (In addition to Charles A. Harris, P.G.M., Grand Secretary; James W. Brewer, P.G.M., Grand Treasurer; and J. Giles Hudson, P.G.M., Judge Advocate, included in Grand Lodge Officers).....	12

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Members of Boards, Boards of Directors, Commissions and Committees Present (not otherwise listed)-----	32
District Deputy Grand Masters present-----	47
Total Present -----	885

Respectfully submitted,  
H. V. FENSTAMACHER, (151), *Chairman*

**CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT**

The minutes were read by the Grand Secretary and approved. Prayer was offered by W. Brother Lauren R. Sharpe, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 7:30 p.m. this (Wednesday) evening, April 21, 1965, in Memorial Auditorium, Fayetteville and South Streets, in the City of Raleigh.

**SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION**

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 7:30 o'clock this (Wednesday) evening, April 21, 1965, in Memorial Auditorium, Fayetteville and South Streets, in the City of Raleigh. Prayer was offered by W. Brother Lauren R. Sharpe, Grand Chaplain.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE**

(Docket No. 46)

The following report of the Committee on Finance was read and adopted:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Finance Committee reports that they have checked the report of the Grand Secretary and the audit of the Auditor, and find that the Grand Secretary's Office received the following amounts from the sources tabulated and in parallel columns shown the estimates in 1964.

Item I	Actual	Budget
1. From lodges, per capita tax, Initiation fees, and other charges-----	\$182,795.00	\$182,467.50
2. North Carolina Masonic Foundation----	21,900.00	21,900.00
3. Drewry's Memorial Gr. Sec. Fund----	1,861.31	3,500.00
4. Interest earned -----	3,967.37	4,000.00
5. Sale of books and manuals-----	3,051.70	2,000.00
6. Expense Refund -----	700.00	700.00
7. Sale of old furniture-----	30.00	
8. Lodge Demits -----	15.00	
9. Other Income-----	1.00	
Total Income -----	\$214,321.38	\$214,167.50

Estimates of income were very close to actual, being only \$153.88 more than the estimated. Our expenses were over the budgeted expense by \$6,029.72, which was caused by a donation to the Alaskan earthquake and several other items in the budget overspent by small amounts.

We have checked the audit of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation and find that the Foundation had an income of \$45,290.05 with an expense account of only \$1,057.96.

We wish to commend the Directors of the Foundation for the splendid job they are doing. We recommend that the income from the Foundation be contributed to the Orphanage, the Masonic and Eastern Star Home and to charity. After these payments have been made and a small operating fund retained, it is recommended that any surplus the Grand Lodge finds at the end of the year be transferred to the Foundation for investment.

We find a discrepancy in the Bank Balance in the Grand Treasurer's report and the Grand Auditor's report of \$260.40 which is the result of two cancelled checks which the Grand Auditor placed in the report for 1964 and which will be shown in the Grand Treasurer's report for 1965.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER

**Receipts**

Balance January 1, 1964.....	\$ 24,226.21
Received from Grand Secretary.....	236,913.91
<b>Total Receipts .....</b>	<b>\$261,140.12</b>

**Disbursements**

Vouchers Numbers 1-64 through 697-64.....	\$247,237.99
<b>Total Disbursements .....</b>	<b>\$247,237.99</b>
Balance on deposit December 31, 1964.....	\$ 13,902.13

**EXPENDITURES IN 1964**

Orphanage, Home and Charity.....	\$ 75,850.00
Salaries .....	43,559.91
Masonic Dues .....	6,000.78
Sundry Expense .....	14,552.40
Grand Representatives, Out of State.....	2,847.47
Expense, Grand Secretary's Office.....	15,455.38
Expense, Annual Communication.....	12,922.40
District Deputies, Visiting Lodges.....	1,833.40
Expense, Executive Office Building.....	17,528.14
Miscellaneous Expense .....	18,037.66
<b>Total Budgeted Expenses.....</b>	<b>\$208,587.54</b>
Nonbudget for Office Equipment.....	4,367.18
<b>Total Disbursements .....</b>	<b>\$212,954.72</b>

**Miscellaneous Expenditures**

1. Payments to Trust Fund for	
George Washington National Memorial.....	21,256.11
2. Repayment of Advance from Masonic Foundation.....	10,000.00
3. Payroll taxes .....	429.49
4. Expenses to be refunded.....	2,597.67

**Total Disbursements .....** **\$247,237.99**

**ESTIMATE OF INCOME IN 1965**

64,520 Masons @ \$2.50.....	\$161,300.00
2,218 Initiations @ \$1.00.....	2,218.00
2,218 Charity Fees @ \$10.00.....	22,180.00
Drewry Fund Income.....	3,000.00
North Carolina Masonic Foundation Income.....	40,000.00
Refunds from Audits.....	700.00
Savings and Loan Dividends.....	2,000.00
Miscellaneous Sales of Books.....	3,500.00
<b>Total Income .....</b>	<b>\$234,898.00</b>
Bank Balance December 31, 1964.....	13,902.13
<b>Total Estimated Income in 1965.....</b>	<b>\$248,800.13</b>
Less Proposed Budget for 1965.....	234,460.00
<b>Operating Balance .....</b>	<b>\$ 14,340.13</b>



## BUDGET

In preparing the Budget, we recognize that the appropriations in "A", Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Home, and Charity; "B", Salaries; "C", Masonic Expenses; "D", Sundry Expense; "E", Out-of-State Expense of Representatives; "F", Office Expense of the Grand Secretary; "G", Annual Communication Expense; "H", D.D.G.M. and D.D.G.L. Travel Expense; "I", Executive Office Building Expense; and "J", Miscellaneous, are authorized to spend so much thereof as may be needed.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct as to when the several appropriations shall be paid by warrant of the Grand Secretary, and that the Grand Master have authority, when he deems it advisable, for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity, or agency of the Grand Lodge.

Furthermore, we recommend that when it shall appear to be for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master be authorized to give written authorization for this budget to be exceeded by any department, agency, or office to incur out of ordinary expenses not herein provided for within availability of funds.

## Proposed Budget for 1965:

A- 101—Oxford Orphanage .....	\$ 50,000.00
102—Masonic & Eastern Star Home.....	21,500.00
103—Charity .....	2,000.00
B- 201—Grand Secretary .....	12,000.00
202—Grand Treasurer .....	500.00
203—Grand Tyler .....	100.00
204—Grand Historian .....	100.00
205—Fraternal Correspondent .....	300.00
206—Clerical Help, Grand Secretary's Office.....	22,500.00
207—Assistant to the Grand Secretary.....	7,800.00
208—Social Security Taxes.....	2,100.00
C- 301—Masonic Service Association.....	1,550.00
302—Grand Masters Conference.....	120.00
303—Grand Secretary's Conference.....	40.00
304—Mas. Relief Assn. of U. S. & Canada.....	325.00
305—Geo. Washington Mas. Nat'l Memorial.....	1,000.00
306—M.S.A. for Hospital Visitation.....	3,000.00
D- 401-02—Grand Master's Office and Travel.....	5,000.00
403-04—Grand Secretary's Travel Expense.....	2,400.00
405—Grand Treasurer's Office Expense.....	150.00
406-07—Deputy Grand Master's Travel Expense.....	500.00
408—Lecture Service .....	7,000.00
409—Auditing .....	1,200.00
E- 501—Grand Master's Conf. (Elec. Officers).....	1,200.00
502—Visiting Other Grand Lodges.....	1,800.00
504—Representative to MSA and GWMNMA.....	200.00
F- 601—Miscellaneous Office Expense.....	4,500.00
602—Postage .....	1,500.00
603—Printing Official Forms.....	600.00

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

604—Printing Proceedings .....	4,500.00
605—Printing Misc. Masonic Ceremonies.....	400.00
606—Reworking Old Proceedings.....	100.00
608—Reprinting THE CODE (one-half in 1965).....	3,500.00
G- 701—Grand Officers—Annual Communication.....	2,000.00
702—Past Grand Officers—Ann. Comm.....	2,000.00
703—DDGM's Annual Communication.....	2,000.00
704—DDGL's Annual Communication.....	1,000.00
705—Boards and Committees—Ann. Com.....	1,200.00
706—Guests and Misc.—Annual Communication.....	5,000.00
H- 751—Visiting Lodges—DDGMs .....	2,000.00
752—Visiting Lodges—DDGLs .....	800.00
I- 801—Janitor Service .....	3,300.00
802—Light, Heat and Water.....	3,000.00
803—Telephone and Telegraph.....	1,200.00
804—Insurance .....	2,200.00
805—Janitorial Supplies .....	200.00
806—Maintenance of Grounds.....	500.00
807—Maintenance of Building.....	500.00
808—Maintenance of Equipment.....	1,350.00
809—Automobile Expense .....	250.00
810—Grand Lodge Building Reserve.....	5,000.00
J- 901—Contingent .....	4,000.00
902—Refunds .....	100.00
903—Code Commission .....	900.00
904—Board of Custodians.....	3,900.00
905—Board of General Purposes.....	1,000.00
906—Judge Advocate .....	400.00
907—Committee on By-Laws.....	500.00
908—Lodge Service Commission.....	900.00
909—Employees' Retirement Allowance.....	1,200.00
910—Committee on Masonic Res. & Education.....	1,000.00
911—Automobile for Grand Master.....	1,500.00
912—Office Equipment .....	800.00
913—Portraits of Grand Masters.....	2,000.00
914—Order of DeMolay.....	300.00
915—Order of Rainbow for Girls.....	200.00
916—Emblems, Jewels, Awards and Aprons.....	2,450.00
917—Cabinet for Grand Masters' Portraits.....	200.00
918—Bahnson Manuals .....	9,200.00
919—George Washington National Memorial Association, Pennsylvania Plan (one-half).....	1,850.00
920—Reprinting O.S.W. (one-half cost).....	9,375.00
921—Dues for Southeastern Conference.....	300.00
922—Representatives Expenses S.E. Conference.....	400.00
Total Budgeted .....	\$234,460.00

## RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We recommend that an honorarium of \$1200.00 be paid to Brother Percy C. Stott out of the Charity Fund, the same to be paid as follows: \$500.00 on May 1, 1965, and \$100.00 per month for the remainder of 1965.
2. The new budget contains provisions for completion of the publication of about 2500 copies of The Code. The amount budgeted to complete the request of the Code Commission for \$7,000.00 of which \$3,500.00 was paid in 1964 and the balance of \$3,500.00 is in 1965 budget.
3. The Board of Custodians has requested \$18,500.00 to print 7000 copies of the Official Standard of Work. Your committee has budgeted \$9,375.00 of this amount in this report to be paid in 1965 and left the balance of \$9,375.00 to be paid in 1966.
4. To carry out our obligations to the George Washington National Memorial Association under the Pennsylvania Plan (which we expect to complete in February, 1966), we have budgeted one-half of our obligation in this report in the amount of \$1,850.00, the balance of \$1,850.00 to be paid in 1966.
5. It is recommended that the income from the North Carolina Masonic Foundation be specifically allocated as follows:

Oxford Orphanage.....70%

Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....30%

and that the remainder of the items in the budget for these institutions be paid out of the general fund.

6. It is recommended that the Grand Secretary, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, and Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home be directed to furnish to the chairman of the committee on Finance a quarterly report showing budget expenditures to date and unexpended balance by line item.
7. It is recommended that the Grand Secretary be directed to furnish the chairman of the committee on Finance, prior to the next annual communication, a detailed report of the expenditures on the following items:

601—Miscellaneous office expense

706—Guests and miscellaneous expense—Annual Communication

901—Contingent

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M., *Chairman*

SAM A. HENNIS, JR., D.G.M.

ARNOLD J. KOONCE, SR., S.G.W.

HENRY L. BRIDGES

HARVEY W. SMITH, P.G.M.

J. GILES HUDSON, P.G.M., J.A.

NATHAN HUMPHREY

WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M.

ROBERT N. BASS, JR., S.G.D.

**FINAL REPORT OF THE  
BOARD ON GENERAL PURPOSES**

(Docket No. 47)

The report of the Board of General Purposes was read and adopted by sections, then adopted as a whole, including the election of members of the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Incorporated, and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of General Purposes has held regular meetings pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, such meetings having been held on June 13, 1964; September 12, 1964; January 9, 1965; March 13, 1965; and April 20, 1965.

The June, September and January meetings were held at the Executive Office Building in Raleigh; the March meeting was held at the Blockade Runner Hotel at Wrightville Beach, and the April meeting was held at the Sir Walter Hotel at Raleigh.

At each meeting of the Board, reports were made by the Grand Master, the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, the Chairman of the Finance Committee the President of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., and by other members of the Board of General Purposes relative to the various activities of the Grand Lodge.

At the meeting on April 20, 1965, action was taken relative to the distribution of the Report of the Grand Master, the several sections of the same being referred to the appropriate Board, Committee, or Commission.

**ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INCORPORATED**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage, Inc.: Sam A. Hennis, Jr., *Grand Master-elect*; Arnold J. Koonce, Sr., *Deputy Grand Master-elect*; Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., *Senior Grand Warden-elect*; Robert N. Bass, Jr., *Junior Grand Warden-elect*; William J. Bundy, P.G.M.; and Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M.

(Note: The nominations were *unanimously* confirmed by the Grand Lodge.)

**ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME  
OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED**

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.: Sam A. Hennis, Jr., *Grand Master-elect*; Arnold J. Koonce, Sr., *Deputy Grand Master-elect*; Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., *Senior Grand Warden-elect*; Robert N. Bass, Jr., *Junior Grand Warden-elect*; Robert

L. Pugh, P.G.M.; James W. Brewer, P.G.M., *Grand Treasurer*; W. Edward Burrier, P.G.M.; G. Dudley Humphrey, P.G.M.; Paul A. Jones (289); Wilson S. Mitchell, Sr., P.M. (76); J. Lester Connelly, P.M. (561); and William A. Hooks, *Senior Grand Deacon-elect*.

(Note: The nominations were *unanimously* confirmed by the Grand Lodge.)

#### OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE GRAND MASTER-ELECT

William A. Hooks, P.M., C.L.	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i> (84) Smithfield
Maurice E. Walsh, P.M.	<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i> (407) North Wilkesboro
William W. Mims, Jr., P.M.	<i>Grand Marshal</i> (530) Charlotte
Berl M. Kahn, P.M., C.L.	<i>Grand Steward</i> (112) Goldsboro
Nathaniel C. Dean, P.M., C.L.	<i>Grand Steward</i> (150) Norwood
Fred F. Harding, P.M.	<i>Grand Tyler</i> (500) Raleigh
Sinclair Tebo, P.M.	<i>Grand Chaplain</i> (685) Winston-Salem
A. D. Leon Gray, P.M.	<i>Asst. Grand Chaplain</i> (122) Oxford
Troy G. Robbins	<i>Asst. Grand Chaplain</i> (694) Greensboro
Emery B. Denny, P.M.	<i>Grand Historian</i> (668) Raleigh
E. Floyd Dunn, P.M., C.L.	<i>Grand Lecturer</i> (550) Aberdeen
Daniel K. Moore	<i>Grand Orator</i> (459) Raleigh

#### BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

The Grand Master-elect nominates M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh and M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod as members of the Board of General Purposes, for terms of three (3) years, expiring in 1968. The Grand Master-elect also nominates M. W. Brother W. Edward Burrier to fill the unexpired term of M. W. Brother James G. Johnston, resigned, expiring in 1967.

(NOTE: The nominations were *unanimously* confirmed by the Grand Lodge.)

#### REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

The Grand Master-elect nominates M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, P.G.M. (568), to succeed himself as Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

(NOTE: The nomination was *unanimously* confirmed by the Grand Lodge.)

#### **REPRESENTATIVE TO MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION**

The Grand Master-elect nominates M.'.W.'.Brother Robert Lee Pugh, P.G.M. (568), to succeed himself as Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States and Canada.

(NOTE: The nomination was *unanimously* confirmed by the Grand Lodge.)

#### **BOARD OF CUSTODIANS**

The Grand Master-elect appoints W.'.Brother J. Earl Watson, P.M., C.L. (691) and W.'.Brother Walter Herman Hardee, P.M., C.L. (284) as members of the Board of Custodians for terms of three years, expiring in 1968.

#### **COMMITTEE ON APPEALS**

The Grand Master-elect nominates W.'.Brother Clarence B. Shulenberger, P.M. (500), as a member of the Committee on Appeals for a term of five years, expiring in 1970.

(NOTE: The nomination was *unanimously* confirmed by the Grand Lodge.)

#### **DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND**

The Grand Master-elect appointed W.'.Brother Roy R. Pool, P.M. (40), and Brother Elwood B. Dixon (218), as members on the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund.

#### **DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS**

The Grand Master-elect appointed fifty-seven (57) District Deputy Grand Masters to serve the 57 Masonic Districts of North Carolina for the Masonic year 1965-66.

(NOTE: For list of District Deputy Grand Masters appointed, see Page 16 of these Proceedings.)

#### **GRAND MASTER GEORGE DUDLEY HUMPHREY**

Before his appointment as Grand Steward on April 22, 1959, Most Worshipful Brother George Dudley Humphrey gave unselfishly of his time and effort to advance the cause of Masonry. This preparatory period of service together with the experience gained as a Line Officer until he was elevated to the position of Grand Master in April, 1964, proved very beneficial as reflected in the exemplary fashion he discharged his duties during the past year. He has been unswervingly faithful to the duties and responsibilities imposed upon him and in their fulfillment he was not content to rest, but impelled by a refreshing and straightforward honesty, added to them with careful meticulousness the obligation of fulfilling them in accord with his own conscientious experience. We commend him for the faithful discharge of his duties and extend to him the gratitude and thanks of the officers and members of the Grand Lodge as well as of the Craft throughout the State.

We extend our sincere thanks to the Line Officers, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the District Deputy Grand Lecturers and all others who have assisted Grand Master Humphrey during his administration.

Respectfully submitted,

SAM A. HENNIS, JR., D.G.M.  
ARNOLD J. KOONCE, SR., S.G.W.  
ALFRED A. KAER, JR., J.G.W.  
JAMES W. BREWER, P.G.M., G.T.  
CHARLES A. HARRIS, P.G.M., G.S.  
WILLIAM J. BUNDY, P.G.M.  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.  
WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.  
ROBERT H. PUGH, P.G.M.  
CHARLES L. PUGH, P.G.M.

### DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Docket No. 48

M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, P.G.M., nominated M. W. Brother Harvey W. Smith, P.G.M. (109), to succeed himself as a member on the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., for a period of five (5) years, expiring in 1970. The nomination was duly seconded, and there being no further nominations, M. W. Brother Harvey W. Smith was duly *elected*. M. W. Brother William J. Bundy also nominated R. W. Brother Samuel A. Hennis, Grand Master-elect (322) to fill the unexpired term of Brother James G. Johnston, P.G.M. who resigned as a Director of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., said term expiring in 1968. The nomination was duly seconded, and there being no further nominations, R. W. Brother Sam A. Hennis, Jr., was duly *elected*.

### HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER AWARDED

A motion was made by M. W. Brother Sam A. Hennis, Grand Master-elect to confer the title of Past District Deputy Grand Master on all those brethren who became entitled to receive this honorary title at this Annual Communication. The motion was duly seconded and *unanimously* adopted.

(NOTE: For a list of the eligible brethren see the Grand Master's Report on Page 117, of these Proceedings.)

**RECEPTION OF  
HONORABLE DANIEL KILLIAN MOORE  
GOVERNOR OF NORTH CAROLINA**

Honorable Daniel Killian Moore, Governor of the State of North Carolina, was presented by Robert N. Bass, Jr., *Junior Grand Warden-elect*, welcomed by the Grand Master, escorted to the East and accorded the Private Grand Honors.

**LABOR DISPENSED WITH IN GRAND LODGE**

The time having arrived for the installation of officers, **LABOR WAS DISPENSED WITH**, and the public was admitted for the Ceremony.

**REMARKS BY M. W. G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY**

The business of this Annual Communication of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina has been completed with the exception of the great pleasure of installing the officers who are to serve this Grand Lodge during the ensuing year. Before taking off my hat and relinquishing the jewel of my office, I desire to express my thanks to each and every member of the Grand Lodge Line, to the many, many Master Masons of North Carolina who have helped me in so many ways to discharge the burden and the duties of this office. It would have been impossible for me to discharge them without your generous support, your abiding love and your loyalty to Masonic principles. You have made my term of service a happy experience in my life—one that I will treasure always. And so it is with a feeling of regret, yet with a feeling of accomplishment and appreciation to you, that I relinquish my office, knowing full well that the affairs of this Grand Lodge are in most excellent hands. I thank you, one and all.

**OPEN INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS**

The following officers of the Grand Lodge were duly installed in a Ceremony of Open Installation by M. W. Brother W. Eli Hand, P.G.M., Acting as Grand Master, assisted by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, P.G.M., Acting as Grand Marshal.

<i>Grand Master</i> -----	Samuel Andrew Hennis, Jr., P.M. (322) Mount Airy
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> -----	Arnold Jackson Koonce, Sr., P.M. (716) High Point
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> -----	Alfred Albrecht Kafer, Jr., P.M. (3) New Bern



<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> .....	Robert Norman Bass, Jr., P.M. (97) Raleigh
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> .....	James Woodrow Brewer, P.G.M. (708) Greenville
<i>Grand Secretary</i> .....	Charles Anderson Harris, P.G.M. (113) Raleigh
<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i> .....	William Arthur Hooks, P.M., C.L. (84) Smithfield
<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i> .....	Maurice Elledge Walsh, P.M. (407) North Wilkesboro
<i>Grand Marshal</i> .....	William Watson Mims, Jr., P.M. (530) Charlotte
<i>Grand Steward</i> .....	Berl Maurice Kahn, P.M., C.L. (112) Goldsboro
<i>Grand Steward</i> .....	Nathaniel Cook Dean, P.M., C.L. (150) Norwood
<i>Grand Orator</i> .....	Daniel Killian Moore (459) Raleigh
<i>Grand Tyler</i> .....	Fred Farley Harding, P.M. (500) Raleigh
<i>Grand Chaplain</i> .....	Sinclair Tebo, P.M. (685) Winston-Salem

### **PRESENTATION OF PAST GRAND MASTER'S APRON TO THE GRAND MASTER**

A Past Grand Master's Apron was presented to M.'. W.'. Brother Samuel Andrew Hennis, Jr., Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, by M.'. W.'. Brother W. Edward Burrier, Past Grand Master.

### **GAVEL PRESENTED TO GRAND MASTER SAMUEL ANDREW HENNIS, JR.**

In a brief ceremony, M.'. W.'. Brother W. Eli Hand, P. G.M., presented the Gavel to M.'. W.'. Brother Samuel Andrew Hennis, Jr., Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

### **INSTALLATION REMARKS OF M.'. W.'. BROTHER SAMUEL ANDREW HENNIS, JR.**

*Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina*

Governor Moore, Distinguished Guests, my Brethren and Ladies:

For the past six years I have been preparing for this moment and now that it is here, I am completely overwhelmed with the responsibility which I realize this office carries. You, the Masons of this Grand Jurisdiction, have put your confidence in me and I appreciate it more than I can express in these few words. I wish to ex-

press to Most Worshipful Brother W. Eli Hand my appreciation for appointing me in this Grand Lodge Line and I hope that I can fulfill his confidence in me. Too, I am grateful to Worshipful Brother A. Clark Lackey who appointed me in line in my own lodge, Granite No. 322. My deep appreciation to the members and officers of my lodge, Renfro Lodge No. 691, and others who have made an effort to attend this installation. To those from my district, I express my sincere thanks tonight. I feel that I have been elected to serve each subordinate lodge and each Master Mason in North Carolina, elected also to carry out the many duties of being your Grand Master. Please feel free to consult me at any time on any matter, if you feel I may be of assistance to you or your lodge. This, I am sure, also applies to your very capable Line Officers, for we are only your servants. We who are elected and appointed to this Line are but Master Masons. We wish to aid and assist in every matter and to uphold our Constitution, regulations, Masonic Usages and customs. It is my intention, God willing, to hold a district meeting in each of our fifty-seven districts. I ask for your continued and loyal support, as I will be greatly dependent on our Past Grand Masters, our Grand Secretary, his assistant, his office and each of you for advice and counsel. I wish to compliment our immediate Past Grand Master, Most Worshipful Brother G. Dudley Humphrey and the many Past Grand Masters who have served the Masons of our great state so well, along with each of you, who have made it a great Masonic state. May each of us work together as true Masonic brethren and strive to have a year that will be a credit to Masonry wherever we may be, both in and out of our lodges. Many thanks for giving me the opportunity to serve as your Grand Master and to represent you in the highest office you have to bestow.

**JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDAL PRESENTED TO  
M.'W.'GEORGE DUDLEY HUMPHREY**

*Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina*

A Joseph Montfort Medal was presented to M.'W.' Brother George Dudley Humphrey, P.G.M., by M.'W.' Brother Sam A. Hennis, Grand Master.

M.'W.' Brother SAM A. HENNIS, JR., GRAND MASTER:

To you, Brother Dudley, who have worked so hard for Masonry so many years: I never will forget the first time I came to Grand Lodge how much work you did in making reports and all the effort you have put forth over the many years that you have been a Mason. It is indeed a pleasure tonight that I have the privilege of presenting to you this Joseph Montfort Medal for the work that you have done for the Masons, the lodges, and the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

(M.'W.' Brother Humphrey accepted the Medal with a few brief words of appreciation.)

**PAST GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL PRESENTED TO  
M. W. GEORGE DUDLEY HUMPHREY**

*Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina*

A Past Grand Master's Jewel was presented to M. W. Brother George Dudley Humphrey, P.G.M., by M. W. Brother W. Eli Hand, P.G.M.:

M. W. W. ELI HAND, P.G.M.:

Most Worshipful Brother, immediately after you were installed as Grand Master one year ago, you stated, among other things, that what we needed most was not so many men in Masonry but more Masonry in the men who were members of our Fraternity. Your efforts in this behalf, I think, have been reflected this year. Of course, you have been working in Masonry in North Carolina and the Grand Lodge since 1949. You were well prepared when you took over the job as Grand Master. I can honestly say that you fought a good fight, you have kept the faith and you have also finished your course as Grand Master. Now, it is my pleasure, on behalf of the Masons in North Carolina, to present you this Past Grand Master's Jewel.

(M. W. Brother Humphrey accepted the Jewel with a few brief words of appreciation.)

**LABOR RESUMED  
GRAND LODGE CLOSED IN AMPLE FORM**

All visitors having been excused, LABOR WAS RESUMED and the minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by W. Brother Sinclair Tebo, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

*Sam A. Harris, Jr.*

*Grand Master*

**ATTEST:**

I certify that the foregoing Proceedings are a true and correct record of the official transactions of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A. M. of North Carolina, at a Communication held April 20-21, 1965, and that they were prepared by me from the detailed minutes of that Communication, and were published under my supervision.

*Charles A. Harris*

*Grand Secretary*

## **Appendix**

## CONTENTS OF APPENDIX

### Facsimiles:

Petition for Dispensation for Stump Sound Lodge.....	185
Dispensation Issued to Stump Sound Lodge U. D.....	186
Petition for Charter for Stump Sound Lodge U. D.....	187
Charter Issued to Stump Sound Lodge No. 733.....	188
Petition for Dispensation for William Pitt Lodge.....	189
Dispensation Issued to William Pitt Lodge U. D.....	190
Petition for Charter for William Pitt Lodge U. D.....	191
Charter Issued to William Pitt Lodge No. 734.....	192
Photographic Copy of Charter of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667.....	193

### Rosters:

Diamond Jubilee Awards (60-Year), Recipients of.....	199
Joseph Montfort Medals, Recipients of.....	194
Laudamus Certificates, Recipients of.....	205
Veteran's Awards (50-Year), Recipients of.....	200

### Reviews of Chairman of

Committee on Fraternal Correspondence.....	208
Statistics .....	245
Index .....	301

## PETITION FOR DISPENSATION TO FORM A NEW LODGE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina.

The undersigned petitioners, being Master Masons, having the property of the fraternity at heart, and willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Freemasonry, and for the convenience to their respective dwellings and for other good reasons respectfully represent that they are desirous of forming a new lodge at STUMP SOUND, NORTH CAROLINA in the County of CURRITIM which is 11 miles from Jacksonville Lodge No. 33 and leaving the nearest lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction, said lodge to be named STUMP SOUND LODGE, which is not the name of any living person.

They, therefore, pray for a dispensation to support them to possess as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner according to the ancient forms of the Order and the regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have recommended, and do hereby recommend, Brother JOHN W. HARRIS to be the first Master, Brother WILLIAM H. HARRIS to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother WILLIAM H. HARRIS to be the first Junior Warden of the said lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitutions and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Dated at STUMP SOUND, N. C., this 11 day of August, A. D. 19 14. A. L. 58 14.

Respectfully submitted

Name	Lodge	No.	Location
David Libberson Jensen	Temple Lodge	607	Jacksonville, North Carolina
Washington Fairfield Perry	Temple Lodge	608	Jacksonville, North Carolina
Edward Henry Cain	Temple Lodge	609	Jacksonville, North Carolina
Arch. Parker	Lodge	610	Jacksonville, North Carolina
Edna Helen Loring Jr.	Temple Lodge	611	Jacksonville, North Carolina
William H. Harris	Temple Lodge	612	Jacksonville, North Carolina
James Wilson Gopp	Temple Lodge	613	Jacksonville, North Carolina
Charles Henry Day	Lodge	614	Jacksonville, North Carolina
William H. Harris	Lodge	615	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	616	Jacksonville, North Carolina
Richard Earl Powell	Temple Lodge	617	Jacksonville, North Carolina
David Henry Blackburn	Temple Lodge	618	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Lodge	619	Jacksonville, North Carolina
Robert H. Harris	Lodge	620	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	621	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	622	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	623	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	624	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	625	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	626	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	627	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	628	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	629	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	630	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	631	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	632	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	633	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	634	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	635	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	636	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	637	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	638	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	639	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	640	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	641	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	642	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	643	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	644	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	645	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	646	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	647	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	648	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	649	Jacksonville, North Carolina
John H. Harris	Temple Lodge	650	Jacksonville, North Carolina

## PETITION FOR DISPENSATION OF STUMP SOUND LODGE

**The Grand Lodge**  
of  
**Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons**  
of  
**NORTH CAROLINA**  
By The Most Worshipful Grand Master

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greetings:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful GARAGE DUDLEY HUMPHREY Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren BENJAMIN BONEY LACAMPAN, ANDREW STANLEY GALT, ARTHUR DANIEL DAPP, ROBERT ALTON DAPP, CALVIN ARETIO JOSTON, JR., IRVING APRILL ENNETT, HARLEY MARK ENNETT, JR., WAYNE HAMBLEN EVARETT, FRED VANCE EVARETT, ALVIN GEORGE, JR., DAVID MORSE, RAY, JAMES, HENRY, HALL, TERRY HUGHES, HENRY HUGHES, FRANKLIN LANE HUGHES, CLIM JUNE JONES, JR., HERBERT BRIAN JONES JOHN WATSON KENT, WILLIAM BENJAMIN LARK, IV, JOHN NICHOLAS LARK, JR., THOMAS WILSON MCFREE, JR., ARTHUR JAMES MCINTYRE, DAVID WARREN, JR., EDDY PURVIS, LEONARD W. PINER, ARTHUR SAMUEL RUSSELL, MELVIN MARTIN SHEPARD, JOSEPH RUSSELL WINSLEY, ROBERT L. NICHOLS, JR., LEONARD EDWIN YORK and JERRY ZEPHYRUS YORK

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at SENECA, TENNESSEE in the County of SENECA by the name of STUMP SOUND LODGE U. D. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint DAVID WATSON KENT Master, WASHINGTON WINSLEY KENT Senior Warden, and ANDREW STANLEY GALT Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our friend and Brother DAVID WATSON KENT to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons, and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Land marks be strictly attended to, and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at SENECA, TENNESSEE, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this EIGHTEEN day of NOVEMBER, A. D. 19 14, A. L. 59 14.

Attest: Charles A. Harris  
Charles A. Harris, Grand Secretary

G. Dudley Humphrey  
G. Dudley Humphrey, Grand Master



**DISPENSATION ISSUED TO  
STUMP SOUND LODGE U. D.**

## PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the --Twenty-- day of --- July ---, A.D. 19-- , A.L. 59-- , a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at --- in the County of ---, by the name of --- Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by laws, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit:  
 Brother ---, Master, Brother ---, Senior Warden, and  
 Brother ---, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the --- day of ---, A.D. 19-- , A.L. 59-- .

Respectfully submitted,

Washington Westfield Henry  
 Elton Nicholas Lockwood Jr.  
 Henry (M) Quinn  
 Jerry Hughes Jr.  
 Andrew Stanley Cain  
 Forrest Nixon Yopp  
 Herbert Edwin Yopp  
 Melvin Martin Shepard  
 Lester H. H. Rayson Jr.  
 Kirby H. H. Parker  
 Albert Arch Justice Jr.  
 Wayne Hamilton Ennis  
 Ernest Thomas Kuyumjian  
 Ernoch Benny Blackburn  
 Thomas Wilson McCreary  
 Colin Judd Jones Jr.  
 Jesse Edward Shepard

David Woodson Quinn  
 Harley Mac Connally  
 Abram David Coppe  
 James Robert Hall  
 Teddy Roland Hines  
 John H. H. Gairdie Jr.  
 Russell Bayne Lewis  
 Lloyd Vaseel Foster  
 Arvell Cox Padgett  
 Joseph Robert Whaley  
 Douglas Murray Long  
 Calvin Austin Carter Jr.  
 Philbert McHenry  
 Richard Earl Powell  
 Kenneth Earl Howard  
 Gene Carroll Ennis



No. 733

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

M<sup>o</sup>

1787

# The Grand Lodge

of

## Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Arnold Jackson Koonce, Sr.	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Alfred Albretch Kafer, Jr.	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Robert Norman Bass, Jr.	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother David Woodrow Owens to be the Master our worthy Brother Washington Winfield King to be the Senior Warden, and our worthy Brother Andrew Stanley Cain to be the Junior Warden of a Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed, and held in Sneads Ferry which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or style of Stump Sound Number 733 and the said Master and Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed by, and with the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is, or may be, prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge. And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and might to be, done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States of America this Twenty-first day of April in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixty-five and in the year of Masonry, five thousand, nine hundred and Sixty-five

Charles A. Harris

Grand Secretary

John I. Kerner, Jr.

Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO STUMP SOUND LODGE NO. 733

## PETITION FOR DISPENSATION TO FORM A NEW LODGE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina

The undersigned petitioners, being Master Masons, having the prosperity of the fraternity at heart, and willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Freemasonry, and for the convenience to their respective dwellings and for other good reasons respectfully represent That they are desirous of forming a new lodge at \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ which is \_\_\_\_\_ miles from \_\_\_\_\_, the nearest lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction, said lodge to be named \_\_\_\_\_, which is not the name of any living person

They, therefore, pray for a dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner according to the ancient forms of the Order and the regulations of the Grand Lodge. They have nominated and do hereby recommend, Brother \_\_\_\_\_ to be the first Master, Brother \_\_\_\_\_ to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother \_\_\_\_\_ to be the first Junior Warden of the said lodge

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Canon and laws of the Grand Lodge

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, N. C., this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 19\_\_\_\_, A.L. 59\_\_\_\_.

Respectfully submitted

Name	Lodge	No.	Location
Walter Howard Hobbs	Greenville	284	Greenville, North Carolina
William H. Smith	Crom Point	700	Greenville, North Carolina
John Miller Long	Greenville	284	Greenville, North Carolina
Walter Bradley King	Seibel	589	Seibel, North Carolina
Roby Cooke Layton	Crom Point	700	Greenville, North Carolina
James Cecil Blythe	Orleansland	475	Orleansland, North Carolina
Robert Walter Williams	Central Cross	187	Spring Hope, North Carolina
James Albert Watson	Queen City	802	Rocky Mount, North Carolina
James Howard Manning	Greenville	284	Greenville, North Carolina
Walter H. Smith	Crom Point	700	Greenville, North Carolina
John Maurice Anderson	Richard Cassell	700	Stations, North Carolina
James Lee Smith, Jr.	Henderson	220	Henderson, North Carolina
Paul H. Foster, Jr.	Greenville	284	Greenville, North Carolina
Charles Edward Ramsey	William G. Hill	218	Salisbury, North Carolina
Roby Cooke Layton	Greenville	284	Greenville, North Carolina
Edward Franklin Foster	Greenville	284	Greenville, North Carolina
Walter Bradley King	Cross Point	870	Fayetteville, North Carolina
John Henry Banks	Greenville	284	Greenville, North Carolina
Thomas Wayne Jr.	Greenville	284	Greenville, North Carolina
James Cecil Blythe	Orleansland	475	Orleansland, North Carolina
Robert C. Foster	Cleveland	202	Shelby, North Carolina
James Lee Smith, Jr.	Twin County	729	Rocky Mount, North Carolina
James Howard Manning	Crom Point	700	Greenville, North Carolina
Walter H. Smith	Sonia	383	Cove City, North Carolina

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION OF  
WILLIAM PITT LODGE

**The Grand Lodge**  
of  
**Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons**  
of  
**NORTH CAROLINA**  
By The Most Worshipful Grand Master

**To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren—Greeting:**

KNOW YE That the Most Worshipful GEORGE DUGLASS HUMPHREY, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren EDWIN WAGSTON BALDWIN, JOHN NEWBY JAMES, JAMES MOSELEY SPAULDING BLOCKER, JAMES CARROLL MYTHE, JAMES CECIL CLARK, PERRY CLARK ELLIS, EARL KUTLER FISHER, SR., ROBERT EDD FORTENBERRY, ROBBY CHECKER GAYLOR, CHARLES EDWARD GOODSON, JR., MASTER BRADLEY GRAY, WILLIE INYANT HAWLEY, EDWARD FRANKLIN HOUSE, LINWOOD MOSS LANGLEY, SR., JAMES LEWIS LESLEY, JAMES THOMAS BANNING, JR., ROY ACHING MCKEITHAN, WALTER HERMAN NOBLES, LEON CUTLER SINGLETON, WILLIAM HEKE SMITH, JAMES ALBERT WATSON, HENRY HATTON WILCOX, WILLIAM LIVINGSTON WHITEHEAD and THORNTON RYAN, JR.

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at ---- GREENVILLE ---- in the County of ----- PITT ----- by the name of --- WILLIAM PITT ---. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint ----- WALTER HERMAN NOBLES -----, Master, ----- WILLIAM HEKE SMITH -----, Senior Warden, and ----- ROY ACHING MCKEITHAN -----, Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our friend and Brother ----- WALTER HERMAN NOBLES ----- to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons, and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to, and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at ----- Wilmington -----, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this ----- Sixteenth ----- day of -- December --, A. D. 19 -- 64; A. L. 59 -- 64.

*George Duglass Humphrey*  
Grand Master

Attest: *Charles A. Harris*  
Grand Secretary



DISPENSATION ISSUED TO  
WILLIAM PITT LODGE U. D.

N. C. OFFICE FILE 7

## PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the --- Fifth --- day of -- December --, A.D. 19 04 ; A.L. 59 04 , a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at -- GREENVILLE -- in the County of ----- PITT -----, by the name of -- WILLIAM PITT -- Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-law, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit:

Brother ----- RALTER HERMAN NOBLES -----, Master; Brother ----- WILLIAM HOKK SMITH -----, Senior Warden; and Brother ----- RAY ADKINS MCKEITHAN -----, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the -- First -- day of -- April --, A.D. 19 05 ; A.L. 59 05.

Respectfully submitted,

<i>Walter Herman Nobles</i> WALTER HERMAN NOBLES	<i>James Albert Watson</i> JAMES ALBERT WATSON
<i>William Hoke Smith</i> WILLIAM HOKK SMITH	<i>John Henry Banks</i> JOHN HENRY BANKS
<i>Robert Earl Kirtland</i> ROBERT EARL KIRTLAND	<i>Harold Lee Smith</i> HAROLD LEE SMITH
<i>Leons Carter Singletton</i> LEON CARTER SINGLETTON	<i>Samuel Lee Langley</i> SAMUEL LEE LANGLEY
<i>Edwin Maurice Beldree</i> EDWIN MAURICE BELDREE	<i>Marshall Fitzhugh Clark</i> MARSHALL FITZHUGH CLARK
<i>Edward Franklin House</i> EDWARD FRANKLIN HOUSE	<i>Earl Klutty Fisher</i> EARL KLUTTY FISHER
<i>Walter Bradley Gray</i> WALTER BRADLEY GRAY	<i>Glenn Wilson</i> GLENN WILSON
<i>Billy Coker Haysler</i> BILLY COKER HAYSLER	<i>Billy Clark Ellis</i> BILLY CLARK ELLIS
<i>Earl Franklin Smith</i> EARL FRANKLIN SMITH	<i>Thurston Wynne Jr.</i> THURSTON WYNNE, JR.
<i>Martin Lee Hamm</i> MARTIN LEE HAMM	<i>Willie Bryant Hensley</i> WILLIE BRYANT HENSLEY
<i>Joseph Matthews, Jr.</i> JOSEPH MATTHEWS, JR.	<i>James Lewis Lundy</i> JAMES LEWIS LUNDY
<i>James Wesley Spaulding Blacken</i> JAMES WESLEY SPAULDING BLACKEN	<i>Herbert Walton Wheeler</i> HERBERT WALTON WHEELER
<i>James Cecil Clark</i> JAMES CECIL CLARK	<i>Charles Edward Stokes Jr.</i> CHARLES EDWARD STOKES, JR.
<i>James Samuel Blythe</i> JAMES SAMUEL BLYTHE	<i>William Fitzgibbon Whitehead</i> WILLIAM FITZGIBBON WHITEHEAD
<i>Ray Albion McKethan</i> RAY ADKINS MCKEITHAN	<i>J. T. Manning, Jr.</i> J. T. MANNING, JR.
<i>Jack David Dargatz</i> JACK DAVID DARGATZ	

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR  
WILLIAM PITT LODGE U. D.

No. 734

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1921

ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥  
 श्रीमद्भागवतम् ॥

An Ample form assembled, according to the (1914) Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of North, in Great Britain, in the year of 1852, being

The Right Worshipful	Arnold Jackson Koonce, Sr.	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Alfred Albrecht Kiefer, Jr.	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Robert Norman Bass, Jr.	Junior Grand Warden

On by these Masters

affluent, wealthy, and comfortable as writing, *And then*

Walter Herman Nobles

to be the Master and worthy Brother

Harden, and we wishy, Dorian  
Roy Adams McKelhan  
He for the Junior Harder

of a range of interest. Indiana, being by virtue heretofore considered, Greenville

William Pitt

11. *Staphylinus* and *Hydrophilus* are found in swamps and marshes, and are found in swamps and marshes.

the present and estimate of the members of the said College proceed upon such reasonable facts

From 10 to 12 miles and from 12 to 14 miles

and further, the said Lodge is heavily invested with full powers and authority to execute.

the same time, the fact that the same person can be both a member and a non-member of a group is a contradiction. This is because the concept of a group is defined by its members, and if a person is both a member and a non-member, then the group is not a group.

ought to be done for the house and advantage thereof.

conforming to all their proceedings in the Constitution

The first of these is the fact that the  
 manuscript is written in a very early  
 form of the Latin script, and is  
 therefore of great value to scholars  
 studying the history of the language.

1911

Seven miles on horse, and the rest of my Grand Edge  
at the Valley of Stratford, both bounded in the United States

April Twenty-first day of

Sixty-five

1940-1941

James A. Hume  
Grand Secretary

*[Faint handwritten text at the bottom of the page]*

CHARTER ISSUED TO WILLIAM PITT LODGE NO. 734

CHARTER ISSUED TO WILLIAM PITT LODGE NO. 734

This is a duplicate of the original charter issued to Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 January 21, 1931, and this new Charter is necessary because of the removal of the meeting place from Fort Bragg to Spring Lake, which move was approved by the Grand Lodge on April 21, 1940.

Charles A. Harris  
Grand Secretary

No. 667

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1787

Mc

# The Grand Lodge

## Ancient Free and Accepted Masons Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4326, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Arnold Jackson Koonce, Sr.	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Alfred Albretch Kafer, Jr.	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Robert Norman Bass, Jr.	Junior Grand Warden

So by these Presents

appoint authorize and empower our worthy Brother Donald Longley Runkle to be the Master, our worthy Brother Farris Allen Hunt to be the Senior Warden, and our worthy Brother Benjamin Franklin Darden to be the Junior Warden of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed and held in Spring Lake Fort Bragg, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or style of Fort Bragg Number 667 and the said Master and Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge. And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the said Lodge as have been and ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States of America this Twenty-first day of April in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Sixty-five and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Five Hundred and Sixty-five

Charles A. Harris

Grand Secretary

Sam A. Harris

Grand Master

Photographic Copy of Charter of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667  
(With certification relative to removal of meeting place from  
Fort Bragg to Spring Lake, North Carolina)

**ROSTER OF AWARDS OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS**

Established 1940

(Arranged According to Date Awarded)

**1940**

- \*M.·W.·MELVIN MAYNARD JOHNSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts
- \*M.·W.·JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina
- M.·W.·THOMAS JOSHUA HARKINS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

**1941**

- \*M.·W.·RAYMOND CROMWELL DUNN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- M.·W.·CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- †M.·W.·JOHN EDWARD ALLEN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

**1942**

- M.·W.·WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia
- \*M.·W.·ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- \*W.·WILLIAM RITCHIE SMITH, Past Master, Raleigh Lodge No. 500, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

**1943**

- \*M.·W.·HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Treasurer of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina
- M.·W.·WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- M.·W.·CHARLES PATTERSON ELDRIDGE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

**1944**

- \*M.·W.·HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- M.·W.·JAMES GILES HUDSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- \*W.·CREASY KINION PROCTOR, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\* Deceased

† Nonaffiliated

## 1945

- \*M. W. JOHN HENRY COWLES, Past Grand Master of Masons in Kentucky  
\*M. W. EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
W. F. W. MOODY WHITE, Past Master, Royal White Hart Lodge No. 2, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

## 1946

- M. W. JOHN WALLACE WINBORNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
M. W. JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
\*M. W. JULIUS C. HOBBS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

## 1947

- \*M. W. CARL HARRY CLAUDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, and Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association of the United States  
BROTHER GEORGE RICHARD BENNETTE, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.  
\*R. W. WILBUR LEROY MCIVER, Past Master, Grand Secretary of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

## 1948

- †W. JOHN RAYMOND SHUTE, Past Master, North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina  
M. W. ROGER KEITH, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts  
R. W. MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

## 1949

- \*M. W. LUTHER THOMPSON HARTSELL, JR., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
M. W. WILLIAM JAMES BUNDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
\*W. JOHN RUFUS MCCracken, Past Master, Waynesville Lodge No. 259, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

## 1950

- \*M. W. JAMES WALKER PAYNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina  
\*BROTHER FRANK MULLEN PINNIX, Editor of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*  
\*M. W. OLIVER FRANKLIN HART, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F.M., South Carolina

## 1951

- W. FRED CLINTON KINZIE, Grand Lecturer of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

\* Deceased                      † Nonaffiliated



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

\*W. HUGH WILLIAMSON PRINCE, Past Master, Palmyra Lodge No. 147, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\*M. W. ENOCH DORRAN FLOWERS, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

1952

\*M. W. WALLACE EVERETT CALDWELL, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W. HARRISON KAUFFMAN, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\*W. SAMUEL NEWMAN BOYCE, Past Master, Gastonia Lodge No. 369, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1953

\*M. W. HERBERT MILES FOY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

\*W. EDWIN WALKER YATES, Past Master, William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\*M. W. JAMES NOAH HILLMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of Virginia

1954

M. W. WILLIAM HENRY WHITE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

\*M. W. RUDOLPH REYNOLDS COOKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

BROTHER CLAUDE BABINGTON SQUIRES, Member of Joppa Lodge No. 530, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1955

M. W. EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W. A. D. LEON GRAY, Past Master, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage

W. JOHN EDWARD ROOKER, Jr., Past Master, Johnston Caswell Lodge No. 10, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1956

R. E. JOHN H. PARKER, Grand Secretary-Recorder of the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina

M. W. A. J. M. WANNAMAKER, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1957

M. W. CHARLES HARRISON PUGH, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M. W. HENRY FITZHUGH COLLINS, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F.M. of South Carolina

W. CHARLES TRENHOLM MCCLENAGHAN, Past Master, William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1958

\*M. W. JOHN CATLETT VANCE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

\* Deceased

† Nonaffiliated

\*III. FRANK S. LAND, Founder and Secretary-General of the Order of DeMolay

W. LEON GODOWN, Past Master of Stokes Lodge No. 32, A.F. & A.M., and Editor of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*, North Carolina

1959

M. W. JOHN IRVING SMITH, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina

W. ADAM ANDREW HUSMAN, Past Master of Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1960

M. W. LUTHER A. SMITH, Past Grand Master of Masons in Mississippi

M. W. JAMES GUY JOHNSTON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W. NORWOOD PRICE PARKER, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 98, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1961

W. PERCY CLIFTON STOTT, Past Master, Wendell Lodge No. 565, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

W. HAYWOOD SHERRILL KING, SR., Past Master, Wilmington Lodge No. 319, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

W. BERL MAURICE KAHN, Past Master, Wayne Lodge No. 112, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

W. THOMAS MILTON FUNK, Past Master, Mooresville Lodge No. 496, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

M. W. CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina and Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge A. F. & A.M. of North Carolina

1962

M. W. HARVEY WARD SMITH, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

BROTHER TROY GARREN ROBBINS, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.

M. W. HARRY S. TRUMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Missouri

W. RICHARD HARVEY LUCAS, Past Master, Perseverance Lodge No. 59, A.F. & A.M., Plymouth, North Carolina

BROTHER JAMES JAY GILBERT, a member of Greenville Lodge No. 284, A.F. & A.M., Greenville, North Carolina

1963

M. W. THOMAS EARL DOSS, Past Grand Master of Masons in Tennessee and Grand Secretary in Tennessee

M. W. JAMES WOODROW BREWER, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina and Grand Treasurer of the Grand Lodge A. F. & A.M., North Carolina

W. HERBERT NOBLE, Past Master, John A. Nichols Lodge No. 650, A. F. & A.M., North Carolina

W. REUBEN BARNITZ, Past Master, Secretary of Mount Hermon Lodge No. 118, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

W. LLOYD WOOLLEY, Past Master, Secretary of Southern Pines Lodge No. 484, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

\* Deceased

† Nonaffiliated

1964

M.:W.:CHARLES CARPENTER RICKER, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
North Carolina

M.:W.:WILLIAM ELI HAND, Past Grand Master of Masons in North  
Carolina

M.:W.:ANDREW J. WHITE, JR., Past Grand Master of Masons in  
Ohio and Grand Secretary in Ohio

M.:W.:SAMUEL W. MCINTOSH, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
the District of Columbia

M.:W.:MARTIN H. KINSINGER, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
Maryland

\* Deceased

† Nonaffiliated

# **GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA DIAMOND JUBILEE AWARDS** (60-Year Emblems and Service Certificates)

NAME	DATE
John James Hassell.....	1- 9-1964
Arthur Whitehead Person.....	1-15-1964
William L. Taylor.....	5- 1-1964
George Yancey Jones.....	5- 5-1964
William Posey Harris.....	5-12-1964
J. Waldo Whitaker.....	6- 1-1964
George Augustus Moore.....	6- 2-1964
John Thomas Mallard.....	6-26-1964
James Franklin Query.....	6-19-1964
Robert S. Hutchinson.....	6-30-1964
James Andrew Robinson.....	7- 6-1964
Charles Way Moody.....	6-30-1964
James Lonnie White.....	7-24-1964
Harold Winfield Glascock.....	8-23-1964
Charles Manuel Martin.....	9-10-1964
A. P. Tilley.....	9- 8-1964
Marion Olive Moore.....	9-10-1964
Charles Brown Harberson.....	9-24-1964
Elijah Kindred Neville.....	10-12-1964
Alex Leonard Lind.....	10-20-1964
James Guy Swindell.....	10-27-1964
Charles Franklin Crow.....	11- 5-1964
Pleasant Huber Hanes.....	11- 9-1964
Paul Cleveland Martin.....	11-11-1964
Carleton Estey Preston.....	10-29-1964

LODGE	DATE RAISED
Perseverance 59.....	12- 1-1903
Louisburg 413.....	1- 5-1904
Oxford 122.....	10- 3-1903
Laurinburg 305.....	1903
Clyde 453.....	1-26-1964
Enfield 447.....	2-21-1914
King Solomon 56.....	10-18-1899
William G. Hill 218.....	6-25-1901
Hibriten 262.....	6- 6-1904
Phalanx 31.....	12-12-1903
Excelsior 261.....	3- 3-1904
Sonoma 472.....	4- 8-1903
Grassy Knob 472.....	7- 2-1904
Raleigh 500.....	1-15-1904
Wendell 565.....	5-12-1904
Durham 352.....	1-18-1904
Cleveland 202.....	7- 9-1904
Kedron 387.....	3- 7-1904
Enfield 447.....	10-10-1904
Pythagoras 249.....	8- 5-1904
Belhaven 509.....	9-23-1904
Mount Hermon 118.....	4- 4-1901
Winston 167.....	10-31-1904
Pendleton 524.....	9-24-1904
University 408.....	10-24-1904

LODGE IN WHICH RAISED

Perseverance 59  
Louisburg 413  
Shiloh 250, Granville County,  
N. C.  
Kingstree 46, Kingstree, S.C.  
Clyde 453  
Enfield 447  
Franklin 151, Franklin Va.  
William G. Hill 218  
Hibriten 262  
Stanly 347  
Excelsior 261  
Western Light 272,  
Abbeville, Ga.  
Clingman 440, Clingman, N.C.  
Adair 366,  
Kirksville, Missouri  
Archer 165, RFD, Clayton  
University 408, Chapel Hill  
Boiling Springs 464,  
Boiling Springs, N. C.  
Franklin 28, Danville, Ky.  
Enfield 447  
Pythagoras 249, Southport,  
N. C.  
Fairfield 520  
Fairmount 590, Fair'mt, Ill.  
Winston 167  
Pendleton 524  
Tuscon Lodge, Laurence,  
Mass.

# **GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA DIAMOND JUBILEE AWARDS** **(60-Year Emblems and Service Certificates)**

200

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
Leroy Barnes	1-11-1964	Henry F. Grainger 412	1-10-1914	Henry F. Grainger 412
Charles Ross Hartley	1-20-1964	Snow 363	11- 2-1914	Snow 363
Calvin William Brown	1-21-1964	Franklinton 123	2-12-1912	Franklinton 123
Fred B. Copley	1-21-1964	Eno 210	12- 2-1913	Eno 210
J. G. Hackney	1-21-1964	Eno 210	9- 6-1910	Eno 210
John J. Best	1-24-1964	King Solomon 138	11-10-1911	Youngsville 377
Emmett Eugene Harmon	1-25-1964	Wilson 226	12- 5-1913	Wilson 226
Thomas Smith White	1-25-1964	Wilson 226	8-17-1913	Wilson 226
Hosea DeWood Lambeth, Sr.	1-27-1964	Bula 409	12- 9-1913	Elon 549, Elon College, N.C.
Joseph Bennett McCoy	2- 2-1964	Long Creek 205	8-23-1913	Long Creek 205
Samuel Glenn Putnam	2- 2-1964	Long Creek 205	6-28-1907	Craighead 366, Huntersville,
Henry Hall Wilson	2- 3-1964	Monroe 244	9- -1-1911	Monroe 244
Alex Magy Tart	2- 4-1964	Hiram 98	11- 1-1913	Mill Creek 125
Clifton Geno Parker	2- 6-1964	Potecasi 418	1-28-1914	Potecasi 418
Thomas Guy Lackey, Sr.	2-10-1964	Fallston 356	5-17-1913	Fallston 356
M. E. Nathan	2-11-1964	Durham 352	7-15-1913	Joppa 530
James Edward Shipman	2-13-1964	Kedron 387	1-30-1914	Kedron 387
Oscar Loranzo Joyner	2-17-1964	Kernersville 669	10-16-1911	Yadkin 162
Howard Carlton Maddrey	3- 2-1964	Seaboard 378	2- 9-1914	Seaboard 378
Stephen W. Harper	3- 5-1964	St. John's 13	2- 6-1913	Pleasant Hill 304
Curtis Bynum	3- 5-1964	Mount Hermon 118	1-26-1914	Mount Hermon 118
John Thomas Hoggard	3-10-1964	Atkinson 612	10-13-1912	Aulander 516
Marry Isaacson	3-24-1964	Sanford 151	1-21-1913	Louisburg 413
William Calvin Marks	3-24-1964	Sanford 151	4-19-1913	McCormick 228
William Matthew Delbridge	3-29-1964	Central Cross 187	12-13-1913	Central Cross 187
Seba Rose Taylor	4- 7-1964	Palmyra 147	3- 7-1914	Mingo 206
William Francis Williams	4- 8-1964	Eureka 317	5- 7-1912	Eureka 317
Harry Grant Kamer, Sr.	4- 8-1964	Eureka 317	5- 6-1913	Eureka 317
Luther Phillip Baker	4-13-1964	Fairview 339	4-23-1909	Fairview 339
Samuel Robert Suber	4-13-1964	Fairview 339	2-27-1914	Fairview 339
Bennett Rufus Willeford	4-13-1964	Fairview 339	5-14-1909	Fairview 339

# **GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERANS' EMBLEMS** (50-Year Emblems and Service Certificates)

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
Jesse J. Bailey	4-25-1964	French Broad 292	1-27-1914	French Broad 292
James Herschell Sprinkle	4-25-1964	French Broad 292	8-26-1912	Mars Hill 370, Mars Hill
Henry Tinnemeyer	4-26-1964	Mount Hermon 118	1-26-1914	Mount Hermon 118
(Emblem and Certificate presented in Suburban		Lodge No. 740, Louisville, Kentucky, as a courtesy to No. 118).		
Reese A. Allgood	5- 8-1964	Phoenix 8	8-28-1913	Alherence 88, Baltimore, Md.
Edwin Fincher	5-12-1964	Clyde 453	1-21-1913	Clyde 453
James Franklin McNeil	5-16-1964	Mount Pleasant 573	2-13-1914	Mount Pleasant 573
Ernest Thomas Cozart	5-22-1964	Wendell 565	10-25-1913	Knap of Reeds 158
William Andrew Brame	5-22-1964	Wendell 565	1913	Royal Hart 497
Lox Blankenship	5-23-1964	Hollis 535	4-17-1913	Hollis 535
Graham H. Anthony	5-25-1964	Cleveland 202	8- 8-1913	Cleveland 202
Hugh Ellis Noell	5-25-1964	Cleveland 202	1912 or 1913	Cornelia 92, Cornelia, Ga.
H. G. Barnhill	6- 1-1964	Enfield 447	2-21-1914	King Solomon 56
W. Ernest Erikson	6- 2-1964	King Solomon 56	5-26-1914	Enfield 447
John Linwood Gurganus	6- 5-1964	Bethel 589	6-21-1912	Bethel 589
David Freeland McKinne	6- 9-1964	Louisburg 413	6- 2-1914	Louisburg 413
Julius Middleton Byrd	6- 9-1964	St. John's 1	11-28-1912	Boardman 536, Boardman,
Davis Humphrey Howes, Jr.	6- 9-1964	St. John's 1	1- 9-1914	St. John's 1
Robert Daniel Coleman	6-11-1964	Pigeon River 386	12-15-1905	Stanly 348
William Ellis Sheffield	6-11-1964	Pigeon River 386	4-16-1914	Pigeon River 386
Harris M. Miller	6-14-1964	Mooresville 496	2-26-1914	Mooresville 496
Tate Thurman Murphy	6-14-1964	King Solomon 138	10-22-1913	King Solomon 138
Howard Anderson Yates	6-15-1964	Hibriten 262	11-11-1913	Hibriten 262
(Presented by Gavel Lodge No. 273, Union, New Jersey, as a courtesy)				
Thomas Asbury Steelman	6-15-1964	Yadkin 162	2-14-1914	Lone Hickory, Footville, N.C.
Thomas Lee Wehunt	6-19-1964	Cherryville 505	5-11-1914	Cherryville 505
Aldis Claude Henderson	6-22-1964	Hickory 343	5- 7-1912	Hickory 343
John Leland Henderson	6-22-1964	Hickory 343	2- 7-1914	Hickory 343
Sewel C. Miller	6-24-1964	Pigeon River 386	6-24-1914	Pigeon River 386
Marion Fuller Wyatt	6-26-1964	William G. Hill 218	2-23-1914	William G. Hill 218
Ernest Harris Broughton	6-26-1964	William G. Hill 218	12-22-1913	William G. Hill 218

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERANS' EMBLEMS

(50-Year Emblems and Service Certificates)

202

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
James Westall.....	7- 2-1964	Mount Hermon 118.....	5-25-1914	Mount Hermon 118
J. Hugh Poole.....	7- 7-1964	Eno 210.....	6- 2-1914	Eno 210
William Thomas Howard.....	7- 8-1964	Mattamuskeet 328.....	6- 6-1914	Atlantic 294
William Adolphus Gentry.....	7-18-1964	Round Peak 616.....	7-18-1914	Laurel Branch 603 , Laurel Branch, N.C.
Edward Allen Jackson.....	7-19-1964	Henderson 229.....	3-21-1912	Tally Ho 393
James Rankin Stevenson.....	7-19-1964	Henderson 229.....	11-24-1913	Hall 53
C. H. Knox.....	7-26-1964	Scotch Ireland 154.....	8- 8-1913	Scotch Ireland 154
Harvey Lee Mulkey.....	8- 3-1964	Andrews 529.....	3- 2-1914	Grand View 608, Grand View, N.C.
Zoar Wingate Greene.....	9- 5-1964	Mooresboro 388.....	2-11-1914	Mooresboro 388
Robert Wayne Barnum.....	9- 7-1964	Sea Side 429.....	9- 7-1914	Albany 24, Albany, Ga.
Sidney Eli Buchanan.....	9- 7-1964	Stokes 32.....	8-10-1914	Stokes 32
Gilbert H. Hendrix.....	9- 7-1964	Stokes 32.....	3-16-1914	Stokes 32
Waldo P. Robertson.....	9- 7-1964	Stokes 32.....	7-26-1912	York 12, Wallace, Va.
J. E. Moran.....	9- 8-1964	Durham 352.....	8-22-1913	Creedmoor 499
William Ezra Stanley.....	9- 8-1964	Durham 352.....	6- 2-1914	Eno 210
W. A. Venable.....	9- 8-1964	Durham 352.....	8-10-1914	Wayne 112, Goldsboro
Penn Brannock.....	9-18-1964	Corinthian 542.....	8-17-1914	Corinthian 542
Roy L. Vaughn.....	9-19-1964	Walnut Cove 629.....	6-12-1914	Stokesdale 428
William P. Wheeler.....	9-19-1964	Walnut Cove 629.....	9- 1-1914	Stokesdale 428
Merle Durrell Barnes.....	9-22-1964	Corinthian 542.....	8-17-1914	Corinthian 542
Arthur Fraley Silor.....	9-22-1964	Corinthian 542.....	1-12-1914	Corinthian 542
William Holt Richardson.....	9-29-1964	Raleigh 500.....	5- 5-1913	Chattanooga 199, Chattanooga, Tenn.
George Ermine Plott.....	9-29-1964	Mecklenburg 176.....	7-20-1914	Mount Jackson 103, Mount Jackson, Va.
Hugh Cleveland Griffin.....	10- 1-1964	Potecasi 418.....	8-23-1914	Potecasi 418
William Cornelius Lassiter.....	10- 1-1964	Potecasi 418.....	5- 4-1914	Potecasi 418
Lonnie Winford Lundy.....	10-10-1964	Wilson 226.....	5- 9-1914	Wilson 226, Olin, N.C.
Walter Mingus Hughes.....	10-19-1964	Oconee 427.....	10- 5-1914	Oconee 427

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

# **GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERANS' EMBLEMS** (50-Year Emblems and Service Certificates)

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
Joseph B. Spivey-----	10-19-1964	Charity 5-----	7- 9-1914	Charity 5
C. Grady White-----	10-19-1964	Charity 5-----	9-17-1914	Charity 5
Henry C. Dockery-----	10-20-1964	Phalanx 31-----	1-24-1913	Rockingham 495
(Presented by Clearwater Lodge No. 127, Florida as a courtesy.)				
Harry W. Loving-----	10-20-1964	Phalanx 31-----	6-16-1914	Phalanx 31
Edward Guy Wehunt-----	10-20-1964	Cherryville 505-----	9-28-1914	Cherryville 505
(Presented by Corinthian Lodge No. 9, Marysville, California as a courtesy)				
Ed. C. Reinhart-----	10-24-1964	Numa F. Reid 344-----	9-21-1914	Numa F. Reid 344
Edgar Whitener-----	10-24-1964	Numa F. Reid 344-----	5-11-1914	Hickory 343
Robert Bruce Etheridge-----	10-26-1964	Manteo 521-----	9-29-1914	Wanchese 521
(This emblem presented posthumously to Brother Etheridge's family)				
Roger F. Barr-----	10-27-1964	Ashe 594-----	4- 3-1912	Jefferson 219
Mont E. Little-----	10-27-1964	Ashe 594-----	8- 6-1913	Jefferson 219
Lester M. Sturgill-----	10-27-1964	Ashe 594-----	5-11-1912	Helton 594
Riley Green Weaver-----	10-27-1964	Ashe 594-----	no date	Mouth of Wilson 223,
				Mouth of Wilson, Va.
Thomas S. Clark-----	11- 5-1964	Mount Hermon 118-----	9- 8-1914	Mount Hermon 118
John C. Cosby-----	11- 5-1964	Mount Hermon 118-----	9-22-1914	Ruff 240, Anderson, S. C.
O. R. Black-----	11- 5-1964	Eureka 283-----	12-26-1912	Scottsville 385,
				Scottsville, N. C.
George Alexander Sorah-----	11- 7-1964	Guilford 656-----	1914	Valley 93, Benham, Va.
William Ellison Graham-----	11- 8-1964	Scotch Ireland 154-----	9-18-1914	Mooresville 496
Ernest M. Fulp-----	11- 9-1964	Winston 167-----	1-30-1914	Winston 167
Beverly Nicholas Jones-----	11- 9-1964	Winston 167-----	9- 1-1914	Stokesdale 428
A. C. Stuart-----	11- 9-1964	Winston 167-----	3-23-1914	Franklinton 123
William Worth Bryson-----	11-14-1964	East LaPorte 358-----	10- 3-1914	East LaPorte 358
Kelly E. Bennett-----	11-16-1964	Ocone 427-----	2-20-1914	Ocone 427
Robert L. Lindsey-----	11-20-1964	Kilwinning 64-----	6-22-1914	Lilesville 582
Edward William Fonvielle-----	11-20-1964	Tabor 563-----	4-17-1914	St. John's 1



# **GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERANS' EMBLEMS** (50-Year Emblems and Service Certificates)

204

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
Edward Milton Lupton-----	11-27-1964	Doric 568-----	2-27-1914	Doric 568
Louis Lipinsky-----	12- 3-1964	Mount Hermon 118-----	11- 9-1914	Mount Hermon 118
Norman J. Warner-----	12- 3-1964	Mount Hermon 118-----	11-27-1914	Mount Hermon 118
J. Mason DeVane-----	12- 4-1964	Garland 664-----	8- -1914	Siloam 178, Harrell's Store, N. C.
W. Emery King-----	12- 7-1964	Lincoln 137-----	6-27-1913	Rock Spring 341, Rock Spring, N. C.
Jesse Ervin Wells-----	12-10-1964	Pigeon River 386-----	11-26-1914	Pigeon River 386
Walter C. Clifford-----	12-10-1964	Pigeon River 386-----	6-14-1910	Ascot 30, Lenoxxville, Quebec
Claude D. Cox-----	12-12-1964	Piney Creek 432-----	12-12-1914	King's Creek 432, Piney Creek, N. C.
Wade Walter Mallard-----	12-12-1964	Zion 81-----	4-26-1913	Zion 81
Herbert Frederick Munt-----	12-14-1964	Winston 167-----	12- 2-1914	Boardman 536, Boardman,
Don Walter Dunkle-----	12-14-1964	Franklin 109-----	2- 5-1914	Naval 4, Washington, D. C.
(Presented by William E. Whitman in Veterans Hospital as a courtesy)				
Henry Alonzo Barnes-----	12-17-1964	Revolution 552-----	5-20-1914	Revolution 552
David H. McRae-----	12-17-1964	Linville 489-----	3- 2-1911	Linville 489
William Zeb Greer-----	12-24-1964	Lexington 473-----	12-12-1914	Lexington 473
Lubin Fletcher Bullard-----	12-28-1964	Garland 664-----	12-17-1914	Roseboro 585
James A. Daniels-----	12-29-1964	Mocksville 134-----	10- 5-1914	Mocksville 134
John S. Haire-----	12-29-1964	Mocksville 134-----	3- 7-1914	Rusk 456, Rusk, N. C.

## ROSTER OF AWARDS OF THE LAUDAMUS CERTIFICATE

Established 1962

(Arranged according to length of continuous certification beginning with the present system of examination.)

### 1 9 6 3

ARNOLD WESLEY KINCAID.....	24	WILLIAM HARLEY STEPHENS.....	18
SCOTT STUART FAY.....	23	NATHAN PHILIP STRAUSE.....	18
MARION TILLIT ROSS.....	23	HARRY STANTON TAYLOR.....	18
CRAVEN ENGLISH HARRINGTON.....	22	ADAIR EDWARD CHAMBERS.....	17
HENRY McNAIR JOHNSON.....	22	COY JACKSON HUFF.....	17
*PERCY CLIFTON STOTT.....	22	JAMES GUY JOHNSTON.....	17
NEILL WILLIS FREEMAN.....	21	JOHN LUTHER POWELL.....	17
WILLIAM HOWARD HARDY.....	21	KENNETH LESTER BARKLEY.....	16
FRED CLINTON KINZIE.....	21	JAMES CASTLE BROWN, JR.....	16
CORNELIUS LEACH.....	21	CLOUDE BURGESS.....	16
JOSEPH GRACEY MILLER.....	21	CLIFTON GORDON GRANT.....	16
NORWOOD PRICE PARKER.....	21	WALTER HERMAN HARDEE.....	16
RAY ELBERT PHILLIPS.....	21	EARL McINTOSH NOE.....	16
*JAMES THOMAS CARR WRIGHT.....	21	CLARENCE LEE RHINEHART.....	16
JONATHAN HARVEY CARPENTER.....	20	FRANKLIN WILLIAM ROYAL.....	16
RICHARD HARVEY LUCAS.....	20	EDWARD GEORGE UPDEGROVE.....	16
SAMUEL LEWIS POWERS.....	20	ROYAL PRESTON WOOTEN.....	16
WILLIAM ALBERT STEPHENSON AMAN.....	19	ARTHUR APPLE.....	15
CHARLES DURWOOD GRAHAM.....	19	ELMO ELSWORTH BATTLE.....	15
ROBERT BREATHARD JONES.....	19	ROBERT MacBETH BIRD.....	15
WILLIAM ROBERT OWENS.....	19	GORDON LEE BUTLER.....	15
WILLIAM CLIFFORD GREER.....	18	FRANK GUDGER CABE.....	15
WILLIAM RILEY HADLEY.....	18	HENRY BENAGA CARAWAN.....	15
BRITTON HARRELL.....	18	GRADY ISAIAH CARRIKER.....	15
NED ARMFIELD HAWKS.....	18	WILLIAM LLEWELLYN LANCASTER.....	15
GEORGE DUDLEY HUMPHREY.....	18	HARVEY LEE MULKEY.....	15
HAYWOOD SHERRILL KING.....	18	WILLIE FRANKLIN OWENS.....	15
ERIC EARL MORGAN.....	18	ROBIE DANIEL PORTER.....	15
THOMAS JEFFERSON MORGAN.....	18	JAMES THADDEUS WHITE.....	15
JAMES INGRAM REYNOLDS.....	18	DeCOSTER WRIGHT.....	15

### 1 9 6 4

VARDY McBEE ABERNETHY.....	15	BERL MAURICE KAHN.....	15
ELDON SHOCKLEY ADAMS.....	15	GRAHAM PINKNEY KERR.....	15
HENRY CLAY BAUCOM.....	15	ANDREW FRANKLYN McLAMB.....	15
JOEL JACKSON FAULK.....	15	MARSHALL GLENN McRAE.....	15
WILLIAM BRADSHAW HICKS.....	15	FRANK NEELY OWENS.....	15
KEITH GRIMES HODGIN.....	15	EDWIN THOMAS PARHAM.....	15
GEORGE CHRESTON HOLOMAN.....	15	ALVA ELBERT PENNEY.....	15
JOHN ALBERT HORNADAY.....	15	CHARLES ALBERT RAMSEY.....	15
RALPH HILLYER JACKSON, SR.....	15	RAYMOND EARL RHYNE.....	15
JAMES BENJAMIN JOHNSON.....	15	JOHN ALEXANDER SIMPSON.....	15
WILLIAM LEE JOHNSON.....	15		

\* Deceased

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

1965

REUBEN BARNITZ.....	15	NEIL ARCHIE LEE.....	15
WILLIE HENRY BATCHELOR.....	15	EDWIN WRIGHT LIVERMAN.....	15
LEE ROY CAIN.....	15	WILLIAM HENRI NEWMAN.....	15
HOMER SHOWALTER CLARK.....	15	RAYMOND ROCKHILL.....	
RICHARD TYLER FREEMAN.....	15	NICHOLSON, SR.....	15
RAYMOND HASKELL GARRISON.....	15	DAVID JAMES PADRICK, JR.....	15
HUBERT LAWRENCE GIBBS.....	15	SAMUEL THOMAS PEERY.....	15
WILLIE PARKER GOODWIN.....	15	CHARLES LEE POLK.....	15
GEORGE ANDERSON GREEN.....	15	WILLIAM KNOX PRICE, SR.....	15
ANDERSON BAILEY GREENE.....	15	JERRY JULIAN QUINN.....	15
WILLIAM JAMES HALL.....	15	GEORGE RHODES.....	15
WILLIAM ARTHUR HOOKS.....	15	BONNER LEE STRAWN.....	15
ALVIS REX HARDY.....	15	RUFUS ELLIOTT TAYLOR.....	15
JAMES KELLY HOOPER.....	15	JAMES OLIVER THORNTON.....	15
HOMER EUGENE KAYLOR.....	15	CLARENCE RUFUS WELCH.....	15
WILLIAM EDWARD KERR.....	15	EDWARD MARION WESTBROOKS.....	15
GEORGE WILLIAM LEE.....	15		

# **REVIEWS**

— OF —

**CHARLES H. PUGH, P.G.M.**

**CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE ON  
FRATERNAL CORRESPONDENCE**

## FOREWORD

*To The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We submit our fourth report as Foreign Correspondent and Grand Reviewer of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina.

We want to thank Grand Master Humphrey for appointing us to this position of duty and responsibility of representing our Grand Lodge in the several Grand Jurisdictions with whom we are in Fraternal Relations. We are to investigate and decide, with the advice of our very efficient Grand Secretary, and securing such other information as may be available, to recommend the recognition of those Grand Jurisdictions who are not now so recognized, when we are satisfied that they have met all the requirements for recognition. We are also to investigate and recommend to the Grand Lodge, when we deem the conduct, beliefs and practices of those Jurisdictions who have ceased to meet the requirements for recognition, that all Fraternal Relations be withdrawn until such time as they can again meet the requirements that we deem necessary for recognition.

We are exceedingly fortunate in having as our Grand Secretary, a Mason who is probably as well informed in regard to Fraternal Relations, especially Foreign Jurisdictions, as any Mason in America. We also have access to the information given by the "Commission on Information for Recognition of the Conference of Grand Masters of Masons in North America," of which that distinguished Mason, Dr. Thomas S. Roy, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts, is the very efficient Secretary. We deeply appreciate the help and information that is available from this source. We referred to another distinct honor that has come to North Carolina in another report. At the meeting of the Grand Master's Conference in Washington in February our incoming Grand Master, Samuel A. Hennis, was elected a member of this Commission for a period of six years. This is indeed a deserving honor.

In presenting a Foreword to the Reviews, we refer to a few of the most discussed, most talked about, and probably the most important of any questions that have confronted Masonry in its long history. Following this, we are giving a more detailed Review of the activities of a number of individual Grand Jurisdictions. This is our fourth Review to be presented to several Grand Jurisdictions with whom we exchange Reviews, periodicals and other information. In the 1964 Proceedings and more especially in the few 1965 Proceedings that we have received, we are delighted at the reception that our efforts in this line have been received. To our many friends, who have made such favorable comments, we humbly say Thank You!

One Reviewer asks this question, has the "Brotherliness" of our Fraternity been overshadowed by ritualistic work and conferring degrees? Have we not buried our Brotherly Love beneath the organized efforts toward ritualistic proficiency? Do we not feel that unless we have degrees to confer there is no need of holding a meeting? He states in reply that "nothing could be further from the original purpose of our founders than this 'Commercial' emphasis that has taken over. They were not interested in the number of new members they could get, but rather in how they could come to mean more to one another and develop stronger ties between the members they already had."

In concentrating on some of the proceedings, we find some addresses of Grand Masters, some orations and quite a few reports that would be both interesting and instructive to all of the Craft. In the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of Indiana, we find in the report of the Reviewer membership statistics, what others say, and a long list of short paragraphs in topical form, most of which is very interesting. We are quoting a few: Under membership trends, he states:

Causes for Decline—"This loss of membership should be given every consideration by individual Lodges. It seems to have arisen from the following:

"a. Undue solicitation used to enroll members during the past years. This is not truly Masonic and should be discontinued.

"b. We provide too few opportunities for the new members to use their talents and wonder why they lose interest and drift away.

"c. Every year we welcome into Masonic membership men of great potential for inspired dedicated leadership. Then we make certain they will have no opportunity to exercise it.

"d. Lack of education. No attempt was made during the 'fifties, after degree work, to further enlightenment of the real meaning of Freemasonry, its aims and background."

In discussing oversize Lodges as being one of the causes of lack of interest, loss of members and other items that are detrimental to progress, he says "Georgia, after a few years' study, decided not to limit the size of Lodges by legislative action, but instead to work for a plan whereby new Lodges may be formed out of existing lodges. Kentucky—action was deferred for one year on a recommendation by the Grand Master that when a Lodge reaches a membership of 500 it be required to take a favorable action on a request to create a new lodge within its Jurisdiction. Several Grand Lodges are establishing publications especially for the Craft in general in their Jurisdiction. Alabama's newly established "Alabama Freemason" was so well liked that they requested an increase to 12 times a year and sold it for \$1.00 per year. Utah has started a publication known as the "Utah Mason." Texas has started a very attractive publication known as the "Texas Freemason" which promises to be one of the best. It is being sent to all its members. The Grand Lodge increased the per capita tax 43 cents and sends it to all members. Florida has increased the size of its 'Florida Mason' and increased the number of copies printed. Pennsylvania has changed the format of the 'Pennsylvania Freemason' and is preparing a mailing list so that it might be distributed to the entire membership. Several other Grand Lodges are considering the establishment of 'Official Organs' or publications. This would be one more method of real 'Masonic Education.'

"A number of Grand Lodges are considering some method of changing the elevation of their appointive officers, especially in those who usually promote by a gradual *up in line* from the Stewards through the entire line, either appointive or elective.

"Masonry is facing one of the most critical periods of its history in the opinion of some of our Grand Masters. The greatest need today is consecrated, dedicated leadership.

"The Masonic Fraternity is confronted with the greatest challenge it has ever had to face on the North American continent. Our principles have and are being challenged and ridiculed. Every Grand Lodge

is concerned with the condition of Freemasonry, not only in its own jurisdiction, but also with its condition in our country and in our western civilization. The conditions and problems which existed one year or more ago have not been solved.

"Freemasonry challenges no man's political creed, leaving that to his country and himself, and it does not interfere with any man's religious opinions, leaving that to a matter between his God and his conscience. It does seek to impress the power of truth, it embraces the highest moral laws, it seeks to uplift man, inculcating doctrines of patriotism and brotherly love, encouraging all that is good, and opposes all that is cruel and oppressive. It seeks to uplift everyone under its influence.

"Masonry has played an important part in the founding of our country, and in the establishment of the American way of life. Has masonry lost some of its influence, and is it failing to make its influence felt in America today? Is it failing to influence its membership and provide leadership? These are the big questions confronting and perhaps challenging the Masonic Fraternity today.

"Freemasonry does have a real job to make it stronger and greater. Freemasonry is confronted with a great challenge today. It is the job of every brother to warn the brethren of his Grand Lodge, and give them due and timely notice that they may ward off the approaching dangers to our honorable institution and to the society in which we live.

"Freedom is more than a word. It is a deeply cherished belief in the essential importance of the person and in the supremacy of a society which respects and safeguards the eminent dignity and integrity of personality.

"Freedom is a creative spirit that summons the energies of all men to the task of building the kind of community, the kind of nation, the kind of world in which they want to live. It is a dream of a world in which all men, and women, are encouraged to grow to their fullest, physically, mentally, spiritually, so that they may fulfill the great promise of their inner potential.

"But freedom is more than a belief or a dream. Freedom is also a process; as such it is concerned with means as well as ends, seeking through democratic methods to create the good society."

"History as a road in which the past has trod, reveals itself to the present in such a way that a future can be projected, and this past, this history is completely saturated and steeped with Masonic influence directing the affairs of men and nations in their political attainments wherein the desires in the hearts and minds of men have been to be free."

"In order to be sure of the context in which we are looking at Masonry as it relates itself to politics, allow me to adjust our thinking together on that which I am sure we will all agree as to what Masonry really is. Of course, Masonry is many different things to different people—its lessons, its symbols and its allegories are all subject to individual and personal interpretation, and Masonry does not attempt to encroach upon the mind of free men with dogma incapable of being believed and does not set a fear pattern compelling adherence. Affirmatively, therefore, and within the context we are considering here, we can all agree that the Masonic fraternity is an organization which has membership in every civilized country of the known world, and,

that it is the belief of each individual member thereof that there is a God who is the Father of us all, and, that under Him we are all brothers, and we render this concept not limited to Masonic membership, but to all mankind."

"It cannot be too strongly stated that the world today is on the brink of disaster as the struggle continues between the Marxian view on the one hand that would destroy in order to conquer, and the capitalistic or free enterprise view on the other hand that seeks to set men and nations free. But what we Masons must understand is that the struggle or war is on, and is being conducted on our own soil. The war is principally directed at capturing the mind and will of the people. This is what we must fight with all the intelligence available to us—we must save and preserve our own nation before saving the world for posterity, or like all other nations of history that were dedicated to freedom, be crumbled from within. And to this end, politics will play a great part, and I am persuaded that the politics which is most likely to preserve our nation is that which shall be inspired by the principles of Freemasonry. Let us work together, my brethren, and not be weary in our efforts."

The individual Reviews of several Grand Jurisdictions follow.

Sincerely and Fraternally,

CHAS. H. PUGH, P.G.M.

Fraternal Correspondent and  
Grand Reviewer.

#### ALABAMA

144th Annual Communication, Montgomery, Alabama, Nov. 17, 1964. Bro. William Wallace, Jr., M.W., Grand Master. Members July 14, 1964, 75,124; Net Loss, 103; No. Lodges, 434; Past Grand Masters present, 14; Grand Representatives present, 114.

An Emergent Communication was called for the purpose of laying the cornerstone for the Administrative Building of the Grand Lodge of Alabama. This was at Montgomery and was attended by a large group of distinguished citizens and visitors.

At the Grand Masters banquet Monday evening, Nov. 16, the speaker of the occasion was the Honorable Geo. C. Wallace, Governor of Alabama, a Past Grand Orator of the Grand Lodge. The Proceedings state that he inspired his audience and was rewarded with generous applause. It is a good thing for Masonry to have as its patrons and supporters the heads of our government, local, state, or national. We are pleased to announce in North Carolina, that our present Governor, Hon. Dan K. Moore, is the Grand Orator of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the present year.

The address of the Grand Master represents a year sincerely dedicated to the responsibility before him. In all phases of his performing the duties of a Grand Master, he has demonstrated his ability to thoroughly analyze the subject before him and the fortitude to perform his duty as he saw the situation. While we cannot reconcile a net loss of 103 with such an energetic leadership, and with a time honored custom of continually making gains, yet we realize that there are certain local circumstances that cannot be analyzed by just reading the proceedings. The Grand Secretary makes an explanation that could apply to several Grand Jurisdictions. Several have had practically the same experience. They have had consistent gains for a long number of years and then for a year or two will be in the net loss column.



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## GRAND ORATOR

The address of the Grand Orator, who supplied on short notice was reported as awe inspiring and was received in a rapt manner. He was the R. W. and Rev. Bro. R. L. Brown, the Grand Chaplain, substituting for the Grand Orator. We quote the following paragraphs:

"Should our minds be turned to what is known to be a subject for this address it would be light. Light is no good unless it shines. Light was given to dispel darkness. As Masons we are taught the value of light. LET THERE BE LIGHT was one of the great statements of action by Our Lord in the Book of Genesis. Were it not for God then there would be no Masonry. It is a good time for each Mason in our state to think on these things and make a new examination of self in order to see where we stand as to what has made us Masons. This can be understood even in this complex society that we live in. Remember that it was Christ who said 'I am the Light of The World' and even a little later to His followers He said 'Ye are the Light of the World.' America, as well as the other nations, are in great darkness. If there could be a note sounded here now, it should be one of stepping up the Teachings of Light and all that Light will do.

"Many great and noble men in the history of our nation believed and practiced as well as belonged to the Masonic Order. They were not ashamed of their beliefs and rightly stood for all that they had been taught in the Masonic Lodge. Study the many Presidents who were Masons. George Washington will always stand out in our minds as one of our greatest Masons. Think of men like those in the Bible days like Solomon and readily you will see that all down through the centuries since the beginning of time loved Masonry. Men in our present day are also lovers of our Order. Light is being revealed in some parts of our state more than in others. The shift of population has caused much of this. Our Nation will need men today and tomorrow also that will not be hypocritical, but will be men of light that God alone is able to give."

Evidently an excellent administration regardless of the slight loss in membership.

## ARIZONA

87th Annual Communication, Holbrook, Arizona, April 27, 28, 1964. M. W. William R. Bourdon, Grand Master. Membership Jan. 1, 1964, 13,143. Net gain. Past Grand Masters present, 23.

He held one Emergent Communication and 5 Special Communications.

The Grand Master in his address stated that he was favorably impressed with the Grand Masters Conference of North America and also the South Western Conference.

He granted dispensations in those cases that apparently came within the law.

He also made some recommendations that appeared to be constructive in nature.

Worshipful Brother Vernon D. Hegge, Grand Orator, delivered a fine Oration on: "Use your Influence." We quote from that Oration:

"We frequently read or hear of moral decay supposedly taking place in the United States. Although much of this is perhaps attributable to cynicism, exaggeration, and improved news reporting media, one has only to observe the happenings in his own neighborhood to

conclude that there is much in our society which warrants improvement. Such traits as compassion, honesty, fortitude and patriotism are seemingly no longer held in the high esteem they were just a few years ago. Less and less emphasis is being placed on them in our schools and to publicly voice admiration for these traits is to risk being contemptuously labeled as a "square".

"Cheating on such things as expense accounts, insurance claims, and income tax are commonplace. It has been predicted that American employees will steal over one billion dollars this year in petty cash, and office supplies. That's more than twice as much as all the professional thieves will get.

"Even when individuals elected to high positions in government on labor unions are found guilty of flagrant abuse of authority or misuse of funds we are not particularly surprised or incensed. And conversely, the official who makes personal sacrifices and works long and hard to benefit his fellow citizens receives little credit for his efforts and is often unfairly classed as "just another politician."

"Not long ago I heard a newspaper editor ask a man who had devoted a great deal of time to fraternal and community affairs, "What are you building up to—what office are you going to run for?" I am not at all sure that the editor was even convinced that a man would willingly devote that much time and effort and not expect some personal gain in return.

"That man is a Mason and many other Masons like him generously give of their time and talents to promote the tenets of Masonry and enhance their local and national society and they do a lot of good. Most of us could do more. We hold back for such reasons as a lack of self-confidence or the belief that it really won't do much good anyway.

"Have you ever stopped to consider how much you do influence the thoughts, opinions and actions of others? A scientific firm a few years ago did just that.

"They found that the average person had a direct influence on the thoughts, opinions, and actions of 22 other people and of course those 22 people in turn influenced others, so one statement or act can ultimately influence a great many people. Just imagine the number of people whose thoughts, actions and opinions are directly influenced by the members of this Grand Lodge! And how much we could achieve if we all used our influence to its maximum advantage."

In 1962 Arizona was one of 6 states or Grand Jurisdictions which recorded a net gain in membership in Grand Lodge, Grand Chapter, Grand Council, Grand Commandery and the Scottish Rite Bodies. The six states are: Arizona, Mississippi, Nevada, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee.

Under the title "Life Membership" we find this: *Honorary*. To be obtained as provided for in regulation No. 11.

*Purchased life membership.* A Lodge, by the adoption of a standing resolution to that effect, which Resolution shall not be acted upon at the stated meeting at which it is introduced, nor until notice in writing thereof shall have been forwarded by mail to every member of the Lodge, may provide for a system of life membership, which shall forever exempt a member from dues therein, except such contributions as the Grand Lodge may levy in accordance with Article 8, Sec. 32, paragraph 5.

Said Resolution shall provide that life membership shall be granted only to those members who have *continuously for ten consecutive years* paid dues to said Lodge and then only upon payment of a sum of money named therein, which sum shall in the case the annual dues of \$12.00 or less, be not less than the sum of \$200.00 and the minimum amount to be *proportionally greater* as the dues are greater. Said Resolution shall take effect *only after its approval* by the Grand Master.

*No such life membership shall be granted except upon payment by the Lodge to its Life Membership fund or a sum of money named therein. Money received for such Life Membership shall be kept deposited in a savings account in a reputable bank or invested in bonds of the U. S. or the State of Arizona, or of a County or City of Arizona until the death of the member whose account the money was received, after which the same may be used for any Masonic purpose. The interests received on deposits or investments of money from life membership may be used for any Masonic purpose.*

When two or more Lodges consolidate, all money in life Membership shall be transferred to the of such consolidated Lodge.

Holders of Life Membership Certificate are subject to all the laws, rules and regulations of the Grand Lodge of Arizona and loss of membership by a suspension or expulsion shall automatically abrogate life membership and any claim to any portion of any fees paid for such life membership.

*Senior Life Membership.* Any Master Mason of this Jurisdiction who is the recipient of a 50 year gold award, shall be forever exempt for further payment of dues and granted a *Senior Life Membership*, provided that he shall have *continuously* been a member in good standing of a regularly Chartered Lodge of Lodges under the Jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge for not less than 25 years immediately preceding the requisition by this Lodge for a 50 year button.

A Lodge granting such *Senior Life Membership* shall not be required to pay any per capita tax or annual contribution to the Grand Lodge for any such member carried on its roll.

We recommend that this report be referred to a special committee to be reported on at the 83rd annual Communication of this Grand Lodge. Adopted, reported adopted as a whole.

## COLORADO

103rd Annual Communication, Denver, Jan. 28-29, 1964. M. W. Clarence L. Bartholic, Grand Master. Membership 47,034; Net Loss 252; No. Lodges 168. 164 of the 168 Lodges were represented at this Annual Communication.

The Grand Master in his address reports the laying of 16 Cornerstones. One for a Masonic Temple, eleven for school buildings and four for other public buildings. The fraternity evidently is in good favor with the citizenship of Colorado. Fifteen Cornerstones for public and Educational Edifices, and one for Masonic purposes. He reports one which he terms "Cornerstone Ceremony in Reverse." This was the lowering of the cornerstone from the old University of Denver Manual Training School Building, which had been laid by the Grand Lodge of Colorado in 1887. One of the items listed in the contents of this was "A copper plate engraved with name of the donor of the building, one Jacob Haisch who resided in Illinois; and two eight inch pieces of barbed

wire indicating Mr. Haisch's thanks for the products of his firm sold in this Western Country and his devotion to the public education needs of the West."

A few years ago the Grand Lodge created a Committee on Policy and General Purposes. At this session, the committee was discontinued. No reason is given for this action. Probably they have some duplicating Committees. We think they would need a committee on General Purposes, although it may be called by another name.

A dispensation was issued for the forming of one new Lodge during the year, and they were granted a Charter at this communication.

The Grand Master incorporated in his address the following: "I believe that one of the most outstanding visitations that I made was the one to Carbondale Lodge No. 82 at Carbondale, Colorado. As you know Carbondale is the home Lodge of Bro. L. Gordon Cooper, the world famous astronaut who has brought so much glory to our entire nation. Bro. Cooper had a flag made which he carried with him in the Orbits and which he presented to the Lodge on November 29, 1963, the evening I was present." This is indeed an historic flag, and undoubtedly prized highly by this Lodge.

The Grand Orator delivered a very inspiring message. Space forbids quoting more than one paragraph of this fine address: "The ties which unite the Masonic Brotherhood as one family are, friendship, love and charity. Friendship to each other, love to all mankind and charity toward the poor, the suffering, and the afflicted, and when these are practiced by Masons, who will say that they do not constitute ties that can never be broken and which will last until time shall be no more."

M. W. Charles L. Thompson was elected Grand Master, and our old friend Past Grand Master Harry W. Bundy was re-elected Grand Secretary. If all our Masonic organizations could have the privilege of having a Harry Bundy for its Grand Secretary, we would be presenting a different picture today. This Scribe has had a profound admiration for him for a number of years.

#### CONNECTICUT

176th Annual Communication, Hartford, April 1-2, 1964. M. W. Frank H. Linsley, Grand Master. Membership Dec. 31, 1963, 46,397; Net Loss (taxable) 501, net 453; Chartered Lodges 134; Dual Memberships 174.

The Grand Masters address is evidence of a full years devotion to duty. In one of the first subjects he discusses "The Condition of the Order." Since the conditions in his Jurisdiction are similar to a large number of others, we quote his discussion of this subject. We hope those interested will think this subject through, and possibly some benefit can be derived from his presentation of the subject.

"In my travels about this Grand Jurisdiction the past few years, I have heard many complaints regarding the inability to plan good comprehensive programs because of the rather poor timing of the many annual events.

"The annual elections in the constituent lodges are generally held in December with the installation of the Master-elect taking place in late December or early January. The newly installed Master starts activity in connection with his developed program, which is probably planned to carry through until the end of June.

"But in April comes the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge and the election of a new Grand Master. The program and new ideas which he has to offer, if they are to be put into practice, means a revision of the programs in the constituent lodges. This can lead to confusion, readjusted plans, and possibility of ineffectual planning in the long run.

"By the time adjustments are made, the summer recess of July and August has arrived. This is a breather for the officers of the Constituent Lodges to reorganize the various programs and by mid September activities are again going forward. However in three short months the annual elections of the constituent lodges are on the calendar.

"Somewhere in the six active months from April through November the District Deputies have had to complete the official inspections.

"Believing that there might be some better arrangement that could be found, I directed the committee on the Condition of Masonry to look into the matter. You will hear their report later in this Annual Communication.

"I feel that the Committee has found a very desirable solution to this matter. Their report will recommend that the constituent lodges and the Grand Lodge close their books on May 31st, that the constituent lodges hold their election and installation in the month of June; that the Grand Lodge holds its Annual Communication in September.

"Since these changes will have to be initiated by a change in the Constitution of the Grand Lodge, no formal action can be taken at this Communication. However, what is important at this Communication is that you indicate your approval or disapproval of the Committee recommendation based upon your evaluation of whether or not such change will be beneficial to your lodge, its program and activities.

"If the indications are favorable a resolution will be presented later in this Communication to change the date of the Grand Lodge Annual Communication, which resolution must lay on the table until the next Annual Communication for action."

They have an official publication known as the Connecticut Square and Compasses. It is known as the voice of the Blue Lodge. Wor. Bro. Ora W. Furman Publisher and R.W. Bro. James R. Case, Grand Historian, are doing a wonderful piece of work in reporting activities and coming events in Connecticut Masonry together with many historical facts of great interest. It is truly unfortunate that less than 10% of Connecticut Masons subscribe to this worthy magazine. He appointed a committee to investigate more fully and ascertain if possible the reason for such a small percentage interested, and to possibly extend its field of usefulness by adding other functions to the objectives of the publication.

We like the idea of the Grand Historian being included in this enterprise. When we made our recommendations at the end of my year as Grand Master I included a recommendation that contained part of what the Grand Master had in mind. Our recommendation was:

"I recommend that the incoming Grand Master appoint a Committee to study the various angles and possibilities of a program of *Masonic Education* which would include the Grand Lodge Library, Lodge of Research and other activities as would be under this caption and report the results of their findings to the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge."

This committee for some reason was never appointed, although all our recommendations were approved and adopted by the Board of General Purposes. It was our idea to include under this head, the Grand Lodge Library, the Grand Historian, Masonic Education in its broadest sense of securing Masonic information, probably an official organ with competent and informative editorials—and make all this available to any member of the Craft in North Carolina. It was not to interfere with the present system of Masonic Education or the duties of the Board of Custodians.

M. W. Earl K. Haling, P.G.M., is the Committee on Correspondence. He has prepared an excellent number of Reviews of several of the Grand Jurisdictions. They are written in excellent style, present a very descriptive picture of the situation and should receive the commendation of all Reviewers.

North Carolina is not reviewed.

#### IDAHO

97th Annual Communication, McCall, Idaho, Sept. 15, 16, 17, 1964. Bro. Iver J. Longeteig, M. W. Grand Master. Membership, 14,561; Net loss 60; Lodges, 84; Emergent Communications 3; one for the funeral services for Most Worshipful Bros. Irvin Roberson, A. Edward Prince and W. Wade Wibeon at Cataldo, Idaho; one for the dedication of the New Temple of Silver City Lodge No. 13 at Homedale, Idaho. Grand Representatives present 49. Past Grand Masters present 13.

The Grand Master presented his annual report which was received with a standing ovation. He attended all the District Meetings except two, on these occasions he was unavoidably detained. He also made a large number of visits other than District Meetings. He made some other visits outside the State and attended the conference of Grand Masters of North America in Kansas City, Mo.

His dispensations granted appeared to be within the usual reasons for dispensations. He favored the idea of the Grand Lodge Bulletin to be sent to each Mason in Idaho. They began the publication of the "Idaho Masonic Beacon", which cost the Grand Lodge about \$1200.00 or a little less than .09 per member.

In his conclusion he states that he visited 57 of the 84 Lodges in the State. Travel by auto has exceeded 30,000 miles, with many more by train.

*Address of Grand Orator.* This is one of the finest and most important Orations that we have covered this year. Quoting a few paragraphs:

"Juvenile delinquency is a public scandal, sex crimes mount, streets are unsafe at night, mugging, beating, sadism proliferate. Police authorities often handicapped by soft prosecution in high court decisions are unable to adequately cope with the problems.

"There is a growing loss of confidence in areas of government, in officials, even in the system itself which can prove the most critical sickness of all. Ugly lunatic fringe groups have grown up. A Neurotic cynicism has taken the place of patriotism. Optimism in the future of America and trust in its institutions of liberty are in danger of atrophy.

"Why? How can this happen when we have more than any people ever had. What are the effects of this shift in values upon our concept of government? To me they are many, dangerous and sad. In total and in the ultimate they may someday add up to a reversal of the American Revolution and return to the tyranny of government which our founding fathers worked so diligently to forestall."

Their Committee on Fraternal Relations made a very extensive report. We quote a few paragraphs:

"This year your Committee on Fraternal Relations is making no recommendations to extend Fraternal Relations to any more foreign jurisdictions. There are some Grand Lodges that are struggling along under difficult conditions and recognition might be encouraged to them, however, the political situation in these countries are in such unsettled turmoil that we think best to wait until more harmony exists among the contending factions.

"In France we must report no change. There are three Grand Lodges with only the National Grand Lodge of France considered regular. On Okinawa a dispute is going on between the Grand Lodge of the Philippines and the Grand Lodge of Japan. This island is now considered a part of Japan and under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Japan.

"Cuba remains a confusing headache and unless conditions do change we may have to withdraw recognition. One U.S. Jurisdiction withdrew recognition this last year. Communication with them is almost nil and reports are conflicting. We have taken no action against Cuba because we believe many members there are true to the principles of Freemasonry. The question is how many communists have infiltrated their membership and who controls the Grand Lodge.

"There is evidence of more Grand Lodges in foreign countries that are realizing that if they expect to receive recognition it will be necessary to comply with the universal standards of regularity. A few are almost atheistic and do not require the Volume of the Sacred Law on their altars, some say they require it but from evidence gathered they do not enforce the requirement.

"Let us hope and pray that with modern transportation shrinking the earth we may soon have peace and the Brotherhood of Freemasonry may become truly universal."

#### LOUISIANA

153rd Annual Communication, New Orleans, Feb. 3-4, 1964. M.'W.'L. V. Noles, Grand Master. Membership 51,434; Net gain 13; City of New Orleans, No. Members in New Orleans, Dec. 31, 1962, 11,551; No. Members in New Orleans Dec. 3, 1963, 11,335; Net Loss (New Orleans) 1963, 216; No. Lodges in Louisiana, 278.

According to a statistical table on Page 65 of the Proceedings of Louisiana at their Annual Communication Feb. 3, 1964, there were 282 Lodges with a total membership of 51,434, which was the largest number of Lodges and the largest number of members from 1924 to 1963 inclusive.

Only 11 Grand Representatives answered roll call. North Carolina was not represented.

The Grand Master reported four Cornerstones laid, of which two were for Lodges, one for a church building and one for a City Hall.

Two Lodges were dedicated, one Lodge was constituted. Dispensation was issued for the forming of three New Lodges and one Lodge working under dispensation was constituted in 1962. All four of these Lodges were granted Charters at this Grand Communication.

Fraternal recognition was extended to the Grand Lodge of Turkey. The Oration was delivered by Joe D. Waggoner, Jr., member of Congress—member of Plain Dealing Lodge No. 237. His subject was "Freemasonry, Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow." This is one of the finest Orations we have read or heard this year. I only regret that we cannot quote the entire discourse. We quote a few paragraphs:

"Freemasonry had its origin in the yesterday of time in response to a demand of human nature for a community, or fraternity, wherein the welfare of a brother was to be a moving force. Members of Freemasonry, in the beginning, gathered together to seek mastery of their task on earth. They were busy men, as we are busy men. They sought to fulfill their responsibilities as members of the Craft. They desired to create a healthy and enlightened opinion which could be applied to the affairs of their communities, their States and the National life. They came into this fellowship of their own free will and accord, professing a trust in God, love for mankind, dedication to the advancement of their fellow men and above all, service to their Maker. They did not choose an easy way. They chose a rugged road of duty, determined to make the world a better place for us and our children unto the end of time. They did not come this way because they had nothing to do—nor are we here tonight because we have found too much time on our hands.

"By choice, as did our forebears, we came freely into the Masonic orders trusting the good faith and combined wisdom of our Brothers. The glad hands of friendship and the tender hearts of sympathy are always in our midst.

"Since the inception of Freemasonry, and throughout the ages of its existence, its ideals as a free institution have met challenge after challenge. Yet under the watchful eye of the Great Architect of the Universe, Freemasonry has continued to flourish and to grow and to meet and overcome these challenges to its being.

"In reflecting upon the history of our freedom, we are compelled to recognize that it did not come to us as a gratuity. Rather, these freedoms are ours to enjoy because they were achieved with the sweat, toil, tears and, yes—even blood—of those who have gone before us—whether Masons or not—whose faith in the future of a free and upright America overcame in strength the evil forces of moral and physical lassitude which constantly assail the character of every generation of humanity.

"This blessed heritage of liberty under God is not ours to do with as we see fit. Instead, it is ours to hold in trust for the enjoyment of future generations of Americans. We must maintain and preserve that heritage untarnished; we must protect it against the onslaughts of moral decay if we are to discharge with honor the sacred trust we bear.

"Today, we are living in an expanding world which grows broader, higher, and deeper each day. The individuals and the organizations who do not or will not expand with it, will surely be pruned as one cuts off the dead branches of a once fruitful tree. This is an elemental, basic, fundamental fact which cannot be ignored.



"My Brethren, in all our highly vaunted twentieth century wisdom, which taught us to split the atom and to harness the energy of the sun, and which enables us to orbit men in space, there has yet to be found a suitable substitute for faith in the existence of a living God, and it is here that we find the Achilles Heel of Communism. We must see to it that this atheistic doctrine is destroyed in our generation; no later.

"If we are to be true to the trust of our Obligation, we, as Master Masons, must join actively in the fight to preserve the spiritual values which are the hallmark of our Order. There can be no compromise with the forces of evil, lest those who follow in generations yet unborn shall be shackled by the tentacles of Communist enslavement.

"We must search our souls and our sense of values. We must cut ourselves loose from the free floating buoy of expedience and anchor ourselves on the rock of eternal truths; the truths that are so richly a part of Freemasonry.

"It is impossible for Freemasonry, even if it wished, to remain detached, unconcerned and aloof from this course of events. Regardless of its historic position of non-interference in affairs other than its own, the great political and economic forces that are at work here at home and in the world, inevitably drag the organization into the midst of contending ideologies.

"We are living in a time when people are questioning fundamental concepts that have existed for hundreds of years.

"Our Nation was created under Divine guidance for a purpose. We are under obligation to understand and carry out that purpose. We have a heavy task of individual preparation for that mission, but we are endowed with ample capabilities for it. That endowment includes the individual liberty to take part in the mission as we choose. It is inevitable that we shall each receive the type of reward that our choice merits. Liberty and freedom carry either a reward or penalty, and, as we choose, we are responsible for the result. Let us be ever mindful of the past by taking pride in the attainment of our predecessors. Let us today meet the challenge of our times so that our successors tomorrow will find pride in us. Freemasonry and the world tomorrow will be what you and I Freemasons of today make it."

This Oration should be made available for every Lodge in the U.S.

They have no Reviews. Instead, they devote 223 pages to publishing the Roster of the Officers, Past Masters, and certain other data of all the Lodges of Louisiana.

## MAINE

145th Annual Communication, Portland, May 5, 1964. M.W. Raymond M. Rideout Sr. Grand Master, Membership, Jan. 1, 1964 47,189; Net loss 285.

The Grand Master's Banquet was held on May 4, the evening before Grand Lodge was opened. The dinner speaker was M. W. W. Edward Burrier, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

North Carolina had the pleasure of having as two of its distinguished guests in April of this year 1965 the Past Grand Master of Maine, M.W. Raymond M. Rideout, Sr., and the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Wallace H. Campbell.

The Grand Master reports the laying of one cornerstone for a new Masonic Temple, and the Dedication of three new Masonic Halls. In connection with this he says, "There can be no question in the mind of any Grand Master that our brethren love this fraternity and are proud of its accomplishments."

Their largest Lodge has a membership of 1231 and the smallest has 48 members. The average membership is 226 and 32 Lodges have less than 100 members. The Lodges reported \$21,791.00 paid for relief, which does not include the amount paid by Grand Lodge.

The Swiss Grand Lodge Alpina was extended Fraternal recognition. At the same time they suspended Fraternal relations with the Grand Lodge of Cuba in Cuba until such time as that country shall return to a State of sound government that would warrant a resumption of their former relations.

At the banquet of the Grand Master held on Monday Night, May 4, 1964, over 20 distinguished visitors from as many Grand Jurisdictions were present.

As we mentioned in the beginning of this Review the speaker of the evening was a Past Grand Master of North Carolina, M.'W.'W. Edward Burrier.

We quote a few paragraphs of his address.

"As Masonry regards no man for his worldly wealth or substance so does it not rely upon externals to perpetuate its existence.

"Oh, my Brethren, there is security while truth is great and mighty above all things and on these sublime tenets rests the vast structure secure, confident that at the last that glorious lesson of faith and hope and charity it teaches shall ultimately prevail.

"To attentive ears, instructive tongues and faithful breasts, its honor has been committed and not to the tender mercies of any dictator or autocrat or president however great or honored. In the hands of Brethren bound together by this cable tow it has endured and has withstood and will endure and will withstand the hour of danger and lapse of time.

"Today, Freemasonry stands proud and honored supplicating no one for favors, dreading no earthly power, extends east to west, between North and South, from surface to center, earth to Heaven, truly universal, numbering at its Altar the prince and the pauper, high and low, rich and poor, who mingle equally on the mosaic pavement without a feeling of restraint on the one hand or condescension on the other. From the lofty pinnacle of perfection which it has attained it beckons us onward. While we are led by upright regular steps, perpendicular, to mount the ladder whose highest rung if bathed in Heavenly light we are encouraged and we are warned that only those who trust in God may venture to approach fearing no danger.

"We search the wide world over but we search in vain to find a similar group that dare call itself a ritual. Lost in the ages of antiquity, no history tells the outer world where or by whom Freemasonry was first established. The Rocks of Judea, the pyramids of Egypt, resurrected cities, the old sciences of the East, only tell us that it lived with them and not until that masterpiece of beauty, that Temple of our first M.'E.'Grand Master in Jerusalem was built is there inferred anything regarding its origin.

"Today Masonry stands in all the splendor of an acknowledged monarch whose influence is universal and whose law is love, whose bounds is that cable tow of clasped hands that encircle the whole earth and whose points of order are those perfect points that touch every obligation of man to man and man to God.

"During the deepest part of winter a wealthy man took a poor boy from the city to his lodge. The next morning the rising sun reflecting upon the windows from the lofty pinnacles awoke the boy and he rubbed his eyes and fear seized him. He remembered a great tenement fire in which people he had known burned to death. He called out, 'Please sir, wake up, something awful is happening. The whole world is on fire.' His benefactor opened his eyes and seeing the glorious flame pictures of the Great Artist, our Maker, emblazoned on the tapestry of the skies, calmed him with, 'Don't be afraid, my boy, everything is all right. The world isn't on fire, rather it is just the dawn of a new day.'

"My brethren, the world is on fire but it need not be the holocaust or catastrophe of destruction. With your efforts as Master Masons and in propagating these Masonic traditions that have come down to you from ages past it can be, it must be, the dawn of a new day. Thank you, Brethren."

The Foreword of the Fraternal Correspondent contains these paragraphs:

"If we do not care enough about our Masonry to confer its beautiful degrees in an accurate, dignified and impressive manner, we cannot be surprised if our candidates attach little value to that which they have received at our hands. They asked us for bread, and we have given them a stone. They expected much of Masonry, but have received little. They made an honest investment of their time and money, and have been swindled. If, in their disappointment and disgust, they turn away from our lodges, we have only ourselves to blame. When candidates never return to the lodge after the night of their raising, and when men of the highest quality never advance beyond the Entered Apprentice degree, it is painfully evident that we have failed in our presentation of Masonry. This failure is the greatest Masonic tragedy of our time.

"When will our Brethren learn that a degree belongs to the candidate who has paid good money to receive it? It is conferred solely for his Masonic instruction, and not in any way for the entertainment of the brethren on the sidelines. Poor degree work, horseplay and roughness not only alienate our candidates but also drive away from our meetings those of our Brethren who really love Masonry, and who are unwilling to see its solemn ceremonies turned into a mockery and a farce. Every thinking Mason should use his influence to see that the degrees in his lodge are conferred in such a manner as to impress the candidates with the dignity and high importance of Masonry, to win his respect, and to convince him that Masonic membership is indeed an honor.

"Constant education, close supervision, and, when necessary, prompt corrective action are the best cures for this evil.

My Brethren, there is nothing wrong with Freemasonry. Its fundamental principles and teachings—belief in God, belief in the value and importance of prayer, acceptance of the Holy Bible as the rule

and guide of one's faith, and belief in the Immortality of the Soul—being of Divine origin, are immutable and eternal. Its organization, Ritual, Usages and Customs, evolved and perfected through centuries of experience and proven by the test of time, are in no need of improvement or modernization at our hands. Instead of attempting to improve Freemasonry, something which cannot be done, let us rather attempt to improve ourselves in Freemasonry, something which needs to be done very badly. No man knows all there is to know, about Freemasonry. Every Mason, from the youngest Entered Apprentice to the senior Past Grand Master, can profit by a continued study of the history, philosophy, ritual and symbolism of our Order.

LET US ALL STRIVE TO MAKE OURSELVES BETTER MASONS."

His reference to North Carolina and to this Scribe in particular is greatly appreciated.

### MINNESOTA

111th Annual Communication, Saint Paul, March 11, 12, 1964. M.'W.'. Paul M. Olstad, Grand Master; Membership, Dec. 31, 1963, 68,853; Net loss, 666; Occasional Communications, July 27, 1963, Forest Lake, Laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple, Aug. 3, 1963; Bandette, Minn., Laying cornerstone Pioneer Nursing Home, Sept. 28, 1963; Ely, Minnesota, Laying Cornerstone of Ely Lodge No. 288.

#### Grand Master's Address—"State of The Craft"

This year for the third year, we show a loss in membership. That we have had more than fourteen hundred deaths is something which was not overcome by an increase in the number raised, indeed there was a drop in that number also. There was an increase in the number stricken from the rolls. It is to be hoped that a careful examination is made of the conditions which cause a Brother to fall in arrears before dropping him from the rolls. M.'W.'. Brother Harvard Olson has said that he feels that there is nothing wrong with Masonry in Minnesota, but that there is something wrong with some of the Masons. It is to be hoped that we are motivated by a desire for quality rather than quantity in our membership."

#### Grand Masters Award

This year there are two Grand Masters Awards to individuals. One to Brother Chas. W. Mayo for distinguished humanitarian efforts in the field of *Medicine* and *Surgery* and also in the field of *Civil* and *humanitarian* activities.

One to Brother Victor J. Michaelson for years of devoted service to Freemasonry.

The Grand Master made a large number of official visits. He also made the following recommendations:

"The project 'Handclasp' was pursued vigorously and through the efforts of the Grand Secretary and W.' Brother Seltzer more than 190 cartons of school books have left here for the Philippines."

"I recommend that the project be continued as information comes to us as to ability to transport the books."

"I recommend that the Scholarship Program be continued and that the Appropriation Committee make sufficient funds available for that purpose."

"I recommend that the 'Minnesota Mason' be continued and that we make every effort to see the several issues get into the hands of those for whom they are intended."

"I recommend that the Minnesota Masonic Memorial Fund, Inc., be given our full support until its goal is reached."

They support an institution known as the Minnesota Masonic Home. The report of the President states that at the close of 1963 they had 215 residents in the Masonic Home. Of these 171 were women, 44 were men; there were 12 married couples. According to this report about 80% were women. The average age during 1963 was 82.3. The year before it was 82.2. At the end of the year there were 32 residents over 90 years of age; 108 were between 80 and 90; 68 were between 70 and 80 and seven were under 70 years of age. Brother Thomas Yould, who is the oldest resident will be 107 years of age. He also has the distinction of being the oldest living Mason in the world.

They have a fine Infirmary. As of the 31st day of December 1963 the total assests of the Institution were \$5,819,854.00. The average monthly maintenance cost per resident was \$140.16 in 1963.

They are very favorable to the order of DeMolay. They also publish "The Minnesota Mason," seven issues per year with an average of 64748 and at a cost of \$15,966.16.

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence does not have any information to justify making a different policy. However, they are open to new evidence and to consider any change in the attitude of the opposing parties. This was in regard to Cuba.

The Oration was given by W. Bro. Donald W. Schmidt. His subject was "Masonry and the Church." It was received with generous applause.

They have no Reviews.

## MISSISSIPPI

146th Annual Communication, Meridian Feb. 11, 12, 1964, M.'W.'. James T. Brown, Grand Master. Membership Aug. 31, 1963 50,634. Net Loss, 238; No. Lodges represented, 270; 61 Grand Representatives present. N. C. not represented.

The Grand Master gave a very interesting report of his official acts. Four cornerstones were laid, two for new Lodge buildings, one for a Church Orphanage Building and one on the Anderson Memorial Hospital. An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for the purpose of consecrating, dedicating and constituting one new Lodge. Two new Lodge Halls were dedicated.

Fraternal recognition was extended to the Grand Lodge of Belgium. One recommendation approved by the Grand Lodge was that the Deputy Grand Master's office be made an *elective* instead of an *appointive* office.

A Dispensation was issued for the forming of a new Lodge. Four new cottages were added to their new home, one of which was paid for by the Grand York Rite Bodies of Mississippi.

The official visits of the Grand Master required 14 pages of the Proceedings to record.

The principal charities of the Grand Lodge is through their homes. They report 56 children in the home, and the per capita cost for 1963 was \$1075.00. They also approved 126 worthy requests for relief at a cost of \$28,821.00 of which the local lodges contributed \$13,452.85.

The address of the Grand Orator was entitled: "Freemasonry and the Space Age." This is a very challenging discussion and should be available for every mason in America. We quote a few paragraphs:

"We meet here at a time when the forces that are dedicated to action under compulsion are locked in a deadly struggle, all over the world it seems, with those whose faith lies in free and voluntary action by morally responsible individuals. We meet at a time when it seems that much in which we believe is being brought into question and is being put anew to the test for truth. As we may observe some of the landmarks of our heritage swaying under attack, many of us are tempted at times to resort to the use of methods and implements that deny and suppress the very individual freedom and initiative that we seek to save. These are opportunities enough for worthwhile service in this hour to challenge true Masons everywhere. There are good and sufficient reasons, if I but had the power to tongue the world to express them as they deserve to be expressed, to this assemblage ablaze with the desire and determination to demonstrate by precept that Freemasonry's ideals still have a valuable program to offer the builders of civilization.

"Though I must confess in honesty that I lack the power of tongue and word to lift you up as we have been lifted up by talented and dedicated Grand Orators of years past, I invite you in humility to consider with me during the next few minutes the subject of "Freemasonry And The Space Age."

At the close of his address he says:

"The Order of Free and Accepted Masons has met the tests of the ages and overcome the onslaughts of formidable opposition because its 'Ancient Landmarks,' such as brotherly love, relief and truth, are the principles which would draw together in mutual forbearance, tolerance, and appreciation.

"Every Master Masons know that his real secrets are the incommunicable joy of satisfactions that come from such constructive labors as achieving his individual contribution to a way of life that is based upon peace with freedom and dignity for the individual in his Lodge, in his Community, his State, his Nation and the World.

"It is our conduct which determines whether we really deserve the title of Master Mason with which we have been invested.

"I submit, Brethren, that if our American Way of Life is to prevail in the Space Age, then the individual citizens of our Nation must of their own volition and in the spirit of Freemasonry do the things that are necessary to prevailing in a quicker and a more efficient manner than the Communists and other enemies of individual freedom acting from compulsion, ignorance and fear will do them."

"Let us return to our Lodge and challenge every member of the Craft to redouble his use of the square and compasses, of the trowel, of the twenty-four inch gauge, and common gavel, of the level, plumb

and line to the end that every Mason will erect a temple within his own heart upon foundations of brotherly love, benevolence, and reverence for truth.

"In doing so, we may well translate the principles of Freemasonry into the spirit of the Space Age that lies before us, to the glory of the Supreme Grand Master and the blessing of all mankind."

The Fraternal Correspondent gives a full account of his activities.

In the discussion of Cuba, in which we are all so much interested, he is non-committal, stating that each Jurisdiction should decide for themselves suggesting a plan similar to the method being used in several Grand Lodges. Necessarily the circumstances that follow will probably decide what action all the Jurisdictions will take.

They have no Reviews. M. W. Q. C. Young was elected Grand Master and Bro. Cecil A. Thorn was re-elected Grand Secretary.

### MONTANA

98th Annual Communication, Great Falls, June 22-23, 1964. M. W. Grover C. Schmidt, Grand Master. Membership 12-31-63, 24,866. Net Loss, 419, 15 Past Grand Masters present.

A large number of distinguished guests including John D. Cunningham Past Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association and Conrad Hahn, P.G.M., Executive Secretary, Masonic Service Association.

The number of visits of the Grand Master indicated a year of devoted, consecrated service to the office he considers so honorable.

The number receiving 50 year certificates appeared to us to be unusually large. They must live longer in Montana than in some Jurisdictions.

The Reviews prepared by Bro. Geo. S. Sloan, P.G.M., are mostly quotations from the choicest bits of Oratory or reports of important Masonic problems.

His Review of North Carolina covers part of the address of the Grand Orator who is one of the outstanding public servants of the old South. He is Orator of unusual ability. Any quotation from any of his speeches, addresses or Orations is worth while reading for any one. We deeply appreciate the reference to North Carolina.

This Scribe is naturally interested in anything that transpires in Montana Masonry. We have been the Grand Representatives of Montana near the Grand Lodge of North Carolina for a number of years, and have enjoyed reading and observing their fortunes all these years.

### NEW HAMPSHIRE

175th Annual Communication, Manchester, May 20, 1964. M. W. George B. Ward, Grand Master. Membership, 17,263. Net Loss, 124. Number Lodges 82.

The Grand Master was treated very favorably by the Jurisprudence Committee. They approved all the official acts of his administration, which is unusual.

They also held a semi-annual Communication in Manchester on Nov. 19, 1963.

Notwithstanding a definite *net* loss, he reported that Freemasonry was in healthy condition. One lodge has purchased a school building which they are renovating for a new Temple and which will be dedicated in the fall. A number of other lodges have purchased lots for the purpose of erecting new Temples on them.

One of the events in the celebration of their 175th anniversary, was a pilgrimage to Alexandria, Va., where they conferred the Master Mason's degree on a New Hampshire candidate in the lodge room of Alexandria-Washington Lodge No. 22 in the George Washington Masonic National Memorial. 170 of their members made the trip by air.

The Grand Master announced that at the evening meeting, the Grand Lodge officers would be installed by M. W. Bro. Harold O. Cady, who had installed the officers for the past 14 years. The installation was *semiprivate* in order that the ladies of the invited guests and others might be able to witness the ceremony. He stated that this was a departure from the installation ceremonies of the past.

The Grand Lodge of Santa Catarina, Brazil was extended formal Fraternal recognition.

The Grand Master and Grand Secretary were both re-elected.

### OKLAHOMA

91st Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Indian Territory.  
71st Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Oklahoma Territory.

56th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of the State of Okla. Membership Dec. 31, 1963, 83,528. Net Loss, 1,063. M. W. Robert W. Osborn, Grand Master. Number Chartered Lodges, 379. Past Grand Masters present, 20.

Ten Special Communications were held during the year as follows: One new Temple dedicated, cornerstones laid for one Church, three School buildings, and six new Masonic Temples. The Grand Master compliments the public relations committee on a job well done.

The official publication of the Grand Lodge, "The Oklahoma Mason," is being sent to all members, and the report states that each month approximately \$60.00 is paid to the Postmaster at Guthrie for unclaimed magazines.

Their home, The Masonic Home, has at present 58 children and 132 adults.

The Committee on dual membership recommended that dual membership be established in the Jurisdiction. This report was adopted by vote of Grand Lodge.

Masonic Rally: "On Wednesday Oct. 9, the Grand Lodge of Oklahoma, in co-operation with the Guthrie Scottish Rite Bodies, held the annual Masonic Rally in the Scottish Rite Temple at Guthrie, Oklahoma. R. W. Carson Scott, Deputy Grand Master, presided.

This rally was the finest one that has been held in Oklahoma. The Temple was completely filled from the ground floor to the third balcony. The Guthrie Scottish Rite Bodies entertained our wives and families in a very satisfactory manner.



A picked team from North Carolina put on a full Master Mason Degree, which had never been exemplified in Oklahoma according to the North Carolina ritual. Many of the Grand Lodge Officers from North Carolina attended this rally, including the Grand Master."

Under the heading of Publicity and Advertising, they again refer to the memorable visit of a Degree team from North Carolina.

"The name of a Lodge upon a newspaper's list of advertisers, though sums involved may be small, is an advantage that Masons should not overlook. Generally, they will receive much more than they pay for. In some instances, it is possible to make one's own news. There must be a valid reason to get a name before the public. Editors must insist upon this.

Along this line, the Grand Line Officers are inviting a team from North Carolina to visit Oklahoma and confer their version of the Master Mason degree at Guthrie, Oklahoma, on October 9, 1963. The novelty of a Masonic cast from a far-off jurisdiction staging its own conception of the work, never before seen in Oklahoma, is enough upon which to build a story. Such a venture may be written so as to reach 90 per cent of the newspapers in the state. It would be news and would reach most of Oklahoma's 86,990 Masons."

#### OREGON

114th Annual Communication, Portland, June 10, 11, 12, 1964. M.'W.'.

Wm. D. E. Sharp, Grand Master. Membership 12-31-63, 42,724.

Net Loss, 523. No. Lodges, 192. Largest Lodge, 1,155. Smallest, 27.

Average, 222.

The message and report of the Grand Master covers a discussion of Masonic Blood Bank, Masonic Education, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Public Schools, Masonic Instructions, 50 year Emblems, Finances, Physical Disabilities, Youth Organizations, and various other subjects and activities.

The Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence in his Foreword states:

"The Masonic Fraternity is confronted with the greatest challenge it has ever had to face on the North American continent. Our principles have and are being challenged and ridiculed. Every Grand Lodge is concerned with the conditions of Freemasonry, not only in its own jurisdiction, but also with its condition in our country, in our western civilization. The conditions and problems which existed one year or more ago have not been solved.

Freemasonry challenges no man's political creed, leaving that to his country and himself, and it does not interfere with any man's religious opinions, leaving that to a matter between his God and his conscience. It does seek to impress the power of truth, it embraces the highest moral laws, it seeks to uplift man, inculcating doctrines of patriotism and brotherly love, encouraging all that is good, and opposes all that is cruel and oppressive. It seeks to uplift everyone under its influence.

Masonry has played an important part in the founding of our country and in the establishment of the American way of life. Has Masonry lost some of its influence, and is it failing to make its

influence felt in America today? Is it failing to influence its membership and provide leadership? These are the big questions confronting and perhaps challenging the Masonic fraternity today.

Freemasonry does have a real job to make it stronger and greater. Freemasonry is confronted with a great challenge today. It is the job of every brother to warn the brethren of his Grand Lodge, and give them due and timely notice that they may ward off the approaching dangers to our honorable institution and to the society in which we live.

It cannot be too strongly stated that the world today is on the brink of disaster as the struggle continues between the Mexican view on the one hand that would destroy in order to conquer, and the capitalistic or free enterprise view on the other hand that seeks to set men and nations free. But what we Masons must understand is that the struggle or war is on, and is being conducted on our own soil. The war is principally directed at capturing the mind and will of the people. This is what we must fight with all the intelligence available to us. We must save and preserve our own nation before saving the world for posterity, or like all other nations of history that were dedicated to freedom, be crumpled from within. And to this end, politics will play a great part, and I am persuaded that the politics which is the most likely to preserve our nation is that which shall be inspired by the principles of Freemasonry. Let us work together, my brethren, and not be weary in our efforts."

The Grand Orator chose as his subject "The Letter G." We quote:

"Claudy in his 'Introduction to Free Masonry' speaks of the letter 'G.' He remarks that 'God is always geometrizing.' I can't find this word in the dictionary; but he claims that Plato said it 23 centuries ago. We will accept his word for it. We believe that he is sufficient authority to quote. Certainly Freemasonry is dedicated to human relationships, if we could do a little bit to restore the order, unity, harmony that exists between the particles of matter within a single living cell and that we see existing in the universe around us to the affairs of men, our Fraternity would be immortal. Certainly those things which we practice ceremonially in the drama of Masonry remind us of the value of authority, industry, loyalty and morality. On the other hand, our spiritual orientation to individuality too often reflects our own petty self-interest and our lack of respect and dependence on the God who is always geometrizing.

"I believe I can say without fear of contradiction that all of us who profess a belief in God, be he the God of the Christian, the Jew, the Mohammedan, or other faith, are convinced that our understanding of this God must be much different today than it was for our forefathers. We live in a world in which the spiritual can only remain alive when men think together and live together in human relationships under the God, who is the spirit of healthy relationship. The secular materialist and the communist would make men in tools to be used for purposes that are materialistic. We would believe that our vocation is to live with our God and each other in such a way that relationships between one another can be broadened.

"Life is energy and movement. Dr. Leo Hones invited me into a darkened chamber. He had me sit through a film. He and other

scientists were preparing this film for science classes in High School and College. He narrated while the 25 minute film was viewed. He called my attention to the mitochondria as they grew longer, fuzzier, and moved more slowly. They linked together cytoplasmic river-like highway slowed likewise. The nucleus stopped dividing. Finally all ran together into a dark blur of death. The cell was no longer a healthy living cell.

"Good friends and Masons, the Great Architect, who is ever geometrizing, demands activity, change, energy. 'To stand still is death.' To do this year only what we did last year is death. To resist change, interaction, movement, is death. The letter 'G' stands for life because it stands for the study of interaction between bodies.

"If a little boy ever asks me what the letter 'G' stands for, I shall tell him, Son, I am a Mason. 'G' stands for Geometry, the first and noblest of the sciences. It also stands for God. Grow up son and wear a ring that marks you as a man of principle and faith. The world is hungry for faith in God and faithful men who live in harmony with one another.

"Of course I have not exhausted the meaning of the letter 'G' for myself or for you or for Masonry; but I hope I may have caused you to think about what this symbol could mean. Perhaps this discourse will stimulate speculations. We hope it may add systematic meaning of many other symbols too. So many haunt the memory of Masonry. They make it meaningful in the lives of men.

"Let us go in peace. Remember the poor. Be kindly, affectionate, one to another, with brotherly love. May the Great Architect bless us and keep us. May He make His face to shine upon us and be gracious unto us—this day and for evermore."

The Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence closes with the following conclusion:

"The Buddhist, under his jewelled turban of the East, may still teach the quiescent rest of Nirvana; the Muslim may still venerate the Koran and from the minaret and tower proclaim that God is God and Mohammed is His prophet; the Jew, the miracle of the ages, while maintaining his age old monotheism, may still look for the coming of the Messiah; the Roman Catholic may still revere the dignity and ceremonial of his historic Church; divers lesser sects and creeds may seek truth and teach their religious philosophies; the protestant, in conventicle and meeting house may still teach from the pages of the New Testament, the sweet and tender story of the cross; but we as Masons, rising above all creeds and dogmas, will still hold that we are made each after the image of his maker and belong to the same household whose head and father is God, and as such, we will ever meet upon the level of equality, firmly believing that "He watching over Israel, slumbers not nor sleeps," will at last separate the true from the false, and the false shall pass away; but the true will abide forever."—R. W. David M. Evans, Grand Orator, Arkansas.

"May the Great Architect of the Universe help us all, and may we all help one another to correct what may be amiss, to strengthen what stands, to raise up what has fallen back. May He, by His goodness, keep continually before our hearts and minds our sacred obliga-

tions, the thought of what He has done for us, and what He has in store for us, so that we may never lose it, but find it brightening, enlarging, becoming strange, more real, more powerful in our hearts, as we go drawing near the end, till the days of hope are over, and the treasure we have so heard of, and which we have pursued during our Masonic travels and thought so much of, is made our own for ever."

These Proceedings are full and complete and constitute a good record of the transactions of this Annual Communication. The report of the Foreign Correspondent is a departure from the usual method, but it is informative and interesting. It has been a pleasure to review these proceedings.

### SOUTH CAROLINA

227th Annual Communication, Charleston, S. C., Apr. 23-24, 1964.

Bro. H. Dwight McAlister, Most Worshipful Grand Master; Members, Jan. 1, 1964, 59,676; Net Gain, 485; No. Lodges, 310; U.D., 1; Past Grand Masters present, 8; District Deputy Grand Masters present, 30; Special Communication, 13; Temples dedicated, 8; Cornerstones laid, 5; Distinguished guests present from 15 Grand Jurisdictions outside of South Carolina.

In the address of the Grand Master he states "that he was happy to report that Masonry was in a healthy condition and that peace and harmony prevails throughout the Jurisdiction. There have been no schisms or serious disputes in the ranks of Masonry. There has been an excellent fraternal spirit exhibited by the brethren and I am sure that this will mean much for the future of Masonry in this Grand Lodge."

Approximately 475 Brethren were presented 25 year lapel buttons during the year. About 104 fifty year gold emblems were awarded those loyal brethren who had served masonry 50 or more years.

Special dispensations for dual membership were issued to seven brethren, the Grand Master deeming it to be in the best interest of Masonry in South Carolina. He also issued concurrent Jurisdiction to ten Lodges in the Greenville area.

The Grand Master wrote a personal letter to more than 500 newly raised Master Masons since the last Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge. He visited 119 Lodges or other meetings of a Masonic nature. He visited Lodges in all sections of the state, from the largest to the smallest Lodge, and was cordially received in all of them. In our opinion this is one of the most rewarding efforts that a Grand Master can perform. He also made fifteen visits to out of the State Jurisdictions.

The annual communication began by having a Religious Service in the gymnasium of the College of Charleston on Apr. 23, 1964 at 10:00 A.M. The sermon was delivered by the Grand Chaplain.

The report of the Fraternal Correspondent, Bro. Hugh N. Layne, P.G.M. was a very complete analysis of the several Grand Jurisdictions whose proceedings had come to his desk. According to his report of the 1963 proceedings, he stated that there were in the United States 49 Grand Lodges, 49 Grand Chapters, 47 Councils, 48 Grand Commanderies, and 49 Grand Jurisdictions in which the Scottish Rite functions. Yet of all of these Jurisdictions there are only 6 which in 1962

recorded a net gain in membership of Lodges, all York Rite and all Scottish Rite Bodies. They are: Arizona, Mississippi, Nevada, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. It is significant that four of these Jurisdictions are situated in the Southeastern part of the U.S. and the other two in the Southwest.

We deeply appreciate the favorable comments that he gave North Carolina and particularly to this Scribe. We only regret that space forbids us from making an extended Review of each Jurisdiction.

He refers to a ruling of the Grand Master of West Virginia (1963):

"The Grand Master ruled that: It is improper for the Grand Master to join the Imperial Potentate of the Ancient, Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine as a 'co-worker' in advancement of Masonry and the Shrine in this Grand Jurisdiction.

"Ancient Craft Masonry is an exclusive organization. The Grand Master also held that Job's Daughters may not meet in the Lodge Halls without consent of the Grand Lodge and that fraternal greetings of the Grand Lodge may be extended by the Grand Master or his representative only to regularly constituted Masonic bodies. Organizations such as the Order of the Eastern Star, Rainbow, DeMolay, etc., although claiming connection with Masonry through family ties of the members, are not Masonic bodies."

Although this appears to be a little severe, but in general, we agree with most of the sentiments expressed. I firmly believe that Masonry has a definite responsibility in connection with the Order of DeMolay. It is from such young men as these from which our future Masons must come, and our future leaders in all phases of life. We must aid and assist the young men of today if we are to have a citizenship worthy of the name for the tomorrow.

This is one of our finest Grand Jurisdictions. It always has capable men to guide their destiny and the results speak for themselves. May you continue to be one of the outstanding groups of efficient Masonic leaders that you have been for many years.

#### TENNESSEE

On April 3, 1964, the Grand Lodge of Tennessee held a *Special Sesquicentennial* at Knoxville, Tenn., in the Scottish Rite Temple.

A large number of distinguished visitors from within the State as well as those from a large number of Sister Grand Jurisdictions.

An address by the M.:W.:Grand Master of N. C. W. Edward Burrier was presented by P.G.M. Chas. C. Ricker. The Grand Master was unavoidably detained by circumstances beyond his control.

Another address was delivered by the Grand Master of Tennessee, M.:W.:John Elvis Malone.

A number of paragraphs of historical importance were also presented. There is a short historical sketch in the Proceedings of Tennessee, 1964 which is very instructive.

The Grand Lodge of Tennessee was chartered by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. In celebrating their 150th anniversary they returned to Knoxville where the first meeting of the Grand Lodge of Tennessee was called to order.

*Annual Communication in compliance with the constitution.* The 150th Annual Communication of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of the Ancient Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons of the State of Tennessee was held in the Grand Lodge building in Nashville, beginning at 10:00 a.m. on March 25, 1964.

M.'W.' John Elvis Malone, M.'W.' Grand Master. Membership, 91,532; Net Gain, 395; No. Lodges, 390; Lodges present, 384; Not represented, 6.

The Grand Master attended District Meetings in all 23 of the Districts in the State. A combined attendance of all the meetings was 9,007. It was an excellent attendance for district meetings.

He made an unusually large number of visits both within the State and in Sister Grand Jurisdictions. He also presided and delivered an address at the Sesquicentennial in Knoxville. In closing his year of very extensive work he had this to say:

#### Looking Back 150 Years

"As we near the close of this Sesquicentennial Celebration let us look back down the long winding stairway of time one hundred fifty years ago. At the foot of this stairway we see 12 members from 8 pioneer lodges as they assemble in convention in the village of Knoxville, perhaps in a log cabin.

"They work under the Great Charter issued by Most Worshipful Robert Williams, Grand Master of North Carolina-Tennessee. They deposit those sacred treasures that Masons shall revere: love of truth, equality, fraternity, faith, hope, and courage. Up through these 150 winding steps our Grand Lodge has continued to operate with an unbroken record. It has continued to climb through the ravages of wars, plagues, strife, difficulties and depressions. These steps have been built with the cement of brotherly love. We must continue to build ever upward.

"For these many years craftsman scattered from the Smoky Mountains in the east to the Father of Waters in the west have climbed shoulder to shoulder with such great men as James Robertson, the father of Tennessee; John Sevier, first Governor of Tennessee; Thomas Claiborne, first Grand Master of Tennessee. Prominent among these many distinguished craftsmen were three Masonic Presidents: General Andrew Jackson, James K. Polk, and Andrew Johnson.

"Many changes have occurred during these passing years and many more will occur in the next generation, but it is hoped the record of these 150 years will continue to stand as a firm foundation. That the deeds of great men who have traveled these steps will serve to keep alive a high record and a deep devotion for our Fraternity. With these memories, standards and principles before us, surely the Masons of Tennessee have just cause to be proud of its long and honorable history.

"In celebrating the achievements of the past, the Grand Lodge of the State of Tennessee is strengthening its purpose for the future, confident that Freemasonry will rise above every challenge. Proclaiming our faith in God and acknowledging our obedience to His Divine Will, we shall march together into a glorious future.

"May the blessings of Heaven rest upon us and all mankind everywhere. So mote it be."

Tennessee reported in 1940 a membership of 35,890 with a net loss of 201. Since that time they have not shown a net loss in the 23 years and at the end of 1963 had a membership of 91,532.

The report of the Fraternal Correspondent with the Foreword and Reviews of the several Grand Jurisdictions covers 63 pages.

They are well prepared and contain much Masonic information.

We deeply appreciate his remarks concerning North Carolina and also the reference to this Scribe.

From such source as this it is all the more appreciated.

### UTAH

92nd Annual Communication, Salt Lake City, Feb. 3, 1964, M.'W.:

Elmer A. Vail, Jr., Grand Master. Membership 6968; Net Loss 55; Past Grand Masters present 14; 52 Grand Representatives present; N. C. not represented.

The Grand Master visited officially all the Lodges in the Grand Jurisdictions. We would also commend him on his record of having the Jurisprudence Committee recommend and the Grand Lodge approve all the official acts of his administration.

Fraternal Recognition was extended to the Grand Lodge of Catarina, Brazil. On the recommendation of the committee on Fraternal Relations, the Grand Lodge voted to rescind its recognition of the Grand Lodge of France.

Under the heading, "State and Condition of Masonry", he reports:

"During the visitations to all the Utah Lodges this year I found that a fine spirit of fraternalism prevails. Our Lodges are in a healthy condition financially. They are putting on degrees and enjoying social activities. There has been a definite absence of dissension within our lodges.

"Although our membership is not showing an increase to the extent we would like to see, we are showing an increase in our Jurisdictions, small but an increase.

"As a result of these observations I am convinced that Masonry is strong in Utah; that the membership is active; that Lodges are conducting their affairs in such a manner as will insure the steady progress of our Fraternity; that they are careful in their selection of candidates; diligent in the observance of our laws; and finally that the attitude of all our membership in regard to the future will assure continuing success throughout the coming years."

The official organ, now two years old, known as the "Utah Mason," is recognized by all Lodges of the Salt Lake Valley as an outstanding Magazine, and a most satisfactory means of communication with the brethren. He states that all Lodges in Utah are becoming increasingly aware of this magazine and hopes that the members will consider giving a subscription to the members.

The Grand Orator, Francis W. Douglas, spoke on the subject, "According to Thy Works." We quote a few paragraphs from this very fine Oration:

"Let us hear the conclusion of the whole matter; fear God, and keep His Commandments; for this is the whole duty of man. For God shall bring every work into judgment with every sweet thing, whether it be good, or whether it be evil." Ecclesiastes, 12:13, 14.

"If thou sayest, Behold, we knew it not: doth not He that pondereth the heart consider it? and He that keepeth the soul, doth not He know it? and shall not He render to every man according to his works?" Proverbs, 24:12

"My Brethren, across the years, it has become a tradition for the Grand Orator, at the Annual Grand Lodge Communication, to address the Brethren on matters appertaining to the Craft. In so doing, with the thoughts upon my mind, and I am sure, on the minds and hearts of many of you here today, it may appear that I am attempting to sermonize. This, I assure you, is farthest from my mind, as I would be the most unfit among the least of you, to attempt to do such. But as I have attempted to sort out and put on paper the thoughts which I wish to share with you, I can only hope that you might in some degree, receive the inspiration that has come to me from this effort.

"I must also tell you that I stand here this afternoon in deep humility; in fact, almost fear, remembering that many of the really great leaders of our Fraternity in this Grand Jurisdiction have preceded me in this Office. I am reminded of a little jingle by Augustus DeMorgan which has always amused me:

"Great fleas have little fleas  
Upon their backs to bite'em,  
And little fleas have lesser  
Fleas, and so ad infinitum!

"Let us then consider 'The Fatherhood of God' and at the same time 'The Brotherhood of Man'—because these ideas are so closely correlated as to be one and the same. If we will reflect but a moment, we will realize that this means that we must do God's Will; not to try to please him, but because we believe in Him. 'In Thy will is our peace,' cries Dante in the Paradise, genuflecting before the Throne of God. As Joshua Loth Liebman has written in his book 'Peace of Mind;' The humble acknowledgement that all peace proceeds from God, and that to find it, we must find Him, has been the sum of Man's wisdom from time immemorial.

"This idea also means that all men are brothers—not just those who live about us today—our friends, our neighbors, our business associates, but all men of all times, everywhere. It means to the Jew that he is a brother to Abraham and Isaac, to Moses and Isaiah, and all the prophets of the Old Testament. It means to the Christian that he is a brother to Jesus Christ! What priceless examples God has set before us! What clearer patterns could be transfixed upon our minds, telling us that we should try every moment of every day to shape our lives according to God's will. It means that all of us are Sons of God, and so squarely places upon us the responsibility of emulating the virtuous life that God, the All-Father, has the right to expect from us!"



I should like to quote another Grand Orator, Judge Gerald S. Lavin, as he spoke to the Grand Lodge of California several years ago. Judge Lavin made these statements:

"Although Freemasonry is not a religion and the Craft makes no attempt to interpret the Holy Bible in a theological sense or to bind a Mason to any creed, Masons are committed to a belief in God and the immortality of the soul. The Fraternity seeks only to strengthen its members, as well as Freemasonry, by endeavoring to confirm each man in the faithful observance of whatever religious course he chooses to pursue in the light of his own conscience..

"Masons recognize that this is a time when strong religious beliefs are needed if civilization is to survive, for no civilization has outlasted the demise of religious faith. Religious conviction is a great force because it motivates a person to do the will of God. That motivating force is founded upon the Holy Bible, which represents that which is sacred in a man's spiritual life and in his relationship with God."

They have no Reviews.

#### VERMONT

171st Annual Communication, Burlington, June 10, 11, 1964. M.'W.'.

Neal L. Cobb, Grand Master. Membership Apr. 30, 1964, 17,398;

Net Loss 223; No. Lodges 102; Gr. Representatives present 50.

N. C. was not represented.

One Special Communication at St. Johnsbury for the Masonic Funeral Service for Bro. Paul L. Laflame, R.'W.' District Deputy Grand Master, District No. 12. The Grand Masters Banquet was observed on the evening previous to the formal opening of Grand Lodge. Distinguished visitors were present from Quebec, Maine, District of Columbia, Delaware, Rhode Island, New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, Scotland and the Presiding Officers of other Masonic Bodies from Vermont.

The Grand Master made a wonderful address and report of his years activities. Under "State of the Craft" he states:

"Our Grand Secretary's Report will indicate a loss of 223 Brothers. This is the summation of the situation due to the grim reaper, to demits, and to suspensions for non-payment of dues. I have already stated that in my opinion Masonry has grown in depth in this Jurisdiction. This was evidenced at the District Meetings for there we saw many younger men taking part. Many young Masters and Wardens, many younger faces. This is where our strength will lie and does lie for the future. We do not do enough in this Jurisdiction about keeping symbolic Masonry before the public eye. About the only time we are seen is at our church services and at Masonic funerals. I have made it a point to look at whatever Vermont newspapers are available to me and I find little, if anything, said about Freemasonry. I believe that we should do more to bring those things that can be made available to the public more to the fore and I suggest to my successor that he consider this matter most seriously. In other Jurisdictions a great deal is being done in this regard. Most Worshipful Brother George Ward in New Hampshire, for instance, and Most Worshipful Brother Raymond M. Rideout in Maine have done a great deal in

this direction. To use the same old phrase, my Brothers, we are hiding our light under a bushel and it is about time we stopped.

"In addition to publicity we should continue our Friendship Nights. We should look for quality first and quantity second, but let there be no mistake this year with respect to my having the courage of my convictions. I say, present a strong right hand in friendship, but leave the left hand free to take any proper steps necessary. Further, I say, we do not have to go to great lengths to make membership more easily attainable. What we need to do is to be such a vital force that men will see in us what they want."

"Our forefathers at the beginning of modern speculative Freemasonry were farsighted enough to make one of the prime requisites of this great Fraternity of ours a belief in one ever-living true God by whatever name He May be called. Thus we can gather together all good men of all the great monotheistic religions around a common altar for a common purpose. Does this not give us the greatest of opportunities to use the first two attributes of man, the soul and the mind, to excite our brains and consciences to that conclusion that we, as Masons, can be a mighty force in bringing nearer that Utopia 'that all men are the sons of one God and therefore Brothers?' Thus we must, and I say we will continue down through all the ages to come, yes, we must change and adapt ourselves to changing circumstances, but the fundamentals remain unaltered. If we will but accept the challenge, if we will but act, we cannot fail."

The Grand Master delivered an address at each District Meeting. With certain modifications his talk was on the line of "The Image of Masonry." We quote a number of short extracts:

"That which I am going to discuss with you tonight comes from many sources written by many Masons who have spent their lives studying and recording Masonic History. I claim no originality, but rather I have tried to put it together in a still different form, that it may be in some way appealing and perhaps in some way inspire you, my Brothers, to greater zeal in this great fraternity of ours. As I have said on many occasions, we hold wonderfully sharp tools in our hands with which we can shape the future if we will but wield them skillfully. I am now going to ask you a question. I request that you answer it aloud just as sincerely as you did when it was once before asked you in a Masonic Lodge. I W D Y P Y T?

"From whence came you, whither are you traveling, where will you be, where will you go?" This is in part a familiar phrase to all Master Masons, but what significance can we derive from this question—"From whence did we come?"

**SPIRITUALLY**, we are the sons of the one God by whatever name we may call Him and by His fatherhood, brothers to all men of all races and all creeds.

**HISTORICALLY**, we come from ages beyond the ken of man—from beyond all historical records, always striving onward toward a better life by whatever standard we may set for ourselves; always striving so that our children may have a better life than that which we have known.

**MASONICALLY**, we come from time immemorial, learning by "the Word" and example how best to live according to the teachings of T G A O T U.

**WHITHER ARE YOU TRAVELING?** We are searching for that which was lost. **WHAT HAVE WE LOST?** Have we lost our perspective of life? It was once said that success consisted of land, labor and capital. I do not use these words in today's parlance, I assure you. All the natural resources everywhere, at our command, upon which we depend for the maintenance of life—the air we breathe—the water we drink—the food we eat—the wood, coal and oil that keeps us warm—the metals we extract from mother earth for our benefit—these are land and they were all here when man came upon this earth. "Labor" is not a group or class, but rather all mankind. We each have a skill to contribute, be it large or small. You buy my skill—I buy your skill—and together we improve man's lot. These skills came here with us at birth; man discovered them in himself and developed them as he lived.

**WHERE WILL YOU GO? WHERE WILL YOU BE?** While it is pleasant to look back upon history and while it is informative to understand one's motives, the important thing to Masonry today is its future. This is what I mean by where will you go, where will you be. The battle being waged today is not a battle of arms, it is not a battle of nuclear weapons, it is not a battle for territory, but rather a battle for the control of men's minds!

**WE LEARN OF TOLERATION.** In a true spirit of toleration we consider other men's opinions and religion because in all things of value there is ground for individual preference. Freemasons reverently protect all monotheistic religions because they love and venerate the great principle on which they all agree "that we have one common Father."

**WE LEARN OF FAITH** for through all ordinary affairs of life we are governed far more by what we believe than by what we know, by faith rather than by strict reason.

**WE LEARN OF TRUTH** which in Freemasonry is the search for "the Word." In reality it is not a search for a Word at all, but a search for the Light that shineth from above, "For in the beginning was the Word and the Word was with God." No one knows exactly what Truth is, but it is what we search for, a divine attribute and the foundation of every virtue.

We learn of **CHARITY** which is not just the relief of the unfortunate but much broader in meaning—affection toward all mankind but more especially toward our Brother in Masonry. To do all the things that we are exhorted to do in the lesson of the Five Points of fellowship.

**WE LEARN OF MORALITY**, of the moral law the **TEN COMMANDMENTS** which are just as true today as on the day they were handed among flashes of lightning and the roar of thunder on Mt. Sinai.

**WE LEARN OF PATRIOTISM.** For loyalty to one's country is a basic Masonic principle. No good Mason will fail to be a good citizen.

WE LEARN OF SYMBOLISM, for all our lessons are thus taught. If a Mason understands not the symbolism of Masonry, he knows nothing of Masonry at all! We spend hours memorizing the work, but how many are spent really learning what it means? We discover the truths concealed in this symbolism, but we see them not and we hear them not.

WE LEARN OF PHILOSOPHY. Each of us must fight our own battle between intellect, reason, and moral standards against our natural animal instincts and passions. The philosophy of Masonry, "the fatherhood of God and brotherhood of man" is a philosophy unexcelled!

WE LEARN OF HAPPINESS for we obtain happiness by the habit of giving something of ourselves to others. The most expressive symbol of happiness is the clasped hands. No man can find happiness in loneliness. Happiness is the labor to hold an old friend and win a new one, if possible, for in friendship is happiness.

WE LEARN THEN OF IMMORTALITY. From the darkest ages even in the most lowly forms of idolatry is an acknowledgement of the longing and need of the worshiper to throw himself upon the support of some unknown power higher than himself. In all the great religions the question has been asked, "If a man die, shall he live?" Is there an existence after what we call 'death?' The universal answer is always in the affirmative, in one form or another. When thinking men try to analyze where we came from, why we are here and where we will go, there can be but one answer. Immortality is the fundamental law—it is the eternal lesson of Freemasonry.

These then are the tenets of our Fraternity and they are the tremendous force which, if we look upon them well, we will have no need to ask the question, "Where will we go—where will we be?"

They have no Reviews.

## VIRGINIA

186th Annual Communication, Richmond, Feb. 11, 1964. M. W. John Powers Stokes, Grand Master. Membership 70,571; Net Gain 306; No. Lodges present 259; Grand Representatives present 48. North Carolina was represented.

We quote a few paragraphs from an address by Conrad Hahn, Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association:

"I yield to no man, Virginia or not, in my admiration for, respect and appreciation of what George Washington meant as a man and a Mason. He is an inspiration, not merely to Virginia, he has been an inspiration to mankind all over the globe."

"The special event which triggers this month of rededication is the fact that 211 years ago, come Monday night, George Washington was initiated in a Masonic Lodge—the Lodge at Fredericksburg—and four months later, on March 3, 1753, he took the second degree. Five months later, on August 4, 1753, he was made a Master Mason. In those days they did not hurry the degrees. Brother George Washington took nine months to become a Master Mason and he had lots of time to think over whether he would go on.

"I have often asked myself, 'Why did he become a Master Mason and why did he remain a Mason throughout his life?' My first con-

clusion, after thinking and reading about him, was that he became a Mason because he was a man's man. In his youth he exulted in good physical exercise and manual labor. He was a man who developed great physical prowess. In a land that has always boasted of its horsemanship, he was one of the finest horsemen it ever produced.

"He was a man who liked the company of his fellowman. Somehow the picture of a grim, a dignified and lordly George Washington has been overplayed. Brother George Washington was a man who liked to be in the company of his fellows and enjoyed the companionship of others. There were some things which he would not brook, just as any real man will not keep certain types of company.

"As he grew up he recognized that there was a part of life in Virginia, represented by the Freemasons, which brought and attracted to itself a certain amount of respect and importance. This was another reason that brought him into the company of Freemasons, for the men he had been taught to admire and respect were Freemasons. So it was natural that he should have been attracted to the company of men who were real men; men who represented that which was noble that which was ideal and progressively moral.

"As I think over the years which passed, the question, 'Why did he remain a Freemason' is perhaps the theme of my remarks this evening. Simply stated, I think George Washington remained a Mason, though not an active one, because all through his life he gave expression, as very few Masons have done, to the ideas and persuasions which had gone deeply into his soul. These convictions served to make him one and to keep him one throughout not only a useful but a noble life.

"George Washington was a man and this is the first reason I admire him. He was not a paragon, not a saint, no man is and no man can be. But throughout his life George Washington acted like a man and believed in being a man. I like him also because, manlike, he could take lightly some of the more serious things of life when they became unspeakably serious. There is a story that when he was President of the United States he visited in Pomfret, Conn. He found that the Yankees did not favor travel on Sunday. He abstained from traveling and attended one of those Yankee churches, listening to a very dull discourse!"

The Grand Master gave an interesting report of his official acts during the year. Six cornerstones were laid; three for new Temples and three for Church Buildings. Two new Temples were dedicated. Dispensations were issued for the forming of two new Lodges.

An evidence of a busy year devoted to the duties of his office is reflected in the 24 pages of the proceedings required to record the official acts and visits of the Grand Master.

Fraternal recognition was extended to the Grande Loja De Santa Catarina and the Grande Loja De Para, both of Brazil. The Grand Master was given authority to sever relations with the Grand Lodge of Cuba (in Cuba) if in his opinion such action became necessary. It appears that they cannot establish any correspondence with the Grand Lodge of Cuba in Exile in Florida any more than we can.

It appears that it requires the permission of the Grand Master for a Lodge to hold a Public Installation of its officers.

The Reviews prepared by our old friend M.'W.'.Archer Gay, Grand Secretary are full and complete and represent many hours reading, compiling and writing.

We appreciate his reference to North Carolina and especially his reference to this Scribe. He has 91 pages of excellent excerpts and information in regard to the other Grand Jurisdictions.

The incoming Grand Master, M.'W.'.M. R. Robbins says in conclusion:

"In a world that has largely sought to substitute mass action and mass responsibility for those of the individual we must feel a sense of pride in Freemasonry. It is one of the few organizations which recognizes the personal responsibility of each individual for his own personal conduct, for his own charitable obligations to the living, for his own privilege of citizenship. Let us continue to uphold this part of our Freemasonry and to make every man who comes among us understand that this is one of the things for which we stand.

Let us seek to build new reserves of leadership that we may go on to higher and more noble accomplishments in the world of tomorrow, ever remembering that we have but one mission; that of the brotherhood of man under the Fatherhood of God. We are builders; let us seek to build our part of the structure of Freemasonry in such a manner and with such a skill that generations which are yet unborn will place their hands upon this fabric and say with reverence and love, "See what our Fathers have builded for us."

This is the challenge of the day; this is the challenge which I place before you and ask that you carry it back to your brethren. Individually we can do little, if anything, toward accomplishing our goal, but working together and under God, there is no limit to the accomplishments we can achieve in 1964."

Our old friend Archer B. Gay was re-elected Grand Secretary.

#### WYOMING

90th Annual Communication, Riverton, Aug. 24, 25, 1964. M.'W.'.Albert D. Murray, Grand Master. Membership, June 30, 1964, 12,935. Net loss 62. No. Lodges represented 50. No. Past Grand Masters present, 13. Grand Representatives present 101.

Three Special Communications were held during the year for the purpose of dedications and corner stone layings.

The Hon. Clifford P. Hansen, *Governor of the State of Wyoming*, and *Grand Lecturer of the Grand Lodge of Wyoming*, was requested to make a few remarks at this time.

The Worshipful Master and the Secretaries of the subordinate Lodges were introduced at this time. The heads of the related Bodies were also recognized and welcomed to this Annual Communication.

#### GRAND MASTERS ADDRESS

He incorporated in his address his appointments, attendance to Grand Masters Conferences, visits to subordinate Lodges, Special Communications, visits to outside Jurisdictions, Special Dispensations, Decisions, By-Laws, Opinions and Recommendations. He made 11 decisions.

The report of the Foreign Correspondent was very full and complete, but he does not mention Cuba, either in Cuba, or Grand Lodge of Cuba in Exile in Florida.

M. W. Conrad Hahn, Executive Secretary, Masonic Service Association, made a wonderful address. We quote:

"Briefly, let me remind you what the Masonic Service Association is. I find that a great many people are a little vague about our purpose.

The Masonic Service Association is an association of Grand Lodges. There are no individual memberships. You can't become a member of the Masonic Service Association by applying for it. It was founded in 1919 by the Grand Lodges of this country because they had been faced with the realization that Government would not deal with Freemasons because they had no voice that could speak for all Grand Lodges.

During World War I, when the Red Cross and the YMCA and the Knights of Columbus had their organizations at work, even abroad in behalf of our soldier boys, the Masons were denied that privilege because the Federal Government would not deal with 49 different Grand Lodges, or with appendant bodies as well. And out of the feeling that there was a need for an organization that could speak for Freemasonry during a situation like that, was born the Masonic Service Association.

"But the War having ended, Masons realized that there were other needs which united Freemasonry could answer through such an organization, one being temporary distress, which needed relief on a grand scale, and the other being a need for Masonic information and Masonic tools of education. This of course, underlines the two most important areas in which we work.

"First of all, the area of education. I needn't remind the members of Wyoming lodges that the Short Talk Bulletins come monthly. Last month it was a collection of short, short talks for occasional speakers or the man faced with the sudden challenge of "Have you a few remarks?" If he doesn't want to take up too much time, he can borrow a few of those from the Short Talk Bulletin for August. In September, it was a short talk bulletin designed for the newly raised Master Mason, entitled, "A Beat Among the Brethren", explaining what that term may mean.

"Accompanying the Short Talk Bulletin every month from September through June is a supplement called "Your Masonic Hospital Visitor", which tells the story of the labors of those beloved men who are working in Veterans Hospitals and Service Hospitals to bring the right hand of brotherly love from the Masons to the bedsides of hospitalized Veterans. One thing I would say to the Masters of Wyoming lodges is this. These are sent, I believe, to the Secretaries; and if you don't get it from your Secretary, you just hound him until you get it, so that if you have a use for it in your lodge, you, as Master of the Lodge, can use it for good and wholesome instruction.

"We have a prejudice at headquarters in Washington that these are fairly good materials for Masonic Education. You must forgive us that prejudice if we feel strongly about it.

"We also publish occasional digests or booklets for deeper penetration of a particular subject.

"DeMolay calls upon us from time to time for information. This summer they needed statistics on Masonic memberships in Grand Lodges of 5 or 6 of our midwestern states as well as in Grand Chapters and other appendant organizations, which we were happy to supply. But, I want to assure you, it sometimes keeps us stepping to try to answer all the requests for information which come to us, because I don't believe that you should give a quick answer to a factual question. You must go back and check your facts and be sure that you have the correct information which is being desired. In addition to this work, the supplying of Masonic information and Masonic knowledge, (which is, of course, my chief interest, since I came to the Masonic Service Association for that purpose) we never forget the second great theme or purpose of the Masonic Service Association, and that is to act as a central agency for relief when cataclysm or disaster strikes.

"This year we offered our services to the Grand Lodge of Washington when it was faced with the necessity of bringing immediate relief to the Brethren in Alaska when that earthquake struck. The Grand Master of Washington, however, had organized things so well in his own Jurisdiction that he didn't need our services. But I'm sure that our offer of help was appreciated. We have watched with admiration what the Grand Lodge of Washington has done through its own efforts. We did 'advertise' it to other Grand Lodges and, I think helped them understand what the situation was in Alaska.

"However, the thing that I have become the most deeply impressed by, in the work of the Association, and that which really has taken hold of my heart as nothing in Masonry ever did before, is the work we call the Hospital Visitation Program. I remind you that this is financed entirely by voluntary contributions, such as has been mentioned by our Grand Masters today, either by Grand Lodges or other appendant bodies or by individuals. I have visited a good many of our hospital visitors on the job. My Brethren, I never leave a Veterans Hospital or a Service Hospital after one of these visits to see what a Mason is doing to bring the right hand of fellowship and support, not only to Brother Masons, but brother human beings, throughout the hospitals, without a tear in my eye. It is not a tear of maudlin sympathy, but a tear of pride, to think that we have Brethren like our Field Agents, who go day after day to these hospitals, and in spite of the most heart-wringing experiences they face, keep going back for more, bringing the right hand of fellowship and the right hand of love to Brethren everywhere."



# **STATISTICS**

## CONTENTS OF STATISTICS SECTION



Grand Officers (Elective) 1787 to 1965.....	248-251
Grand Lodges, Grand Secretaries, and Grand Representatives (United States and Other) .....	252-262
Lodges under the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.....	263-273
North Carolina Lodges Listed:	
Alphabetically by Name.....	274-277
By Cities and Towns.....	278-280
By Counties .....	281-282
By Districts .....	283
Numerically (District in Parentheses) .....	284-287
Abstract of Returns (Lodges Listed Numerically) ..	290-299

# GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1965

248

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1787 Samuel Johnston	Richard Caswell	Richard Ellis	Michael Payne	Abner Neale	James Glasgow
1788 Richard Caswell	Michael Payne	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1789 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Lunsford Long	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1790 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Isaac Guion	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1791 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Lunsford Long	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1792 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	Lunsford Long	John Macon	Frederick Hargett	James Ellis
1793 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Macon	John Louis Taylor	Frederick Hargett	Richard W. Freear
1794 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	John Ingles	Walter Alvis	Richard W. Freear
1795 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Henry Hill	John Macon	Robert Williams
1796 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1797 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	David Caldwell	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1798 Wm. Richardson Davie	John Haywood	Montfort Stokes	Waightstill Avery	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1799 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Winslow	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1800 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1801 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Nathaniel Alexander	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1802 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1803 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Robert Cochran	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1804 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1805 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1806 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1807 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Geo. Lee Davidson	Andrew Caldwell	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1808 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Montfort Stokes	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1809 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1810 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1811 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1812 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1813 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1814 John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1815 John Louis Taylor	Kemp Plummer	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1816 John Louis Taylor	John Winslow	James Iredell	Simmons J. Baker	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1817 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1818 Calvin Jones	James Iredell	Louis Dicken Wilson	John C. Ehringhaus	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1819 Calvin Jones	Frederick Nash	Jas. Strudwick Smith	Joseph H. Bryan	William Boylan	Bazaleel Gillett
1820 John Adams Cameron	James Iredell	Joseph H. Bryan	Richard D. Spaight	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1821 John Adams Cameron	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas Clancy	Bazaleel Gillett	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1822 James Strudwick Smith	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas A. Pasteur	Bazaleel Gillett	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1823 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1824 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1825 Hutchins Gordon Burton	John E. Lewis	George E. Spruill	Jesse Speight	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1826 Hutchins Gordon Burton					
1827 Louis Dicken Wilson					

1828	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1829	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1830	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	George Blair	John Hill Wheeler	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1831	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	Rufus Haywood	Daniel Coleman	Dirk Lindeman	Charles D. Lehman
1832	Simmons Jones Baker	William Davidson	Gray Little	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	Thomas J. Lemay
1833	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1834	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1835	Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Green W. Ligon	John J. Christophers
1836	Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Henry Blount	James Maclin	Green W. Ligon	William T. Bain
1837	David W. Stone	Thomas L. B. Gregory	William W. Cherry	William B. Dunn	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1838	David W. Stone	Kenneth Rayner	William W. Cherry	Duncan G. McRae	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1839	David W. Stone	William B. Dunn	John G. Marshall	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1840	Simmons Jones Baker	William S. Baker	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Kader Biggs	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1841	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Thomas Loring	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1842	John Hill Wheeler	Jonathan H. Jacobs	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1843	John Hill Wheeler	David Lowery Swain	Phineas W. Fanning	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1844	Phineas W. Fanning	David W. Stone	Thomas S. Clark	Arthur S. Mooring	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1845	Phineas W. Fanning	Thomas Loring	Wiley W. Johnson	Talcott Burr	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1846	Phineas W. Fanning	William Gott	John H. Drake	Peter Adams	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1847	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	Talcott Burr	William H. Mead	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1848	William F. Collins	John H. Drake	John H. Drake	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1849	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	William G. Hill	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1850	Alonzo T. Jerkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1851	Alonzo T. Jerkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1852	Alonzo T. Jerkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1853	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	Peter Adams	James H. Moore	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1854	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1855	Pleasant A. Holt	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1856	Pleasant A. Holt	Alfred Martin	James T. Alexander	Joseph M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1857	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	James T. Alexander	Joseph M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1858	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	Daniel Coleman	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1859	Lewis S. Williams	Ell W. Ward	Henry C. Lucas	Ell F. Watson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1860	Lewis S. Williams	Ell W. Ward	James E. Allen	Charles C. Clark	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1861	William G. Hill	Ell Watson	Daniel Coleman	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1862	Ell F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1863	Ell F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Robert W. Best	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1864	John McCormick	Eugene Grissom	Robert W. Best	David H. Stephenson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1865	Edwin Godwin Reade	John M. Happpoldt	Robert W. Best	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1866	Edwin Godwin Reade	Robert W. Best	William Lander	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1867	Robert W. Best	James G. Ramsey	Robert B. Vance	Thomas M. Gardner	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	Donald W. Bain
1868	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	Joseph B. Batchelor	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1869	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1870	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1871	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Clinton A. Cilley	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1872	John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1873	John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1874	George W. Blount	Clinton A. Cilley	Horace H. Munson	Horace H. Munson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1875	George W. Blount	Samuel C. Shelton	Eugene Grissom	Robert V. Blackstock	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain

# GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1965

250

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1776 Horace H. Munson	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1777 Horace H. Munson	Thomas S. Kenan	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1778 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1779 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1780 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1781 Henry F. Grainger	Fabius H. Busbee	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1782 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	William T. Kennedy	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1783 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1784 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1785 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1786 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1787 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1788 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1789 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1790 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1791 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Darius S. Waitt	Donald W. Bain
1792 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	William Simpson	Donald W. Bain
1793 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1794 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1795 Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	James A. Leach	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1796 Francis M. Moye	William H. Summerell	Walter E. Moore	Beverly S. Royster	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1797 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1798 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1799 Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1800 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1801 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1802 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1803 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1804 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1805 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1806 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1807 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1808 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1809 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1810 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1811 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	F. M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1812 William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1813 Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1814 John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1815 Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1816 Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1817 Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	Leo. D. Heartt	William W. Willson

1918 George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	J. Badley Owen	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1919 Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	James H. Webb	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1920 James C. Braswell	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Hubert M. Poteat	Hubert M. Poteat	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1921 J. Bailey Owen	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1922 James H. Webb	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John E. Cameron	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1923 Hubert M. Poteat	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	John H. Anderson	John H. Anderson	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1924 J. LeGrand Everett	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	Raymond C. Dunn	Raymond C. Dunn	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1925 Leon Cash	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	John J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1926 John E. Cameron	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	Herbert C. Alexander	Herbert C. Alexander	John J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	John H. Anderson
1927 John H. Anderson	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1928 Raymond C. Dunn	P. T. Wilson	Charles B. Newcomb	Charles B. Newcomb	Charles B. Newcomb	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1929 John J. Phoenix	Roy F. Ebbs	J. Giles Hudson	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1930 Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr.	Charles B. Newcomb	Watson N. Sherrod	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1931 J. Wallace Winborne	J. Giles Hudson	Harry T. Paterson	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1932 Herbert C. Alexander	Watson N. Sherrod	Thos. J. Harkins	Thos. J. Harkins	Thos. J. Harkins	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1933 P. T. Wilson	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	J. Edward Allen	Charles P. Eldridge	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1934 Roy F. Ebbs	Thos. J. Harkins	Thos. J. Harkins	Thos. J. Harkins	James E. Shipman	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1935 Charles B. Newcomb	Charles P. Eldridge	Charles P. Eldridge	Charles P. Eldridge	James W. Payne	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1936 J. Giles Hudson	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Julius C. Hobbs	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1937 Watson N. Sherrod	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Clyde H. Jarrett	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1938 Harry T. Paterson	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	William J. Bundy	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1939 J. Edward Allen	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1940 Thomas J. Harkins	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Maxwell E. Hoffman	John J. Phoenix	Chas. B. Newcomb
1941 Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Wilkins P. Horton	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1942 James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Wallace E. Caldwell	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1943 James W. Payne	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Herbert M. Foy	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1944 Julius C. Hobbs	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	William H. White	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1945 Clyde H. Jarrett	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Edwin T. Howard	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1946 William J. Bundy	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Robert L. Pugh	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1947 Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Charles H. Pugh	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1948 Maxwell E. Hoffman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	John C. Vance	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1949 Wilkins P. Horton	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Charles A. Harris	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1950 Wallace E. Caldwell	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James G. Johnston	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1951 Herbert M. Foy	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	W. Eli Hand	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1952 William H. White	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Harvey W. Smith	John J. Phoenix	Wilbur L. McIver
1953 Edwin T. Howard	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Lester H. Gillikin	John J. Phoenix	Charles A. Harris
1954 Robert L. Pugh	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James W. Brewer	John J. Phoenix	Charles A. Harris
1955 Charles H. Pugh	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	J. Edward Rooker, Jr.	John J. Phoenix	Charles A. Harris
1956 John C. Vance	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	G. Dudley Humphrey	John J. Phoenix	Charles A. Harris
1957 Charles A. Harris	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	John J. Phoenix	Charles A. Harris
1958 James G. Johnston	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.	John J. Phoenix	Charles A. Harris
1959 W. Eli Hand	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Alfred A. Kafer, Jr.	John J. Phoenix	Charles A. Harris
1960 Harvey W. Smith	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Robert N. Bass, Jr.	John J. Phoenix	Charles A. Harris
1961 James W. Brewer	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman		John J. Phoenix	
1962 Charles C. Ricker	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman		John J. Phoenix	
1963 W. Edward Burrier	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman		John J. Phoenix	
1964 G. Dudley Humphrey	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman		John J. Phoenix	
1965 Sam A. Hennis, Jr.	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman		John J. Phoenix	

# GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

252

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Alabama (F. & A.M.)	Gordon L. Evatt, P.G.M., Box 98 Montgomery 1 (36101)	*Rev. A. D. Leon Gray, Supt., Oxford Orphanage, Oxford	George F. Logan, Box 156, Tallahassee
Arizona (F. & A.M.)	Gerald I. Craig, P.G.M., Mas. Temple, 4th & Monroe, Phoenix 3 (85003)	*C. B. Shulenberger, Box 5386, State College Station, Raleigh	Conrad H. Baldwin, P.G.M., 311 Winslow Ave., Winslow
Arkansas (F. & A.M.)	L. Leland McDaniel, P.G.M., 700 Scott St., Little Rock (72201)	Francis O. Gibbs, 403 Aberdeen Terrace, Greensboro	Paul S. Lyon, North Little Rock
California (F. & A.M.)	Edward H. Siems, P.G.M., 1111 California St., San Francisco 8 (94108)	California does NOT exchange Grand Representatives.	
Colorado (A.F. & F.M.)	Dean C. Settle, Suite 300, Mas. Temp., 1614 Welton St., Denver 2 (80202)	*Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M., 115 N. Church St., Enfield	Lawrence A. Long, Gunnison
Connecticut (A.F. & A.M.)	Earle K. Haling, P.G.M., Mas. Temp., 201 Ann St., Hartford 3 (06103)	W. K. Price, c/o Mas. & East. Star Home of N.C., Inc., Greensboro	Paul D. Collier, P.G.M., 963 N. Hopmeadow St., Simsbury
Delaware (A.F. & A.M.)	Harry D. Weyl, Jr., 818 Market St., Wilmington 1 (19801)	Gilbert R. Cooper, Rt. 3, Box 397, Charlotte 3	Urah W. Long, P.G.M., Selbyville
Dist. of Columbia (FAAM)	Paul R. Mattix, P.G.M., Mas. Temple, 801 13th St., N.W., Washington 5	*W. Edward Burrier, 2733 Picardy Place, Charlotte	Frederick B. Blackburn, 7121 Sycamore Ave., Takoma Park 12, Maryland
Florida (F. & A.M.)	William A. Whitcomb, 220 Ocean St., Jacksonville (32202)	*Ben C. Maffitt, Jr., P. O. Box 2403, Charlotte	Frank L. Miller, Sanford
Georgia (F. & A.M.)	Daniel W. Locklin, Grand Lodge Building, 811 Mulberry St., Macon (31201)	*Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman, P.G.M., 345 Midland Dr., Asheville	E. Descombe Wells, P.G.M., Savannah
Idaho (A.F. & A.M.)	Herbert H. Eberle, P. O. Box 1677, Boise (83704)	Henry W. Pickett, 2408 Chapel Hill Rd., Durham	Floyd A. Perks, Sandpoint
Illinois (A.F. & A.M.)	Paul R. Stephens, P.G.M., Box 110, Rushville (62681)	*Robert N. Bass, Jr., Box 9244, Raleigh	Stafford B. Light, 2944 N. Kilpatrick Ave., Chicago 41
Indiana (F. & A.M.)	Dwight L. Smith, P.G.M., Mas. Temp., Indianapolis 4 (46204)	Sam D. Bundy, Farmville	Herrick E. H. Greenleaf, Greencastle
Iowa (A.F. & A.M.)	Ralph E. Whipple, Box 271, Cedar Rapids (52406)	Iowa does NOT exchange Grand Representatives	

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication

# GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Kansas (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Charles S. McGinness, Box 1217, Topeka (66601)	Joel J. Faulk, 2342 East 7th St., Charlotte -----	Chester B. Fullerton, 101 S. Main St., Medicine Lodge
Kentucky (F. & A.M.) -----	James W. Elam, P.G.M., Mas. Temp., 1000 South 4th St., Louisville 3 (40203) -----	*W. Eli Hand, P.G.M., 7204 San Carlos Rd., Jacksonville 17, Florida -----	Luther F. Morgan, Shelbyville
Louisiana (F. & A.M.) -----	D. Peter Laguens, Jr., 1300 Mas. Temp., 333 St. Charles St., New Orleans 12 -----	J. Wallace Winborne, Box 586, Marion -----	Henry G. Taliaferro, Box 368, Jonesville
Maine (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Earle D. Webster, 415 Congress St., Mas. Temp., Portland 3 (04111) -----	*Fred F. Harding, 2707 Barmettler St., Raleigh -----	George W. Haskell, Houlton
Maryland (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Gerald M. Pine, Mas. Temp., 225 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1 (21201) -----	*William H. White, P.G.M., Box 87, Sanford -----	C. Ellwood Smyrk, Baltimore
Massachusetts (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Earl W. Taylor, 51 Boylston St., Boston 16 (02116) -----	*Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Box 1349, New Bern -----	Whitfield W. Johnson, Cambridge
Michigan (F. & A.M.) -----	Charles T. Sherman, P.G.M., Mas. Temp., 233 E. Fulton St., Grand Rapids 3 (49502) -----	*Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M., Box 1701, New Bern -----	F. Homer Newton, Grand Rapids
Minnesota (A.F. & A.M.) -----	David E. Palmer, 130 N. Smith Ave., St. Paul 2 (55102) -----	*James J. Gilbert, c/o C. Heber Forbes Store, Greenville -----	Charles T. Helgeson, 4633 Colfax Ave., Minneapolis 9
Mississippi (F. & A.M.) -----	Cecil A. Thorne, Box 1030, Meridian (39302) -----	Henry M. Brandon, 402 Carolina Circle, Winston-Salem -----	Harry S. Parks, Conehatta
Missouri (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Elmer W. Wagner, 3681 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis 8 (63108) -----	*Hon. Emery B. Denny, Justice Bldg., Raleigh -----	Rex E. DeWhirst, St. Louis
Montana (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Lyman E. Smith, Box 1158, Helena (59601) -----	*Dr. Charles H. Pugh, P.G.M., Box 1478, Gastonia -----	Arthur A. Tesch, Choteau
Nebraska (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Carl R. Greisen, 401 Mas. Temple, Omaha 2 (68102) -----	Nathaniel C. Dean Box 351, Norwood -----	Levi B. Williams, 1333 South 35th St., Omaha
Nevada (F. & A.M.) -----	Royal D. Crowell, P.G.M., Box 186, Gardnerville -----	*James E. Shipman, P.G.M., Box 1228, Hendersonville -----	Henry C. Nelson, Box 589, Winnemucca
New Hampshire (F. & A.M.) -----	Harold O. Cady, P.G.M., Box 299, Concord (03302) -----	*Hackett C. Wilson, Box 105, Shelby -----	Hiram W. Johnson, 3 Highland Ave., Antrim

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication



# **GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES**

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
New Jersey (F. & A.M.)	Harvey C. Whildey, 100 S. Willow St., Trenton 9 (08608)	*Leon Godown, Masonic & Eastern Star Home, Greensboro	Harold V. B. Voorhis, Apt. 9-C, 60 Remsen St., Brooklyn 1
New Mexico (A.F. & A.M.)	Chandler C. Thomas, Box 535, Albuquerque (87103)	Samuel D. Smith, Sr., Box 117, Hickory	E. Turner Hensley, Jr., Box 150, Portales
New York (F. & A.M.)	Wendell K. Walker, Mas. Hall, 71 W. 23rd St., New York (10010)	*William J. Bundy, P.G.M., 1712 Knollwood Dr., Greenville	Stanley E. Fuchs, 12 Huber Court, Rockville Centre, N. Y.
North Carolina (A.F. & A.M.)	Charles A. Harris, P.G.M., Box 6506, Raleigh (27608)		
North Dakota (A.F. & A.M.)	Clifford E. Miller, Box 1269, Fargo (58103)	Lloyd C. Dillon, Box 90, Thomasville	Haden M. Williams, 419 8th St., N. W., Minot
Ohio (F. & A.M.)	Andrew J. White, Jr., P.G.M., Box 208 Worthington (43085)	*J. Giles Hudson, P.G.M., Box 1066, Salisbury	Frank R. Aiken, 330 Ridge St., Leetonia
Oklahoma (A.F. & A.M.)	J. Fred Latham, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Guthrie (73044)	*Earley W. Bridges, Box 1043, Greensboro	Ed T. Sabin, 1215 N. E. 36th St., Oklahoma City
Oregon (A.F. & A.M.)	Harry D. Proudfoot, P.G.M., 1119 S. W. Park Ave., Mas. Temp., Portland (97205)	John B. Regan, St. Pauls	Julius D. Anderson, Wecoma
Pennsylvania (F. & A.M.)	Ashby B. Paul, Mas. Tem., Broad & Filbert St., Philadelphia 7 (19107)	Pennsylvania does NOT exchange Grand Representatives	
Rhode Island (F. & A.M.)	Arthur R. Cole, 127 Dorrance St., Providence (02903)	Joseph D. Wallin, Box 846, Sylva	John D. Nelson, Providence
South Carolina (A.F.M.)	Henry F. Collins, P.G.M., Grand Lodge Bldg., 1401 Senate St., Columbia (29201)	*James G. Johnston, P.G.M., 1500 Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte 2	Clyde W. Stroman, R.F.D., Orangeburg
South Dakota (A.F. & A.M.)	John S. Rowe, P.G.M., Box 468, Sioux Falls (57101)	*Moore D. Willoughby, Box 882, Wilson	K. T. Morgan, 1509 S. Center, Sioux Falls
Tennessee (F. & A.M.)	T. E. Doss, P.G.M., Box 216, Nashville 1 (37202)	*Charles C. Ricker, P.G.M., Mas. Temp., Asheville	C. Percy Swainson, Tellico Plains
Texas (A.F. & A.M.)	Harvey C. Byrd, Box 446, Waco, (76703)	*Harvey W. Smith, P.G.M., Box 38, Beaufort	D. D. Tidwell, 1418 Brady Ave., Brownwood

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication

## GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Utah (F. & A.M.) -----	Clarence M. Groshell, 650 E. South Temp., St., Salt Lake City 2 (84102) -----	*William A. Hooks, Box 450, Smithfield -----	Frank B. Farnum, 1878 S. 16th St., Salt Lake City 5
Vermont (F. & A.M.) -----	Aaron H. Grout, P.G.M., Box 443, Burlington (05402) -----	*Charles T. McClenaghan 119 E. Peace St., Raleigh -----	Arthur D. Toof, Sr., Fairfax
Virginia (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Archer B. Gay, P.G.M., Mas. Temp., 107 Broad St., Richmond 20 (23220) -----	T. J. Harkins, P.G.M., Longchamp Apts., Macon Ave., Asheville -----	Charles M. Flintoff, Box 508, Suffolk
Washington (F. & A.M.) -----	Daniel T. Simmons, Mas. Temp., Tacoma 3 (98402) -----	*James W. Brewer, P.G.M., Box 411, Greenville -----	Charles L. McJunkin, Seattle
West Virginia (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Julian B. Hollingsworth, Box 2346, Charleston 28 (25328) -----	*William L. Ramsey, Box 776, Fayetteville -----	Thomas R. Venters, 216 Birch St., Beckley
Wisconsin (F. & A.M.) -----	Paul W. Grossenbach, 1123 N. Astor St., Milwaukee 2 (53202) -----	*T. Glen Miller, Jr., Box 41, Lenoir -----	Emory W. Krauthofer, P.G.M., 3481 N. Summit Ave., Milwaukee 11
Wyoming (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Marcus R. Nichols, Box 459, Casper (82601) -----	Wyoming does NOT exchange Grand Representatives -----	

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication

# **GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES**

256

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
CANADA, DOMINION OF Alberta (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Edward H. Rivers, 330-12th Ave., S. W., Calgary -----	Joseph G. Miller, 214 Webb St., Statesville -----	R. T. Martins, 10832-60th Avenue, Edmonton
British Columbia ----- (A.F. & A.M.)	J. H. N. Morgan, P.G.M., Freemasons' Hall, 692 Seymour St., Vancouver 2 -----	*Neill W. Freeman, Box 172, Biscoe -----	Newton P. Steacy, c/o B. C. House, 599 Market St., San Francisco 5, Cal.
Canada, In the Province of Ontario (A.F. & A.M.) -----	E. G. Dixon, Drawer 217 (363 King St. W.) Hamilton -----	*Frederick H. Trethewey, 3314 Highview Road, Charlotte 9	A. C. Ashworth, c/o The Toronto-Dom- inion Bank, 1 King St. W., Toronto 1
Manitoba (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Thomas C. Jackson, Masonic Temple, Donald and Ellice Sts., Winnipeg 2 -----	Willie F. Owens, c/o Post Office, Greenville -----	D. H. MacKay, 70 Cobourg Ave., Winnipeg 5
New Brunswick (F. & A.M.) -----	Albert C. Lemmon Box 430, Saint John -----	A. Rex Willis, 404 N. 15th St., Wilmington -----	A. C. W. Parlee, Saint John
Nova Scotia (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Harold F. Sipprill, Box 214, Halifax -----	W. H. Andrews Jr., c/o Jefferson Standard Life Ins. Co., Greensboro	Harold G. McCormick, Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia
Prince Edward Island ----- (A. F. & A.M.)	F. A. Vaniderstine, Box 337, Charlottetown -----	Charles D. Graham, Box 114, Enfield -----	Errol R. Stetson, O'Leary
Quebec (A.F. & A.M.) -----	J. McL. Marshall, P.G.M., Mas. Temp., 2295 St. Mark St., Montreal 25 -----	*Arnold W. Kincaid, 921 Church St., Kings Mountain --	Gordon S. Wade, St. Armand
Saskatchewan (A.F. & A.M.) -----	T. M. Spencer, Box 246, Regina -----	Joseph C. Guffy, Box 55, Norwood -----	John E. Campbell, Regina
BRITISH ISLES (UNITED KINGDOM)			
England (United Grand Lodge of) -----	James W. Stubbs, Freemasons' Hall, Great Queen St., London, W.C. 2 -----	Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., Box 451, Wilmington -----	Frank W. Douglas, Haus House, Hans St., London
Ireland (A.F. & A.M.) -----	James O. Harte, Freemasons' Hall Molesworth St., Dublin, C.2 -----	Guy L. Houk, Franklin -----	J. Stafford O'Neill, 30 Wandsworth Crescent, Belfast
Scotland (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Dr. Alex F. Buchan, Freemasons' Hall, 96 George St., Edinburgh 2 -----	*Charles A. Harris, P.G.M., Grand Secretary, Box 6506, Raleigh ----	J. Lyndsay Orr, 55 Bath St., Glasgow

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication

# GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
<b>AUSTRALASIA</b>			
New South Wales----- (A.F. & A.M.)	James S. Miller, P.G.M., Masonic Hall 279-81 Castlereagh St., Sydney-----	*Berl M. Kahn, Box 780, Goldsboro -----	V. J. Hunt
New Zealand (A.F. & A.M.)	Frederick G. Northern, Box 6439, Wellington, C.1 -----	*Edward P. Blair, c/o Vanceboro District Schools, Vanceboro -----	Frederick G. Northern, 20 Tasman Road, Otaki, N. Z.
Queensland (A.F. & A.M.)	Vivian I. Carter, Box 675, K. G. P. O. Brisbane -----	William J. Hall, Rt. 1, Box 135, Fayetteville -----	F. L. Bonney
South Australia----- (A.F. & A.M.)	F. J. Ellen, Freemasons' Hall, 254 North Terrace, Adelaide-----	Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., Box 451, Wilmington -----	J. A. Robertson, Adelaide
Tasmania (A.F. & A.M.)	H. A. Wilkinson, Masonic Temple, 44 Harrington St., Hobart -----	*William H. White, P.G.M., Box 87, Sanford -----	W. L. Bayes
Victoria (A.F. & A.M.)	C. W. Davis, Freemasons' Hall, 25 Collins St., Melbourne -----	*Harrison Kauffman, Rt. 7, Box 173, Raleigh -----	H. R. Roberts
Western Australia ----- (A.F. & A.M.)	N. J. Munro, Box D177, G. P. O., Perth -----	T. Bruce Boyette, 1228 South Tarboro St., Wilson -----	David R. Cargill
<b>CENTRAL AMERICA</b>			
Costa Rica -----	Apartado 3282, San Jose -----	Glenn F. Webb, 320 Main St., Laurinburg -----	A. Rudolph Sasso, San Jose
Guatemala -----	Lauro A. Rivera, A.P. No. 34, Guatemala City, C. A. -----	*J. Giles Hudson, P.G.M., Box 1066, Salisbury -----	S. Guillermo Ricci Fernandez, 16 Ave., No. 0-29, Guatemala City 11, C. A.
Honduras -----	W. B. Grand Sec. and Chancellor, Box 336, Tegucigalpa, D. C., Honduras -----	Cecil C. Winslow, Box 285, Hertford -----	J. Jose Walter, Tegucigalpa
Nicaragua -----	Greg A. Tapia, Box 102, Managua, Nicaragua, C.A. -----	Burt S. Eldridge, Sr., 1812 Madison Ave., Greensboro -----	Federico Lopez, Managua
Panama (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Grand Secretary, Gr. Lodge of Panama Box 84, Panama City, Repub. of Panama	*Edward J. Pugh, Laurel Springs -----	David C. Sasso, Box 143, Colon, R. P.

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication

## GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
"Cuscatlan", Gran Logia,----- de la Republica El Salvador	Gran Logia "Cuscatlan", 8a. Avenida Sur No. 126, San Salvador, El Salvador, C. A.	Don L. Watts, Box 171, Statesville -----	Frank Wager Goens, Box 177, Santa Ana, El Salvador, C.A.
<b>MEXICO</b>			
Baja California, Gran Logia----- de Estado de (A.F. & A.M.)	Apartado Postal 564, Gran Oriente de Mexicala, B. Cfa., Mexico -----	Joe G. Chaney, Wingate -----	Arturo Escobedo Pina, Box 87, Torreon, Coah., Mex. Abelardo R. Velasco, Tapachula
"Benito Juarez", Gran Logia----- del Estado de Coahuila	Apartado Postal 87, Torreon, Coahuila, Mexico -----	Willie J. Rogers, Box 329, Greenville -----	
Chiapas Gran Logia Del----- Estado de	5/a. Calle Poniente No. 1, Tapachula, Chiapas, Mexico -----	Lloyd L. Woolley, Box 748, Southern Pines -----	
El Potosi (San Luis Potosi)	Apartado Postal 104, San Luis Potosi, S.L.P., Mexico-----	Charles M. Walker, Hillsboro -----	F. B. Vriarte, Monterrey, N. L. Mexico Luis Mendez, Guadalajara, Jal., Mex. Manuel Amebilis
Nuevo Leon, Gran----- Logia Del Estado de	Apartado No. 309, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico -----	Lawrence G. Jordan, North Center St., Apex -----	
"Occidental Mexicana" Gran Logia (A.F. & A.M.)	Apartado Postal No. 9, Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico -----	George W. Smith, Box 719, Greenville -----	
"La Oriental Peninsular" Gr----- Logia Unida (A.F. & A.M.)	Apartado Postal No. 61, Merida, Yucatan, Mexico -----	*P. E. G. Renninger, 512 Gales Ave., Winston-Salem -----	Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr., Tampico, Tam., Mex. Angel N. Rosas, Veracruz, Ver., Mex.
Tamaulipas (F. & A.M.) -----	Apartado Postal No. 419, Tampico, Tamaulipas, Mexico -----	James C. McNeil, Champion -----	
Veracruz, Grand Lodge Unida Mexicana of F. & A.M. of	Calle Benito Juarez #9, Apartado Postal 56, Veracruz, Ver., Mex.	*Cecil W. Henderson, 20 No. 23rd St., Wilmington -----	
Valle de Mexico (F. & A.M.)	Apartado Postal No. 10, Grand Orient of Mexico, D. F. -----	Charles L. Polk, 2205 North Ocean Blvd., Myrtle Beach, South Carolina	Enrique P. Loya, Mexico City, Mex.
York Grand Lodge of----- Mexico (F. & A.M.)	Apartado 1986, Mexico 1, D. F., Mexico -----	J. T. Ingram, 330 South Mulberry St., Lenoir -----	Reginald E. Cleveitt Cleveitt

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication

# GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
<b>WEST INDIES</b>			
Puerto Rico, Sov. Gr. Lodge of (F. & A.M.)	Juan L. Matos Cintron, P.O. Box 8385, Santurce, Puerto Rico	Reuben Barnitz, c/o Masonic Temple, Asheville	Rueben G. Pinkson, Box 1364, Cayey, P.R.
<b>SOUTH AMERICA</b>			
Argentina -----	Carlos Wilson, Cangallo 1242 (R. 28), Buenos Aires -----	*Fred C. Kinzie, Box 155, Spindale -----	Juan Jose F. Palacios
Bolivia -----	Casilla Postal 564, La Paz, Bolivia -----	H. McNair Johnson, Box 35, Willard -----	Armando Centellas Telles
<b>BRAZIL</b>			
Amazonas and Acre -----	Box 162, Amazonas, Manaus, Brazil -----	*Harold V. Fenstamacher, Rt. 3, Caribnton Rd., Sanford -----	Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba, Manaos
Bahia, Grande Loja Unida do	Rua Carlos Gomez 21, Salvador, Bahia, Brazil -----	J. Paul Kelly, Sparta -----	Joir Da Silva Martins Brasileiro Salvador, Bahia, Brazil
Ceara, Grand Loja Do -----	Caixa Postal 76, Fortaleza, Ceara, Brazil -----	*J. Edward Rooker, Jr., Warrenton -----	Julio Landim
Minas Gerais, Symbolic -----	Postal 5, Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil -----	Edgar H. McBane, 515 N. Holden Rd., Greensboro -----	Dr. Hermano Lott, Jr., Belo Horizonte
Para, Grande Loja Do Para	Caixa Postal 333, Belem, Para, Brazil -----	*Nathan P. Strause, Box 1119, Henderson -----	
Parahyba -----	Caixa Postal 3, Joao-Pessoa, Parahyba, Brazil -----	S. Lewis Powers, 507 N. Washing- ton St., Rutherfordton -----	Joao de Cinha Lima, Parahyba
Piaui, Grand Loja Do -----	Caixa Postal No. 10, Teresina, Piaui, Brazil -----	*Cabell B. Jones, Box 1852, Durham -----	
Rio de Janeiro (Fed. Dist.)	Caixa Postal 2215, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil -----	Robert E. Yongue, Jr., Box 1615, Laurinburg -----	L. Bert Love

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication

# GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
Rio Grande do Sul -----	Caixa Postal 683, Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil	Fred F. Vance, 117 W. Mountain St., Kernersville -----	Samuel Herbert Jones, Caixa Postal 683 Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil
Sao Paulo, Grand Loja Do ----- Estado Do Sao Paulo -----	Caixa Postal 8348, Sao Paulo, Brazil -----	*Tam L. Shumaker, Box 109, North Wilkesboro -----	Dr. Jayr Fortunato Celso de Almeida
Chile (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Casilla 2867, Santiago de Chile, Republic of Chile -----	L. L. Thomas, 2002 Lee Ave., Sanford -----	Dr. Luis Sandoval S., Calle Rosas No. 1388, Santiago, Chile
COLOMBIA (State Gr. Lodges)			
Barranquilla, Gran Logia ----- Nacional de Colombia at -----	Calle 66 No. 62-45, Barranquilla, Colombia -----	Moses L. Snipes, McCracken Heights, Sanford -----	Frank Welpley, Barranquilla, Colombia
Bogota, Gran Logia de ----- Colombia at -----	Apartado 2519, Bogota, Colombia -----	W. Reid Howe, Cramerton -----	Dr. Elian Pinzon Neira, Bogota, Colombia
Cali, Gran Logia Occidental ----- de Colombia at -----	Apartado Aereo 4020, Cali, Colombia -----	Dr. John R. Bender, 1166 South Hawthorne Rd., Winston-Salem --	Jorge Marulanda
Cartagena, Ser. Gran Logia ----- Nacional de Colombia at -----	Apartado Nacional No. 16, Cartagena, Colombia -----	*Eldon S. Adams, 2124 Crescent Ave., Charlotte 7 --	Jose G. Cohen
Ecuador, Gran Logia ----- (A.F. & A.M.) -----	Apartado Postal 932, Guayaquil, Ecuador -----	*Roscoe M. Wynn, Elizabeth City -----	Ing. Boanerges Pin M., Box 932, Guayaquil, Ecuador
Paraguay, Symbolic Grand ----- Lodge of -----	Palma No. 417, Asuncion, Paraguay -----	Harry W. Panton, Milwaukee -----	
Peru, Symbolic Gr. Lodge ----- A.F. & A.M. of -----	Apartado 587 Lima, Peru -----	*Sam A. Hennis, Jr., P. O. Drawer 711, Mount Airy ----	Emilio Guerra Pejovez
Venezuela, Gran Logia de la ----- Republic of -----	Este 3 No. 5, Apartado 927, Caracas, Venezuela ----	Marshal E. Propst, 516 Rose Garden Terrace, Charlotte	

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication

# GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
<b>EUROPE</b>			
Austria (Vienna) -----	Dorotheergasse 12, Vienna I, Austria -----	*Nelson B. Banks, Box 1350, New Bern -----	
Belgium, Grande Loge de -----	Andre Saccasyn, 5, Rue De Chene, Brussels 1, Belgium -----	Haskell L. Nivens, 1918 Ewing Ave., Charlotte -----	Adrien DeBacker
Denmark, National Grand -----	Freemasons' Hall, 23 Blegdamsvej, Copenhagen -----	*Nathan W. Humphrey, Box 310, Wrightsville Beach -----	Alfred Nyvang, Slotsalleen 9, Klampenborg, Copenhagen
Finland, F. & A.M. -----	Grand Secretary, P. Esplanadik 35 E., Helsinki -----	*James O. Thornton, *Box 1423, Greensboro -----	Major Jaakke Savilahti, Lappeenranta
France (Grande Loge Nat'l -----	S. J. L. Humbert, 65 Boulevard Bineau, -- Francaise) -----	*Paul J. Story, Box 596, Marion -----	Paul Franck, 65 Boulevard Bineau, Neuilly-sur-Seine (Seine), France
Germany, United Grand -----	Kanzlei (Chancellery) VGL, Postfach 16367, Frankfurt am Main -----	*A. Bruce Lewis, 3410 Country Club Rd., Winston-Salem -----	Wilhelm Richter, 10, Julius-Genner- Strasse, Moers b. Dusseldorf
Greece (A.F. & A.M.) -----	N. Economopoulos, 21 Xenias St., Athens 610 -----	Dr. Robert W. Caldwell, 4826 Dav- enport St., Washington 16, D.C. --	George G. Garantziotis, 28 K. Stavropoulou St., Athens 8
Iceland, National Grand -----	Grand Secretary, Box 44, Reykjavik, Iceland -----	Harvey L. Mulkey, Andrews -----	
Italy, Grand Orient of -----	Gr. Sec. For. Rel. Casella Postal 823, Milano, Italy -----	Louis P. Guigou, Drawer 14, Valdese -----	Agostino, Piccirillo Naples
Netherlands, The Grand -----	Grand Secretary, Fluwalen Burgwal, 22, The Hague -----	Hubert M. Brown, 318 Holland St., Durham -----	G. Van Stolk, Jr., Rozenburglaan 60, Rotterdam
Norway, (Den Norske -----	Odd Lie-Davidsen, Frimurerlogen (Free- masons' Hall), Nedre Voldgate 19, Oslo -----	*Norwood P. Parker, Box 875, Clinton -----	Trygve Jacobsen, Oslo, Norway
Sweden -----	Grand Secretary, Masonic Temple, Blasieholmsgatan 6, Stockholm -----	Dr. Charles P. Eldridge, 1621 St. Marys St., Raleigh -----	C. F. A. Cassel, Stockholm
Switzerland, Grand Lodge -----	Chancery, 25 Effingerstrasse, Berne -----	Clyde S. Chernault, 218 Hillcrest Drive, High Point -----	Charles Golger, St. Imick

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication



## GRAND LODGES, GRAND SECRETARIES AND GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Grand Lodge	Grand Secretary and His Address	THEIR Grand Representatives Near Our Grand Lodge and His Address	OUR Grand Representative Near Their Grand Lodge and His Address
<b>ASIA</b>			
China (F. & A.M.) -----	Lott H. T. Wei, Box 758, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China -----	F. Luther Whitehurst, 304 Summit St., Greenville -----	Dawson Kwauk, Box 111 Taipei, Taiwan, R.P. of China
India (A.F. & A.M.) -----	P. M. Sundaram, Freemasons' Hall, Box 681, Janpath, New Delhi-1, India -----	Victor L. Riggsbee, 2201 Bucknell Ave., Charlotte 7 --	E. P. Bharucha, 6, Park Road, Lucknow
Israel, Grand Lodge of the ----- State of (A.F. & A.M.)	Shlomo Zarankin, Box 2080, Tel-Aviv, Israel -----	*Louis W. Shrier, Box 451, Wilmington -----	John Levi
Japan (F. & A.M.) -----	Carl T. Nakamura, P.G.M., Mas. Bldg., No. 13-1, Shiba Sakae-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo	James K. Davis, Box 1062, Wilmington -----	Raymond L. Marshall, Tokyo
Philippines (F. & A.M.) -----	Esteban Munarriz, P.G.M., Plaridel Mas. Temp., 1440 San Marcelina, Manila -----	Bruce M. Boyers, Goldsboro -----	Juan S. Alano

\*Indicates those present at 1964 Annual Communication

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION  
OF  
THE GRAND LODGE  
OF  
ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS  
OF  
NORTH CAROLINA

# **LODGES UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA** **WITH NAMES OF SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POST OFFICE ADDRESSES.**

**The Masonic District In Which Lodges Are Situated Being Indicated By Numbers In Parentheses**

NUMBER, NO. DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNI- CATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here.	NO.
1 St. John's (10)	Wilmington	2 Tuesday	Chas. B. Newcomb, PGM., PGS. Box 653	Walter L. Carter, 2117 Gibson Ave. 1
2 Royal White Hart (20)	Halifax	1 Tuesday	William M. Mashburn, P. O. Box 185	Ernest C. Parker, Box 216 2
3 St. John's (7)	New Bern	2&4 Wed., Oct-May		
4 St. John's (6)	Kinston	2 Wed., June-Sep	Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Box 1349	Albert M. Lovell, 3209 Oaks Rd. 3
5 Charity (2)	Windsor	2 and 4 Monday	W. Harvey Caton, Box 133	Harry J. Coates, 611 Cameron Drive 4
7 Unanimity (1)	Edenton	1 and 3 Monday	Biver E. Grant, Box 306	Murray E. Phelps, Box 306 5
8 Phoenix (13)	Fayetteville	Every Thursday	W. P. Goodwin, 214 Eden Street	Carroll A. Boyce, Jr., 107 S. Oakum St. 7
10 Johnston-Caswell (21)	Warrenton	2 Friday	Johnnie B. Jones, Box 255	Roy R. Sappington, Jr., 1406 Gen. Lee Ave. 8
11 Caswell Bro'hood (30)	Yanceyville	1 and 3 Monday	L. Owen Robertson, P. O. Box 98	Robert M. Steagall, Route 1 10
13 St. John's (9)	Kenansville	1 and 3 Thursday	Sheffield H. Abell, P. O. Box 234	Robert L. Satterfield 11
17 American George (19)	Murfreesboro	1 and 3 Monday	C. L. Nicholson, Box 145	Thomas F. Quinn, Albertain 13
19 Eagle (30)	Hillsboro	2 and 4 Friday	Edwin T. Forbes, Box 352	Edgar L. Martin, Hillside Street 17
27 Statesville (45)	Statesville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Charles A. Williams, Jr., Box 531	Mann Norris, Jr., Box 643 19
31 Phalanx (40)	Charlotte	1 Tuesday	Ben L. Watts, P. O. Box 171	Fred L. Gurley, Route 1 27
32 Stokes (38)	Concord	1 Monday	Ben C. Maffitt, Jr., P. O. Box 2403	Donald W. Fuller, 2921 Telford Place 31
39 Davie (2)	Lewiston	1 and 3 Thursday	Edwin W. Liverman, 103 N. Church St.	Billy F. Love, Box 3317 32
40 Hiram (23)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Monday	Henry E. Bunch, P. O. Box 267	Joseph H. Walston, Roxobel 39
45 Liberty (48)	Wilkesboro	1 Thursday	James W. Campbell, Acting, Box 9603	Alton L. Strickland, 3108 Hillmer Dr. 40
			Thomas E. Crysel, 1029 River Street	Paul R. Laws, Route 2, Box 76-A, Moravian Falls 45
53 Hall (1)	Shawboro, Star Rt.	1 Wednesday	William W. Forehand, Box 136, Shiloh	Edward L. Sanderlin 53
56 King Solomon (19)	Jackson	1 Tuesday	Ballard S. Gay, P. O. Box 496	Caleb B. Poyner, Box 195 56
58 Concord (18)	Tarboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Robert E. Sheffield, Box 422	Jenkins R. Satterthwaite, Rt. 1 58
59 Perseverance (4)	Plymouth	Every Tuesday	George R. Leggett, Sr., P. O. Box 427	Abraham J. Newberry, Rt. 1 59
64 Kilwinning (27)	Wadesboro	2 and 4 Thursday	W. Calvin Gaddy, Box 388	Carroll M. Pratt, Box 148, Morven 64
75 Widow's Son (1)	Camden	2 and 4 Fri.	Richard K. Hollomon,	Dennis J. Seymour, RFD, Belcross 75
		4 Fri. (Jun-Aug)	802 Cedar St., Elizabeth City	
76 Greensboro (34)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Wm. L. McPherson, 106 Liberty Lane	John S. Higgins, 921 Woodbrook Dr. 76
81 Zion (7)	Trenton	1 and 3 Thursday	Roy F. Collins, Route 1	Robert R. Harrison, Route 2 81
83 LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Charles R. Keel, Sr., 1024 River Street	Joseph S. Lane, 109 Banks Street 83
84 Fellowship (15)	Smithfield	1 and 3 Thursday	Lacy O. Thomas, 507 E. Davis Street	George L. Peterson, Route 3 84
85 Morning Star (18)	Nashville	2 and 4 Tuesday	E. Leon Matthews, Box 383	Wilson L. Alsop, R-1, Box 45 85
90 Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	2 and 4 Tuesday	Julian H. Harrell, 215 Marshall Ave.	Rupert E. Cowan, Box 229 90
91 Western Star (52)	Rutherfordton	1 and 3 Tuesday	C. Francis Jones, P. O. Box 581	Robert G. McRorie 91

92 Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	1 Thursday	G. Lee Best, P. O. Box 26	G. W. Welton, Route 1	92
95 Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	2 Tuesday	Leroy B. Whitfield, Box 81	John I. Whitfield, Box 109 Farmville	95
97 Millbrook (23)	Millbrook	1 and 3 Tuesday	George W. White, Route 1, Box 337, Raleigh	Freeman M. Jones, Rt. 5, Box 214M, Raleigh	97
98 Hiram (14)	Clinton	1 and 3 Tuesday	Norwood P. Parker, Box 875	J. B. Faircloth, Jr., Box 1100	98
99 Fulton (37)	Salisbury	1 and 3 Friday	T. W. Summersett, Jr., P. O. Box 547	Billy L. Rinehart, 539 Pinewood Ave.	99
102 Columbus (25)	Pittsboro	1 Tuesday	John W. Drake, P. O. Box 368	Albert E. Fitchett, 312 W. Salisbury St.	102
104 Orr (4)	Washington	1 and 3 Tuesday	George W. Farmer, P. O. Box 296	H. Reid Mitchell, Jr., Box 525	104
106 Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Every Tuesday	Cecil E. Winslow, P. O. Box 285	Durwood L. Barber, Jr., Box 252, Winfall	106
109 Franklin (8)	Beaufort	1 and 3 Monday	E. Wilfred Downum, 417-419 Front St.	Thomas C. Avery, Route 1	109
112 Wayne (16)	Goldsboro	1 and 3 Monday	Herbert B. Edgerton, Box 356	John A. Narron, 1303 Robin St.	112
113 Person (32)	Roxboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	William B. Hicks, Route 1	James W. Green, Green's Jewelers	113
114 St. Alban's (12)	Lumberton	1 Tuesday	Archie B. Stalvey, P. O. Box 904	N. Thomas Newton, 507 28th. St.	114
115 Holly Springs (24)	Holly Springs	2 and 4 Tuesday	M. Jack Stephens, P. O. Box 123	Nathan T. Williams, Box 154	115
117 Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	1 and 3 Monday	W. Gardner Ashe, Box 1085	Leon C. Mills, Mills' Conolite, Hwy. 301 N	117
118 Mount Hermon (54)	Asheville	1 Thursday	Thomas M. Mason, Masonic Temple, 80 Broadway	Walter R. MacPhail, 97 School Road	118
122 Oxford (32)	Oxford	1 and 3 Monday	Eli T. Regan, Oxford Orphanage	Charles F. Jones, Jr., 302 Main St.	122
123 Franklinton (21)	Franklinton	1 and 3 Tuesday	William H. Cyrus, 3 Mason St.	Paul W. Smith, 7 Mason St.	123
125 Mill Creek (14)	Newton Grove	1 and 3 Thursday	David O. Bryan, Jr., P. O. Box 176	John Westbrook, Jr., Route 1	125
126 Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	1 and 3 Thursday	Harry L. Ward	Samuel L. Morgan, Corapeake	126
127 Blackmer (28)	Mount Gilead	1 and 3 Tuesday	James B. Dunlap, P. O. Box 222	Howard C. James	127
128 Hanks (29)	Franklinville	2 Monday	H. A. Saunders, Box 136	William A. Martin, Route 1	128
129 Dan River (33)	Madison	1 and 3 Monday	Hubert W. Hawkins, Box 292	William M. Rhodes, R-2	129
132 Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	1 and 3 Friday	James H. Heath, 412 S. E. Third Street	Richard S. Harper, Route 1	132
134 Mocksville (46)	Mocksville	1 and 3 Friday	Charles S. Anderson, 509 Wilkesboro St.	Lester P. Martin, Jr., Court House Square	134
136 Leaksville (33)	Leaksville	1 and 3 Monday	Walter M. Carter, Route 1, Box 100	Raymond C. Crews, 1152 W. Washington St.	136
137 Lincoln (41)	Lincolnton	1 Monday	James H. Ross, Box 35	Riden F. Burris, Box 62	137
138 King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	Third Monday	J. E. Ferrell, Box 374	J. B. Lewis, Box 344	138
143 Mount Vernon (25)	Bonlee	2 Sat. and 4 Fri.	Albert W. Davis, Box 22	Charles R. Foust, Mt. Vernon Springs	143
145 Junaluskee (57)	Franklin	1 and 3 Tuesday	Harry C. Corbin, 42 Hayes Circle	Mac R. Whitaker, 80 Hurst Circle	145
146 Cherokee (58)	Murphy	1 Monday	Robert M. Johnson, P. O. Box 467	Hugh Brittain, Box 224	146
147 Palmyra (13)	Dunn	1 Tuesday	Nicholas A. Joseph, Box 737	Joseph C. Ruark, Box 126	147
149 Adoniram (32)	Cornwall*	1 Tuesday	Robert K. Hyler, Jr., Bullock	Lawrence E. Davis, R-2, Virgilina, Va.	149
150 Pee Dee (28)	Norwood	1 and 3 Thursday	Joseph C. Guffy, Box 55	C. J. Clayton	150
151 Sanford (25)	Sanford	2 and 4 Tuesday	William B. Burroughs, P. O. Box 583	John P. Fore, 416 Hickory Ave.	151
154 Scotch Ireland (37)	Cleveland	2 and 4 Tuesday	Fred F. Campbell	James F. Bame, Barber	154
155 White Stone (22)	Wakefield*	4 Sat. Noon and 2 Wednesday	William C. Farrington, Rt. 4, Zebulon	Bobby A. Pace, Route 4, Zebulon	155
158 Knap of Reeds (31)	Bahama	1 and 3 Wednesday	Donald B. Tilley, Jr., Route 1	James T. Parrish, Rougemont	158

# **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NUMBER, NO.	NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNI- CATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here.		
162	Yadkin (48)	Yadkinville	1 and 3 Monday	Grady M. Mackie, Box 155	Joseph H. Poindexter	162
165	Archer (15)	Clayton, RFD	1 Sat. and 3 Mon.	J. Kessler Eason, 217 Stallings St.	Charles R. Johnson, R-1, Zebulon	165
167	Winston (35)	Winston-Salem	2 Monday	Jack F. May, 3312 Nottingham Road	John R. McBride, 840 Ferndale Ave.	167
170	Blackmer (53)	Weaverville	1 Tuesday	Alvah Crowder, 9 Winnfred Ave., W. Asheville	Joe P. Morris, 1 Elkdale Dr. Asheville	170
171	Colerain (2)	Colerain	1 and 3 Thursday	Robert S. Holley, P. O. Box 134	Britton S. Harrell, Route 2	171
172	Buffalo (25)	Sanford	1 and 3 Monday	James C. Gaines, 322 Hickory Ave.	William U. Partington, Route 4	172
174	Geo. Washington (24)	Apex, Rt. 1	1 Thursday	Trubie D. Thrailkill, Route 2	James C. Horton, Route 2	174
176	Mecklenburg (39)	Davidson	1 and 3 Tuesday	Walter S. Henderson, P. O. Box 253	Robert J. Cashion, 305 Woodland St.	176
181	Carthage (25)	Carthage	1 and 3 Tuesday	W. B. Davis, Box 395	Stonewall J. Bradshaw, McReynolds St.	181
187	Central Cross (18)	Spring Hope, Rt. 2	1 and 3 Thursday	J. Onnie Bowden, Route 2	Charlie B. Bunn, Route 2	187
188	Balfour (29)	Asheboro	1 and 3 Monday	Fred Lane, Box 775	John R. Ingram, Ingram-Brinson Bldg	188
190	Fair Bluff (11)	Fair Bluff	3 Mon., Jul., Aug.	W. A. Thigpen	Elmer P. Enzor, Rt. 1	190
191	Granite (15)	Clayton	2 Thursday	John P. Tuttle, Box 324	Raymond M. House, Box 144	191
198	Cary (23)	Cary	2 and 4 Tuesday	Robert G. Setzer, Box 163	Lexie E. Johnson, Box 167	198
202	Cleveland (43)	Shelby	1 and 3 Monday	Russell G. Laughridge, Box 247	Irvin L. Dedmon, Route 5	202
203	Roanoke (20)	Weldon	1 Friday	U. Bixby Pierce, 807 Maple Street	Samuel W. Oakley	203
205	Long Creek (39)	Huntersville	2 Monday	Henry H. Plummer, Rt. 9, Box 342-A, Charlotte		205
206	Mingo (14)	Dunn, RFD	Ottis Carroll, Route 1	Earnie Baggett, Rt. 1, Godwin		206
207	Lebanon (11)	Whiteville	1 and 3 Friday	Julius E. Robbins, Route 3		207
208	Mount Olive (16)	Mount Olive	1 Tuesday	Paul R. Patten, 109 N. Breazeale Ave.	James M. Powell, Route 3	208
210	Eno (31)	Durham	1 and 3 Tuesday	E. Holland Shoaf, 203 Hammond Street	Philip M. Umstead, 2405 Club Blvd.	210
214	Thomasville (36)	Thomasville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Thomas M. Honeycutt, Box 904	Austin T. Swaim, Box 103	214
217	Catawba Valley (44)	Morganton	1 and 3 Friday	Edward M. Hairfield, Box 793	John M. Benfield, 200 Center St.	217
218	William G. Hill (23)	Raleigh	2 Thursday	Dewey C. Crutchfield, Jr., Box 654	Fletcher V. Pate, 617 Dixie Trail	218
226	Wilson (45)	Olin	2 and 4 Monday	David E. White, Sr., Rt. 2, Statesville	Bristol C. Robertson, Rt. 5, Statesville	226
229	Henderson (21)	Henderson	2 and 4 Saturday	Charles E. Crawley, P. O. Box 709	Donald C. Seifert, Box 970	229
230	Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	1 and 3 Tuesday	Daniel E. Pitt, 1412 Eastern Ave.	Emmett W. Stancil, 1813 Old Wilson Rd.	230
231	William T. Bain (23)	Raleigh, Rt. 3	1 Wednesday	Joseph G. Carroll, Route 3	Worth Goodwin, 903 Chaney Rd.	231
233	Lenoir (6)	La Grange	1 and 3 Thursday	Clifton R. Sutton, Jr., Rt. 3, Box 144	Jere A. Rouse, Route 3	233
237	Mystic Tie (52)	Marion	1 and 3 Friday	Daniel P. Koon, Route 1	Harold F. Young, Box 772	237
240	Wicacoa (2)	Harrellsville	2 and 4 Thursday	Clarence E. Joyner, Jr., Star Rt. Colerain	Linwood B. Mitchell	240
243	Grifton (5)	Grifton	1 and 3 Wednesday	Joseph W. Gilbert, Route 2, Box 104	William W. Mitchell, Jr., 412 Glennwood Dr.	243
244	Monroe (27)	Monroe	1 and 3 Thursday	Alfred H. Rush, Box 207	Neill G. Huggins, Box 7	244

248 Catawba (44)	Newton	2 and 4 Tuesday	Raymond H. Hannsman, Jr., Box 722, Conover	Marvin R. Wooten, Box 1667, Hickory	248
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	3 Tuesday	James R. Hood, Sr., 807 E. Nash Street	James H. Russ, 1125 N. Howe St.	249
253 Lee (45)	Taylorsville	2 and 4 Monday	Walter W. Harrington, Box 424	Frank J. Wier, Box 146	253
257 Kenly (15)	Kenly	1 and 3 Tuesday	H. Elwin Watson, P. O. Box 686	Harold Hinnant	257
258 Fuquay (24)	Fuquay-Varina	1 and 3 Tuesday	Daniel Brisson, Jr., 309 Woodland Dr.	David R. Moore, 201 W. Ransom St.	258
259 Waynesville (56)	Waynesville	1 Friday	Robert Graybeal, Box 173, Hazelwood	Carl McCracken, Jr., Route 1	259
261 Excelsior (40)	Charlotte	1 Monday	Glenn Connell, Box 761	Tennant C. Ingram, R8, Robinson Ch. Rd.	261
262 Hibernia (44)	Lenoir	1 Thursday	Roger H. Robbins, P. O. Box 166	John S. Thompson, 713 Hospital Ave.	262
263 Gaston (42)	Dallas	2 Monday	Clyde D. Stowe, Jr., P. O. Box 221	Forney D. Mays, 214 S. College St.	263
265 Farmington (46)	Farmington	2 Friday	Fletcher E. Willard, Jr., B 373, Advance	William L. Brock, Rt. 2, Mocksville	265
267 Dunn's Rock (55)	Brevard	2 and 4 Thursday	Henry R. Henderson, Box 563	Waverly O. Morris, Rt. 2	267
271 Tabasco (30)	Gibsonville	1 and 3 Tuesday	William C. Needham, P. O. Box 878	Joseph W. Cox, R7, Box 100, Burlington	271
272 Bingham (30)	Mebane	1 and 3 Monday	Thomas M. Lynch, Route 3	William R. Greeson, Route 2	272
276 Beaver Dam (27)	Marshville	2 Tuesday	Henry C. Haney, Route 3	James O. Treadaway, 7706 Albemarle Rd., Charlotte	276
277 Green Level (24)	Apex, Rt. 3	1 Saturday	W. Earl Scott, Route 3	John C. Scott, Route 2	277
279 Rehoboth (9)	Rosehill	1 and 3 Monday	Noland R. Mattocks	George E. Miller, Magnolia	279
282 Wake Forest (22)	Wake Forest	2 and 4 Tuesday	Roy T. Powell, Box 14	Wallace E. Looper, Route 3	282
283 Eureka (37)	China Grove	1 and 3 Monday	Robert J. Davis, 404 Chapel Street	Robert G. Ritchie, Sr., Box 156, Landis	283
284 Greenville (5)	Greenville	1 and 3 Monday	Edward D. Austin, Box 349	Ernest C. Avery, 2312 S. Memorial Dr.	284
289 Salem (35)	Winston-Salem	1 Tuesday	William J. Crews, P. O. Box 1917	Marvin J. Crater, R-2, Clemmons	289
292 French Broad (53)	Marshall	1 Monday	Ralph T. Barnes, Box 215	Robert L. Keith, Rt. 2, Box 176	292
293 Vance (53)	Stocksville	2 Saturday	Joseph Garrison, Box 547, Weaverville	James F. Shuford, Barnardsville	293
294 Atlantic (4)	Swanquarter	1 and 3 Thursday	Joseph C. Williams, Jr., Box 244	Hal G. Swindell, New Holland	294
296 Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	1 and 3 Monday	Leonard R. Andrews, Box 504	James A. Stalls, Everetts	296
299 Harmony (45)	Harmony	2 and 4 Monday	T. W. Keller, Rt. 1, Hamptonville	W. E. Bost, Rt. 1, Statesville	299
300 Aurora (4)	Aurora	2 and 4 Monday	Charles A. Litchfield, Box 248	Joseph W. Sawyer, Route 1	300
301 Clay (58)	Hayesville	2 Saturday	A. F. Padgett, Route 2	Early L. Swanson, Route 2	301
302 Lillington (13)	Lillington	2 and 4 Monday	Chester A. Brown, Box 605	Marshall D. Gunter, Rt. 3	302
304 Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	2 and 4 Thursday	J. Earl Howard, Box 6	Burrell A. Stroud, Deep Run	304
305 Laurinburg (26)	Laurinburg	1 Tuesday	Robert E. Yongue, Jr., Box 1615	Thomas A. Mauldin, Box 267	305
306 Raeford (26)	Raeford	2 and 4 Tuesday	Paul B. Livingston, Box 523	Willis C. Sellars, 614 N. Main St.	306
314 New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	1 Friday	Robert F. Spence Rt. 3, Box 464, Elizabeth City	George C. Upton, Jr.	314
317 Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Every Tuesday	Wilbourne M. Smith, P. O. Box 386	Joseph E. Hill, 1214 W. Main St.	317
319 Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	1 Tues., June-Aug.	Haywood S. King, 114 S. Fifth Ave.	William E. Raftery, 305 Calhoun Dr.	319
320 Selma (15)	Selma	3 Tuesday	Raleigh H. Griffin, P. O. Box 183	Robert E. Parrish, N. Webb St.	320
322 Granite (47)	Mount Airy	1 and 3 Tuesday	Foy Clark, Box 1102	Gerald R. Collins, 1193 S. Franklin Rd.	322
328 Mattamuskeet (3)	Engelhard	3 Tuesday	Cecil R. Silverthorne, Rt. 1, Box 54	Durwood Gibbs	328
331 Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	2 and 4 Wednesday	Delbert D. Morrow, Box 55, Stonewall	Luther W. Mizell, Route 1	331
339 Fairview (43)	Kings Mountain	1 and 3 Tuesday	Thomas D. Tindall, Box 1	Samuel H. Wolfe, 904 Rhodes Ave.	339
		2 Monday			

# **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NUMBER, NAME NO. DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNI- CATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here.	MASTER And ADDRESS NO.
340 Harmony (16)-----	Pikeville-----	2 and 4 Thursday-----	Claude S. Hinnant, Rt. 2, Box 359-----	Charles B. Strickland, Jr., Box 1162, Goldsboro-----340
343 Hickory (44)-----	Hickory-----	1 and 3 Monday June 24, Dec. 27-----	Elmer L. Broyles, Box 451-----	Charles C. Rink, 1223 Main Ave. Dr., N.W.-----343
344 Numa F. Reid (36)---	High Point-----	2 Monday-----	E. G. Updegrove, Box 749-----	William L. Underwood, 236 Melrose Apt. C, Winston-Salem-----344
348 Stanly (28)-----	Albemarle-----	1 and 3 Friday-----	L. Roy Whitley, P. O. Box 773-----	Everette S. Aldridge, Box 207-----348
352 Durham (31)-----	Durham-----	2 and 4 Tuesday 2 Tues., in Dec.-----	Marvin H. Dawson, Box 1649-----	Norman T. Horton, 2917 Fairview Rd.-----352
356 Fallston (43)-----	Fallston-----	2 Monday-----	Boyce C. Turner, Jr., Rt. 3, Lawndale-----	Blanche B. Elliott, Box 298-----356
357 Bakersville (51)-----	Bakersville-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	George W. Conrad, P. O. Box 67-----	Tommie L. Edwards, Route 1-----357
358 East LaPorte (57)-----	East LaPorte-----	2 and 4 Saturday-----	Sterling Melton, Cullowhee-----	George Crawford, Jr., Cullowhee-----358
359 Mount Vernon (7)-----	Oriental-----	1 and 3 Fri.-----	Vaughn T. Hill, Sr., Rt. 1, Box 178-----	Walter D. Hardy, Rt. 1, Box 59-A-----359
363 Snow (49)-----	Boone-----	1 and 3 Monday-----	I. W. Carpenter, Jr., 103 Reynolds Rd.-----	Fred B. Castle, 402 Farthing St.-----363
369 Gastonia (42)-----	Gastonia-----	2 Friday-----	Albert R. Rankin, Box 326-----	John M. McKenzie, 419 S. Chestnut St.-----369
373 Ashler (49)-----	Deep Gap-----	2 Friday-----	Robert L. White, 1704 E. King St., Boone-----	William F. Greer-----373
374 Campbell (45)-----	Troutman-----	2 and 4 Thursday-----	Harold S. Kyles, Box 92-----	Arthur M. Rogers, Box 332-----374
375 State Line (43)-----	Grover-----	2 Tuesday-----	Robert E. Hambricht, Jr., Box H-----	Robert L. Beam, Route 1-----375
377 Youngsville (21)-----	Youngsville-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	James E. Smith, P. O. Box 187-----	Dewarner E. Duke, Jr., Route 1-----377
378 Seaboard (19)-----	Seaboard-----	1 Monday-----	Lester S. Ford, Jr., Box 338-----	Thomas J. Draper-----378
379 Coharie (14)-----	Salemberg-----	2 and 4 Thursday-----	Edwin C. Howard, Rt. 1-----	Egbert G. Crumpler, Box 101-----379
380 Granville (22)-----	Wake Forest Rt. 3-----	4 Saturday-----	J. E. Davis, Box 27, Youngsville-----	James L. Catlett, Oxford-----380
381 Forest City (53)-----	Forest City-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	Norman W. Yelton, Box 615-----	Charles Morgan, Rt. 1, Bostic-----381
384 Jefferson Penn (33)-----	Reidsville-----	1 and 3 Tuesday-----	Guy M. McWhorter, 401 Wentworth St.-----	Marvin E. Grogan, P. O. Box 451-----384
386 Pigeon River (56)-----	Canton-----	2 Thursday-----	Clarence W. Burrell, Box 949-----	Wilburn E. Smith, 33 Terrace Dr.-----386
387 Kedron (55)-----	Hendersonville-----	2 and 4 Thursday-----	Daniel B. Hart, Box 300-----	Charlie E. Drake, Box 43-----387
388 Mooresboro (43)-----	Mooresboro-----	2 Friday-----	De Costor Wright, Box 176-----	Robert W. Forbes, Rt. 1, Box 323-----388
390 Copeland (47)-----	Copeland *-----	2 Thursday, Dec. 27-----	Jobie M. Hardy, Siloam-----	Billy C. Smith, Rt. 2, Dobson-----390
391 Lebanon (13)-----	Hope Mills-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	Bernard O. Hale, Box 64-----	Guy O. Loftis, Sr., R-7, Box 68, Fayetteville-----391
393 Tally Ho (32)-----	Stem-----	1 and 3 Tuesday-----	Nelson T. Williams, Rt. 1, Box 103-----	Edward L. Clayton, Box 55, Creedmoor-----393
395 Orient (10)-----	Wilmington-----	1 Thursday-----	Cecil W. Henderson, 20 N. 23rd St.-----	Philip B. Ross, 3817 Gillette Dr.-----395
397 Bald Creek (53)-----	Swiss-----	3 Saturday-----	Everett A. Robinson, Rt. 2, Mars Hill-----	James B. Robinson, Rt. 2, Mars Hill-----397
401 Joppa (52)-----	Old Fort-----	2 and 4 Friday-----	Harold H. Walker, Rt. 2-----	James C. Staton, Rt. 4, Marion-----401
403 Siler City (25)-----	Siler City-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	Billy D. Brady, 810 W. 5th St.-----	J. L. Tanner, Box 15-----403
404 Denton (36)-----	Denton-----	1 and 3 Friday-----	Ned B. Allen, Rt. 1, Box 156-----	Hugh A. Sexton, Box 67-----404
405 Ocean (8)-----	Morehead City-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	James I. Wade, Box 966-----	Mart L. Bell, Box 403-----405
407 No. Wilkesboro (48)---	North Wilkesboro-----	2 Monday-----	Homer L. Huffman, P. O. Box 1005-----	Blake C. Hayes, P.O. Box 695-----407

408 University (31)	Chapel Hill	1 and 3 Monday	John A. Oldham, Rt. 3	Ronald K. Pickett, 62 Barclay Rd.	408
409 Bula (30)	Burlington	2 and 4 Monday 2 Mon., in Dec.	William N. Stansell, 232 Highland Ave.	James P. Dollar, Jr., 915 Scott St.	409
411 Bailey (17)	Bailey	2 and 4 Monday	J. Willis Finch, Box 142	Junius B. Stone, Box 200	411
412 Henry F. Grainger (32)	Oxford, Rt. 5	2 Saturday	Otis L. Harrison, Rt. 5, Box 52	Eugene W. Clarke, Route 5, Henderson	412
413 Louisburg (21)	Louisburg	2 and 4 Tuesday	James A. Johnson, Rt. 1, Box 175K	George W. Perry, Route 4	413
417 Maxton (12)	Maxton	1 Monday	Paul S. Steed, Jr., Route 1	Roland H. Seals	417
418 Potecasi (19)	Potecasi	1 and 3 Thursday June 24, Dec. 27	Harry W. Panton, Box 478, Milwaukee	Frederick W. Jenkins, Rt. 2, Conway	418
420 Harmon (46)	Yadkinville, Rt. 3	1 and 3 Saturday	Billy H. Steelman, Route 3	William M. Whitaker, Route 5, Mocksville	420
423 Sparta (49)	Sparta	1 and 3 Thursday	Isom W. Wagoner, P. O. Box 234	Wade V. Miles, RFD 1, Glade Valley	423
426 Montgomery (58)	Ranger	2 Saturday	W. Harvey Stiles, Rt. 4, Box 76, Murphy	Vernon T. Herron, Rt. 4, Murphy	426
427 Oconee (57)	Bryson City	1 and 3 Monday	J. C. Long, Box 673	Lambert Marr, Route 3	427
428 Stokesdale (34)	Stokesdale	1 and 3 Tuesday	Elmer V. Wood, Jr.	Bennie A. Lee, Route 2	428
429 Seaside (8)	Swansboro	1 Fri. and 3 Sat.	Victor Yeck, Rt. 1, Box 83	William E. King, Box 23, Hubert	429
431 Relief (15)	Benson	2 and 4 Tuesday	Julian Godwin, Box 115	Shelton A. Benson, Rt. 1, Angler	431
432 Piney Creek (49)	Piney Creek	2 and 4 Friday	Fletcher H. Spry, Rt. 3, Sparta	Granvil P. Wagoner, Rt. 3, Sparta	432
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	2 and 4 Wednesday	Dannie M. Whitford, Rt. 2, Box 91	Royce C. Jordan, Box 323, Sparta	433
434 West Bend (46)	Lewisville	1 and 3 Friday	C. M. Lasley, Rt. 1	Francis McMordie, Rt. 1	434
435 Blue Ridge (57)	Highlands	1 and 3 Friday	Henry A. Cleaveland, Box 151	Daniel G. Edwards, Box 342	435
437 Biscoe (26)	Biscoe	2 and last Friday	Neill W. Freeman, Box 172	Robert A. McCollum, Route 1, Candor	437
439 Marble Springs (58)	Marble	1 Saturday	J. Vernon Bryson, Box 165	Donald Cook, Box 243	439
444 Marietta (29)	Ramseur	2 Friday	David M. Webb, Box 57	Charles E. Teague, Route 1, Seagrove	444
446 Biltmore (54)	Asheville	Every Tuesday	Cecil E. Greene, 15 Ardmore St.	Vernon B. Moore, 59 Dunkirk St.	446
447 Enfield (20)	Enfield	1 and 3 Monday	Harold S. Vick, 415 Branch St.	Thomas E. Sexton, McFarland Rd.	447
453 Clyde (56)	Clyde	2 Tuesday	Larry H. Cagle, Box 216	David N. Smart, Box 113	453
454 Elkin (47)	Elkin	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ransome E. Smith, Box 477	Grady C. Cooper, 125 W. Highland Ave.	454
459 Dillsboro (57)	Sylva	1 and 3 Thursday	James E. Buckner, P. O. Box 396	Wiley W. Danner, P. O. Box 674	459
460 Cliffside (52)	Cliffside	2 and 4 Monday	John T. Moore, Box 184, Henrietta	George W. Horton, Rt. 1, Mooresboro	460
461 Matthews (39)	Matthews	2 and 4 Thursday	James W. Russell, Box 234	Theodore H. Morris 6001 Lebanon Road, Charlotte	461
462 South Fork (41)	Cramerton	2 and 4 Tuesday 2 Tues., June-Aug.	Hazel B. Rabb, 231 Dawson St.	James L. Forbes, Rt. 3, Gastonia	462
463 Currituck (1)	Coinjock	2 Monday	Wallace E. Davis, Jr., Currituck	John P. Murray, Moyock	463
471 Grassy Knob (45)	Union Grove	4 Friday	David R. Millsaps, Rt. 2, Box 16, Statesville	Allen C. Johnson, Rt. 2, Box 435 A, Statesville	471
472 Sonoma (56)	Canton, Rt. 2	1 Thursday	Harley V. Mann, Jr., Route 2, Box 230	James R. Metcalf, Route 3	472
473 Lexington (36)	Lexington	2 and 4 Thursday	William H. Fulbright, 104 Willowbrook Cir.	Donald W. Farrington, 260 W. 6th St.	473
474 St. Pauls (12)	St. Pauls	1 Tuesday	Jerry B. Willis, P. O. Box 474	John L. Armstrong, Parkton	474
475 Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	1 Tuesday	George C. Elks, Box 6	James E. Mauray	475
479 Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	2 and 4 Monday	Cleveland Caraway, Route 1, Box 172, Merritt	Staley V. Scott, Rt. 1, Box 30, Grantsboro	479



# **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NUMBER, NAME NO. DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNI- CATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here.	NO.
482 Saluda (55)	Saluda	1 and 3 Thursday	John T. Coates, Jr., Box 97	James F. Nix, Rt. 1, Flat Rock 482
483 Traphill (48)	Traphill	1 and 3 Tuesday	John W. Bryan, Sr.	Ruffin D. Gambill, Route 1 483
484 Southern Pines (28)	Southern Pines	1 and 3 Monday	Lloyd L. Woolley, Box 748	Walter F. Harper, Box 480 484
486 Lawndale (43)	Lawndale	2 Friday	Thomas B. Hord, Jr., Box 338	James A. Lattimore 486
488 Rich Square (19)	Rich Square	2 and 4 Thursday	Roy T. Joyner, Route 1	Joseph F. Cole, Pine Street 488
489 Linville (51)	Newland	2 and 4 Thursday	Lloyd W. Sudderth, Box 124, Montezuma	Charles B. Buchanan 489
491 Hominy (54)	Candler	2 Tuesday	William F. Childs, Box 127	Lee C. Evans, Jr., Route 3 491
492 Thomas M. Holt (30)	Graham	1 and 3 Friday	Charles A. Cates, 523 E. Parker St.	Edward A. Meredith, 4038 Maple Ave., Burlington 492
493 Pilot (47)	Pilot Mountain	2 and 4 Monday	C. E. Parker, Rt. 2, Box 72, Westfield	W. A. Hart, Route 1, Lawsonville 493
495 Rockingham (26)	Rockingham	1 and 3 Monday	Dewey W. Coleman, 225 E. Washington St.	P. Cliff Covington, 1933 Linden Dr. 495
496 Mooresville (45)	Mooresville	2 and 4 Tuesday	Paul E. Cook, 521 E. Iredell Ave.	Charles A. Troutman, 618 Gum St. 496
497 Royal Hart (20)	Littleton	2 and 4 Monday	Tyree J. Callihan, Box 72	Claude A. Wilson, Box 291 497
498 Ayden (5)	Ayden	3 Tuesday	W. B. Phillips, P. O. Box 212	J. Wilmer Heway, S. Lee St. 498
499 Creedmoor (32)	Creedmoor	2 and 4 Monday	Robert C. Sandling, Jr., Rt. 1, Box 202, Wake Forest	Wallace P. Chappell, Box 68 499
500 Raleigh (23)	Raleigh	3 Tuesday	Craven E. Harrington, Box 8044	Fredrick G. Spidel, Box 6323 500
501 Red Springs (12)	Red Springs	2 and 4 Thursday	Riley P. Crawford, 114 W. McNeill Dr.	Charles E. Brown, 205 S. Main St. 501
502 Cookville (44)	Near Henry*	1 Tuesday	Harold V. Huffman, Rt. 1, Box 273, Hickory	Howard F. Hood, Rt. 3, Vale 502
505 Cherryville (42)	Cherryville	1 Monday	Hoke Shuford, 504 E. First St.	James E. Ellington, 308 W. Second St. 505
509 Belhaven (4)	Belhaven	2 and 4 Tuesday	G. Archie Thomas, Box 11	Charles M. Benson, Pantego 509
515 Whetstone (42)	Bessemer City	4 Tuesday	Ralph H. Scarboro, P. O. Box 312	Floyd J. Noblett, P. O. Box 321 515
516 Aulander (2)	Aulander	1 and 3 Thursday	John A. Nowell, Box 64	Hansel V. Davenport, Box 121 516
517 Farmville (5)	Farmville	2 and 4 Thursday	John E. King, Box 253	W. A. Norman, 217 S. Main St. 517
519 Widow's Son (20)	Roanoke Rapids	2 and 4 Thursday	James L. Fanney, Box 501	Robert Warren, 108 E. 9th, Weldon 519
520 Fairfield (4)	Fairfield	1 and 3 Tuesday	Guy R. Cutrell, Box 22	Lindsey G. Mooney 520
521 Manteo (3)	Manteo	2 and 4 Monday	Ervin G. Hines, Box 224	William H. Jones, Rt. 95B 521
524 Pendleton (19)	Pendleton	2 and 4 Tuesday	Lawrence W. Ricks, Conway	Julian D. Liverman, Conway 524
525 Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	2 and 4 Monday	Otho R. Holland, Box 164	R. Ben Manning, Box 223 525
527 Lucama (17)	Lucama	2 and 4 Thursday	T. Wathe Woodard, Box 144	Lafayette F. Barnes, Jr., Box 93 527
528 Fairmont (12)	Fairmont	1 Monday	Pat H. Wright, Box 608, Proctorville	James J. McRae, Rowland 528
529 Andrews (58)	Andrews	1 Monday	Harvey L. Mulkey, Box 71	John E. Boring, Box Y 529
530 Joppa (40)	Charlotte	1 Friday	A. Crawford Moore, Jr., Box 534	Alva P. Gardner, 1040 Drummond Ave. 530
532 Hamlet (26)	Hamlet	2 and 4 Thursday	Len W. Spencer, Box 85	David J. Billingsley, Rt. 1, Box 274 532
534 Camp Call (43)	Shelby, Rt. 5	3 Saturday	Lawrence A. Shuford, Rt. 1, Lawndale	Wayne D. Miller, 1523 Kings Rd., Shelby 534

535 Hollis (52)	Hollis	4 Saturday	Jennings L. Padgett, Route 1, Bostic	William F. Padgett, Route 2, Ellenboro	535
538 Williams (39)	Cornelius	2 and 4 Thursday	Daniel T. Ewart, Box 323	Reuben H. Atwell, Jr., Box 362	538
542 Corinthian (34)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Monday	E. O. Rider, Box 1943	Harry G. Julian, Jr., 3918 Liberty Rd.	542
543 Spencer (37)	Spencer	2 and 4 Tuesday	Luther E. Burch, Box 51	William C. Smith, Box 246, Salisbury	543
544 Mount Holly (41)	Mount Holly	1 and 3 Monday	Buford T. Barker, Rt. 1, Box 198	W. Edward Cauthen, 122 Cedar Lane	544
550 Roman Eagle (26)	Aberdeen	1 and 3 Thursday	Ralph H. Chapman, P. O. Box 395	Calvin C. Thomason, P. O. Box 2, Pinebluff	550
551 Glenville (57)	Glenville	2 Saturday	T. Franklin Fowler	John Q. Hedden, Norton Rt., Cullowhee	551
552 Revolution (34)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Thursday	John Booth, 808 Willowbrook Drive	DeForest Maness, 405 Mimosa Drive	552
554 Vesper (51)	Spruce Pine	1 and 3 Thursday	Bob G. Beam, Rt. 3, Newland	Lewis A. Sparks, P. O. Box 504	554
555 Elise (25)	Robbins	1 and 3 Tuesday	Hugh L. McLaurin, P. O. Box 457	Winfred C. Stutts	555
556 Neill S. Stewart (13)	Erwin	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ephriam F. Goodwin, Box 427	B. W. Hobbs, 200 East F. St.	556
558 Ararat (47)	Ararat	2 Friday	Coy L. Armstrong, Rt. 1	Johnny E. Hooker, Rt. 1, Mount Airy	558
561 Swannanoa (54)	Swannanoa	1 Thursday	Cloyd M. Hamby, Parkway Forest, Oteen	Willard A. Hogan, Rt. 5, Box 260, Asheville	561
562 Waxhaw (27)	Waxhaw	1 Tuesday	James C. Greene, Route 3	John T. Wilson, Route 2	562
563 Tabor (11)	Tabor City	2 Tuesday	Jack Duffell, Rt. 3, Box 87A	Ralph L. Hickman, Rt. 1, Box 256, Ocean Drive, S. C.	563
564 Richlands (8)	Richlands	1 and 3 Thursday	Jacob E. Whaley, P. O. Box 337	Isaiah G. Barbee, Route 2	564
565 Wendell (22)	Wendell	2 and 4 Tuesday	Hugh T. Moody, Box 422	John G. Williamson, Box 593	565
568 Doric (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Friday	Alfred H. Bremer, Box 703	Durham E. Jones, Box 2004	568
569 Mount Pleasant (17)	Bailey, Rt. 1	2 and 4 Wednesday	Thelbert A. Glover, Rt. 1, Spring Hope	Claude I. Glover, Route 1	569
571 Snow Creek (45)	Statesville, Rt. 5	2 and 4 Friday	George S. McLelland, 860 Pinewood Cir.	Wayne C. Poole, Route 2, Box 376	571
573 Mount Pleasant (48)	Champion	3 Saturday	James M. Joines, Wilbar	Earl C. Stikes, Purllear	573
576 Andrew Jackson (37)	Salisbury	Each Thursday	Jasper E. Haynes, P. O. Box 497	James C. Lyerly, P. O. Box 279	576
578 Meadow Branch (27)	Wingate	1 Friday	Jeremiah D. Thomas, Route 1	Emmette C. Thomas, Route 1	578
579 Casar (43)	Casar	1 Thursday	Buland J. Short, Route 1	Hal K. Cooke, 213 Golf St., Forest City	579
583 Ionic (7)	Cove City	2 and 4 Tuesday	R. G. Register, R-2, Box 240, New Bern	Charlie May, Rt. 2, New Bern	583
584 Apex (24)	Apex	2 and 4 Monday	Charlie E. Stephens, Box 125	William L. Guest, Route 3	584
585 Roseboro (14)	Roseboro	1 and 3 Thursday	R. Paul Blevins, P. O. Box 214	George A. Pope, P. O. Box 488	585
589 Bethel (5)	Bethel	1 Mon. and 3 Thurs.	Herbert R. Brown, Box 71	Cary E. Hammond, Box 477	589
590 Lowell (41)	Lowell	1 and 3 Tuesday	George F. Teague, 2040 Asheton Pl. New Hope Acres, Gastonia	Earl J. Day, 1603 Spencer Mt. Rd., Ranlo, Gastonia	590
592 Maiden (44)	Maiden	2 Monday	Brady N. Lawing, Box 397	James H. Sherrill, Route 2	592
593 Stony Point (45)	Stony Point	2 and 4 Tuesday	Artie E. Reynolds, Box 65, Hiddenite	Mack L. Kerley, Rt. 1	593
594 Ashe (49)	West Jefferson	2 and 4 Tuesday	J. H. Payne, Box 297	W. Dean McMillan, Box 46	594
595 Wallace (9)	Wallace	1 and 3 Monday	Thomas C. Townsend, 308 N. College S.	William W. Blanchard, 507 E. Westbrook	595
596 Waccamaw (11)	Bolton	2 and 4 Monday	Leroy T. Grice	Edward H. Jarman	596
598 Cranberry (51)	Elk Park	1 and 3 Tuesday	Guy Watson, Minneapolis	Woodrow Houston, Route 1, Newland	598
602 Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	1 and 3 Thursday	Lawrence E. Pearce, 616 Avondale Ave.	James W. Keel, Jr., Box 1123	602
605 Jeff L. Nelson (55)	Tryon	2 and 4 Monday	Clyde E. Lancaster, 401 Lockhart Rd.	Burley E. Durham, 127 Baker Drive	605
606 Riverside (44)	Catawba	2 and 4 Monday	Joe P. Spencer, Box 7	Jacob R. Abernathy, Box 234	606
607 Chadbourne (11)	Chadbourne	3 Tuesday	Guthrie T. Bullard, 307 N. Brown St.	Lawrence O. Collins, 305 E. 1st Ave.	607
609 Zebulon (22)	Zebulon	1 Tuesday	R. Vance Brown, 700 Arendell Ave.	Elton C. Chamblee, 300 Arendell Ave.	609
612 Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	2 and 4 Monday	Herbert H. Pate, General Delivery	Cletus F. Pridden, Rt. 1, Box 202	612
613 Home (16)	Fremont	2 and 4 Monday	Woodrow W. Joyner, Rt. 1	Cecil R. Evans, Route 1, Kenly	613

# **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NUMBER, NAME NO. DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNI- CATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here.	MASTER And ADDRESS NO.
616 Round Peak (47)	Mount Airy, Rt. 3	1 Friday	Lester R. Bryant, R-6	Roscoe J. Jefferson, Route 6
617 St. Patrick's (15)	Princeton	1 and 3 Wednesday	Delton Toler, R-2	Ed A. Holt, P. O. Box 25
618 Union (38)	Midland	2 Saturday	Joe E. Jenkins, Rt. 2, Stanfield	Sandy B. Smith, Rt. 1, Stanfield
624 John H. Mills (21)	Epsom*	2 and 4 Thursday	Wallace A. Duke, Rt. 1, Henderson	Ronald T. Renn, Rt. 1, Henderson
626 Cannon Memorial (38)	Kannapolis	1 and 3 Tuesday	John Q. Benton, P. O. Box 683	Ralph R. Downum, Box 683
627 Belmont (41)	Belmont	2 and 4 Monday	Walter T. Warren, 409 N. Central Ave.	Wm. F. Lark, Amity Acres, Rt. 1, Box 291
629 Walnut Cove (33)	Walnut Cove	1 Tues. and 3 Sat.	Dewey G. Shropshire, P. O. Box 11, Rural Hall	James G. Neal, Jr., Rt. 1, Belew Creek
630 Francis S. Packard (21)	Norlina	2 and 4 Thursday	Harry W. Walker, Box 307	James B. Lewis, Box 181
634 Goldsboro (16)	Goldsboro	2 and 4 Monday	James M. Southerland, 1408 Maple St.	Jimmie Grimes, 1805 Saxon Ave.
637 Yadkin Falls (28)	Badin	1 and 3 Monday	Aaron J. Rice, Box 601	Fred C. Wyatt, Box 457
643 Proctorville (12)	Proctorville	2 Monday	Henry H. Atkinson, Box 652	Gilbert A. Lewis, Rt. 2, Fairmont
646 Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	2 and 4 Monday	Raymond W. Biglow, Box 926	Rufus A. Britt, Bladenboro
650 John A. Nichols (54)	Asheville	2 Thursday	Robert S. Hubbs, Box 1303	Thomas L. Allen, 149 Vermont Ave.
654 Elberta (26)	West End	Tuesday after 1 and 3 Sunday	B. A. Cox, Sr., Box 161, Ellerbe	Dudley J. Rector
656 Guilford (34)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Monday	G. Worth Covington, Box 656	Joseph G. Nesbit, Jr., 2314 Markland Dr.
657 Kellier Memorial (37)	Rockwell	2 and 4 Monday	Francis G. Misenheimer, Box 204, Faith	Zeb J. Bost, Gold Hill
658 Beulaville (9)	Beulaville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Amos W. Gresham, P. O. Box 164	Winfred O. Miller, Rt. 1
653 Black Mountain (54)	Black Mountain	1 Friday	Wade Morrow, P. O. Box 663	William L. Snypes, Ridgecrest
664 Garland (14)	Garland	2 and 4 Monday	William D. Carter	Hilburn S. Smith, S. River Ext., Rt. 2
665 West Asheville (54)	Asheville	1 and 3 Monday	Dan S. Judd, P. O. Box 6086, West Asheville	W. S. Seay, 95 Nevada Ave., W. Asheville
667 Fort Bragg (13)	Spring Lake	1 Tuesday	Horace W. Ziglar, 310 Lake Avenue	Donald L. Runkle, 3117 Baker St., Fayetteville
668 Holland Memor'l (42)	Gastonia	2 Thursday	Clinton Crisp, 1416 W. Walnut Ave.,	Edward R. Dula, 534 Armstrong Park Road
669 Kernersville (35)	Kernersville	1 Monday	Jewel B. Mintz, 330 S. Cherry St.	Clyde H. Jarrell, 125 Church St.
670 Lovelady (44)	Valdese	2 Monday	Edward Pons, 709 Pons Ave. S. E.	James M. Wilson, 1005 Carter Ave., S.E.
672 Robbinsville (58)	Robbinsville	2 Tuesday	Ronald D. Cable, Box 337	James R. Crisp, Fontana Dam
673 Spindale (52)	Spindale	2 and 4 Tuesday	Robert B. Massey, R-1, Rutherfordton	Theodore A. Justice, East Main St.
674 Acacia (36)	High Point	1 Thursday	James D. McCreary, Box 335	Alvin F. Brucke, 1504 Pinehurst Dr.
675 Washington (4)	Washington	1 and 3 Monday	Cleveland Duke, 216 E. 3rd. St.	Dallas Jackson, Runyan Hills
676 Temple (40)	Charlotte	2 Thursday	Louis E. Lamkin, Box 82	Walter L. Glenn, 2212 Kensington Dr.
677 Warsaw (8)	Warsaw	2 and 4 Tuesday	Quincy J. Sutton, Sr., Box 307	John L. Powell, Jr., Box 23
678 Providence (3)	Columbia	1 and 3 Wednesday	Lloyd B. Davenport, Box 24	Milton V. Cohoon, Jr., Rt. 1, Creswell
679 Creasy Proctor (13)	Fayetteville	2 Tuesday	James H. Horne, Box 173	John Q. Sykes, 308 Mike St.
680 Semper Fidelis (8)	Jacksonville	2 and 4 Wednesday	Tony R. Dedmond, Box 1137	Louie A. Tanner, Rt. 2, Box 509

681 Piedmont (36)	High Point	2 Friday	Woodroe F. Haywood, Box 1288	William F. Ogle, 516 Manor Drive	681
683 Rolesville (22)	Rolesville	1 and 3 Thursday	Milton E. Jones, 3406 Buffaloe Rd., Raleigh	Maynard H. Jones, Rt. 5, Raleigh	683
684 Ahoskie (2)	Ahoskie	1 and 3 Thursday	Eugene J. Mustian, Box 107	Robert C. Greene, Route 2, Box 7F	684
685 Pioneer (35)	Winston-Salem	1 Wednesday	A. Edward Fey, 338 Miller St.	F. W. Woitneck, 4708 Shattalon Drive	685
686 Angier (24)	Angier	2 and 4 Tuesday	Louis H. Dupree, R-1, Willow Springs	Merchant C. Langdon, Route 2	686
687 Fellowship (31)	Durham	2 and 4 Tuesday	J. Ray Rex, Box 712	Wilks W. Hix, 1515 Cole Mill Rd.	687
688 Cherry Point (7)	Havelock	1 and 3 Thursday	James C. Moore, Box 356	Clyde E. Crawford, 117 Bryan St.	688
689 Scotland Neck (20)	Scotland Neck	1 and 3 Tuesday	C. A. Elks, P. O. Drawer B	R. Morrison Leggett, Hobgood	689
690 Mount Moriah (45)	Statesville	2 and 4 Monday	Ralph M. Sisk, 226 Oakland Ave.	Manier W. Wilkinson, 113 N. Patterson	690
691 Renfro (47)	Mount Airy	3 Monday	John E. Ramey, Box 865	William W. Wilkins, 227 Rockford St.	691
692 East Gate (40)	Charlotte	1 Monday	Carroll Alexander, 2121 Chatham Ave.	Richard H. Long, 418 Stillwell Oaks Rd.	692
693 Charles M. Setzer (40)	Charlotte	Every 3 Monday 1 Mon. in Dec.	Lonnie W. Rogers, 916 E. Park Avenue	Ivan T. Parker, 724 Tyvola Rd.	693
694 Gate City (34)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	J. T. Benjamin, P. O. Box 2003	Posey E. Johnson, Rt. 3, Box 363	694
695 Allen-Graham (38)	Kannapolis	1 and 3 Thursday	Luther H. Walker, Box 1141	Edward R. Smith, Rt. 3, China Grove	695
696 Memorial (36)	Lexington	1 and 3 Friday	W. Clifford Greer, Box 69	Paul G. Gallimore, 25½ W. 2nd Ave.	696
697 Butner (32)	Butner	2 and 4 Tuesday	Donald E. Johnson, 28th St.	Clyde L. Strickland, Box 489	697
698 Cape Hatteras (3)	Buxton	2 and 4 Monday	W. Lloyd Scarborough, Box 36	Woodrow W. Edwards, Waves	698
699 Asheboro (29)	Asheboro	1 and 3 Thursday	David F. McQueen, Jr., 120 N. Church St.	J. C. Robbins, 2600 Walnut St.	699
700 Friendship (40)	Charlotte	1 Friday	Horace E. Gray, P. O. Box 3001	H. Grady Black, Jr., 2119 Kenmore Ave.	700
701 Garner (23)	Garner	2 and 4 Monday	Charles H. Wagner, 1007 Park Ave.	John O. Moore, 800 Powell Drive	701
702 St. Andrew (40)	Charlotte	1 Wednesday	Leslie J. Williams, Box 1089	Emsley E. Goodwin, 3426 Eastway Dr.	702
703 Albemarle (28)	Albemarle	2 and 4 Monday	John Lampsi, Rt. 1, Box 86	Harry O. Jarman, Rt. 1	703
704 King Solomon (42)	Gastonia	2 Tuesday	Marcus S. McCluney, 2954 Planer Terrace	Paul V. McManus, 305 N. Flint St.	704
705 Richard Caswell (6)	Kinston	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ralph D. Dudley, Box 1282	Albert Z. Ormond, 702 Cameron Dr.	705
706 Newport (8)	Newport	2 and 4 Monday	Lewis Slepín, 310 Mansfield Pkwy., Morehead City	Gerald T. Merrill, Box 66	706
707 Forsyth (35)	Winston-Salem	2 Tuesday	Raeferd O. Nifong, 215 Stanton Dr., N.W.	Verlin Hutchinson, 4771 New Germanton Road	707
708 Crown Point (5)	Greenville	2 and 4 Thursday	F. Luther Whitehurst, 304 Summit St.	Robert E. Smith, 417 Arbor St.	708
709 Conover (44)	Conover	2 Wednesday	Fred I. Sherrill, Jr., P. O. Box 686	LaFayette C. Darden, Jr., Box 89	709
710 Advance (46)	Advance	1 and 3 Tuesday	Hubert L. Bailey, R-1, Box 13	F. Kenneth Rentz, Rt. 3, Mocksville	710
711 Piedmont (35)	Winston-Salem	1 Thursday	Charles E. Ferguson, 1124 Irving St.	Daris P. DeShazo, 1855 Lake Drive	711
712 Wilson (17)	Wilson	2 and 4 Tuesday	Charles C. Burris, 1609 W. Kenan St.	Kermit D. Stewart, 1212 S. Tarboro St.	712
713 McLurd (41)	Stanley	3 Monday	Carson W. Mauney, P.O. Box 174	James R. Handsel, P. O. Box 487	713
714 Liberty (29)	Liberty	2 and 4 Thursday	John W. Ward, Jr., Box 68	Luther B. Andrews	714
715 Derita (39)	Derita	1 Friday	John F. Herrin, 720 Ridgedale Court, Charlotte	Harold R. Rimer, R-10, Box 238, Charlotte	715
716 Hiram (36)	High Point	2 Thursday	Fred J. Cox, Jr., Box 1451	Pearl A. Snider, 117 Hall Ave.	716
717 Burnsville (53)	Burnsville	3 Thursday	Billie R. Bailey, R-3, Box 4	Homer Price, Route 2	717
718 Troy (28)	Troy	2 and 4 Tuesday	Lloyd Arscott, Box 876	E. H. Wood, Jr., Box 833	718
719 Horse Creek (55)	Columbus	2 and 4 Thursday	Phillip D. Walker, Box 395	Hugh DeNorville, Route 1, Tryon	719
720 Cabarrus (38)	Concord	1 Thursday	William D. Alexander, Box 1062	Clarence M. Greene, Heglar Road	720

# **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued**

NUMBER, NAME NO. DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	STATED COMMUNI- CATION	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here.	NO.
721 Burlington (30)-----	Burlington-----	1 and 3 Tuesday 1 Tues. in Dec-----	Theodore G. Richardson, 207 Chapel Hill Rd.-----	Bobby O. Stanfield, 1008 Sherwood Dr..721
722 King (35)-----	King-----	3 Thursday-----	Fred D. Rierson, Rt. 2-----	C. E. Robertson, Rt. 2, Rural Hall.....722
723 Winton (2)-----	Winton-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	Allston B. Askew, Box 42-----	Graham D. Lyon, Box 264.....723
724 Berne (7)-----	New Bern-----	1 and 3 Thursday-----	C. Cyril Edwards, Jr., Box 351-----	James Chance, Box 1674.....724
725 Grantham (7)-----	Granthams, No. 7 Township, New Bern-----	1 and 3 Friday-----	Lloyd G. Brinson, P. O. Box 375, New Bern-----	Alvia Hearren, Rt. 4, Box 145, New Bern....725
726 Keystone (40)-----	Charlotte-----	2 Thursday-----	B. Ralph Cato, 2032 Greenway Ave....	Peter H. Gerns, 5711 Riviere Dr.....726
727 Shallote (11)-----	Shallotte-----	2 and 4 Tuesday-----	Edward O. Gore-----	Wendell E. Bennett.....727
728 Meridian (40)-----	Charlotte-----	1 Thursday-----	Marshall E. Propst, 516 Rose Garden Ter	Lee A. Burke, 7001 Foxworth Dr.....728
729 Twin County (18)-----	Rocky Mount-----	2 and 4 Monday-----	M. J. Stokes, 321 Charlotte St.-----	Frank L. Yost, 636 Western Ave.....729
730 Stedman (13)-----	Stedman-----	1 and 3 Monday-----	Jesse W. Hall, Box 46-----	John R. Bryant, Route 1.....730
731 John Huske Anderson (13)-----	Fayetteville-----	2 Wednesday-----	C. Wallace Jackson, Box 945-----	Thomas B. Brown, 505 Huske St.....731
732 Bush Hill (29)-----	Archdale-----	2 Tuesday-----	H. C. McPherson, 109 Hall St., High Point	R. J. Royals, Trinity.....732
733 Stump Sound (8)-----	Sneads Ferry-----	2 and 4 Friday-----	Everton N. Lockamy, Jr., Rt. 1, Box 447--	David W. Owens, Rt. 1, Box 370.....733
734 William Pitt (5)-----	Greenville-----	1 and 3 Wednesday-----	W. Bradley Gray, Box 165-----	Herman Nobles, 1800 Myrtle Ave.....734

NOTES: 1. A location indicated thus (\*) is NOT A Post Office.

2. Addresses of officers same as shown for lodge, UNLESS different address is shown for any officer.

3. Secretary should keep this DIRECTORY on his desk for reference at all times.

ADDRESS THE GRAND SECRETARY: CHARLES A. HARRIS, PGM., GRAND SECRETARY

P.O. Box 6506

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27608

LOCATION OF GRAND LODGE BUILDING: 2921 Glenwood Avenue

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

GRAND SECRETARY'S TELEPHONE NUMBER: 787-2021 (Raleigh, North Carolina)

# **NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY**

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Acacia	674	Carthage	181
Adoniram	149	Cary	198
Advance	710	Casar	579
Ahoskie	684	Caswell Brotherhood	11
Albemarle	703	Catawba	248
Allen-Graham	695	Catawba Valley	217
American George	17	Central Cross	187
Andrew Jackson	576	Chadbourn	607
Andrews	529	Charity	5
Angier	686	Charles M. Setzer	693
Apex	584	Cherokee	146
Ararat	558	Cherry Point	688
Archer	165	Cherryville	505
Ashe	594	Clay	301
Asheboro	699	Cliffside	460
Ashler	373	Clyde	453
Atkinson	612	Cleveland	202
Atlantic	294	Coharie	379
Aulander	516	Colerain	171
Aurora	300	Columbus	102
Ayden	498	Concord	58
Bailey	411	Conover	709
Bakersville	357	Cookville	502
Bald Creek	397	Copeland	390
Balfour	188	Corinthian	230, 542
Bayboro	331	Cranberry	598
Beaver Dam	276	Creasy Proctor	679
Belhaven	509	Creedmoor	499
Belmont	627	Crown Point	708
Berne	724	Currituck	463
Bethel	589	Dan River	129
Beulaville	658	Davie	39
Biltmore	446	Denton	404
Bingham	272	Derita	715
Biscoe	437	Dillsboro	459
Blackmer	127, 170	Doric	568
Black Mountain	663	Dunn's Rock	267
Bladen	646	Durham	352
Blue Ridge	435	Eagle	19
Buffalo	172	East Gate	692
Bula	409	East Laporte	358
Burlington	721	Elberta	654
Burnsville	717	Elise	555
Bush Hill	732	Elkin	454
Butner	697	Enfield	447
Cabarrus	720	Eno	210
Campbell	374	Eureka	283, 317
Camp Call	534	Excelsior	261
Cannon Memorial	626	Fair Bluff	190
Cape Hatteras	698	Fairfield	520

**North Carolina Lodges By Name Alphabetically**  
(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Fairmont	528	Horse Creek	719
Fairview	339	Ionic	583
Fallston	356	Jefferson Penn	384
Farmington	265	Jeff L. Nelson	605
Farmville	517	Jerusalem	95
Fellowship	84, 687	John A. Nichols	650
Forest City	381	John Huske Anderson	731
Forsyth	707	John H. Mills	624
Fort Bragg	667	Johnston-Caswell	10
Francis S. Packard	630	Joppa	401, 530
Franklin	109	Joseph Warren	92
Franklinton	123	Junaluskee	145
French Broad	292	Kedron	387
Friendship	700	Keller Memorial	657
Fulton	99	Kenly	257
Fuquay	258	Kernersville	669
Garland	664	Keystone	726
Garner	701	Kilwinning	64
Gaston	263	King	722
Gastonia	369	King Solomon	56, 138, 704
Gate City	694	Knap of Reeds	158
Gatesville	126	LaFayette	83
George Washington	174	Laurinburg	305
Glenville	551	Lawndale	486
Goldsboro	634	Leaksville	136
Granite	191, 322	Lebanon	207, 391
Grantham	725	Lee	253
Granville	380	Lenoir	233
Grassy Knob	471	Lexington	473
Green Level	277	Liberty	45, 714
Greensboro	76	Lillington	302
Greenville	284	Lincoln	137
Gritton	243	Linville	489
Grimesland	475	Long Creek	205
Guilford	656	Louisburg	413
Hall	53	Lovelady	670
Hamlet	532	Lowell	590
Hanks	128	Lucama	527
Harmon	420	Maiden	592
Harmony	299, 340	Manteo	521
Henderson	229	Marble Springs	439
Henry F. Grainger	412	Marietta	444
Hilbritten	262	Mattamuskeet	328
Hickory	343	Matthews	461
Hiram	40, 98, 716	Maxton	417
Holland Memorial	668	McLurd	713
Hollis	535	Meadow Branch	578
Holly Springs	115	Mecklenburg	176
Home	613	Memorial	696
Hominy	491	Meridian	728

**North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically**  
(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Millbrook	97	Red Springs	501
Mill Creek	125	Rehoboth	279
Mingo	206	Relief	431
Mocksville	134	Renfro	691
Monroe	244	Revolution	552
Montgomery	426	Richard Caswell	705
Moorestboro	388	Richlands	564
Moorestville	496	Rich Square	488
Morning Star	85	Riverside	606
Mount Herman	118	Roanoke	203
Mount Holly	544	Robbinsville	672
Mount Lebanon	117	Rockingham	495
Mount Moriah	690	Rodgers	525
Mount Olive	208	Rolesville	683
Mount Pleasant	569, 573	Roman Eagle	550
Mount Vernon	143, 359	Roseboro	585
Mystic Tie	237	Round Peak	616
Neil S. Stewart	556	Royal White Hart	2
New Lebanon	314	Salem	289
Newport	706	Saluda	482
North Wilkesboro	407	Sanford	151
Numa F. Reid	344	Scotch-Ireland	154
Ocean	405	Scotland Neck	689
Oconee	427	Seaboard	378
Orient	395	Sea Side	429
Orr	104	Selma	320
Oxford	122	Semper Fidelis	680
Palmyra	147	Shallotte	727
Pee Dee	150	Siler City	403
Pendleton	524	Skewarkee	90
Perquimans	106	Snow	363
Perseverance	59	Snow Creek	571
Person	113	Sonoma	472
Phalanx	31	Southern Pines	484
Phoenix	8	South Fork	462
Piedmont	681, 711	Sparta	423
Pigeon River	386	Spencer	543
Pilot	493	Spindale	673
Piney Creek	432	St. Alban's	114
Pioneer	685	St. Andrew	702
Pleasant Hill	304	St. John's	1, 3, 4, 13
Potocasi	418	Stanly	348
Proctorville	643	State Line	375
Providence	678	Statesville	27
Pythagoras	249	Stedman	730
Queen City	602	Stokes	32
Radiance	132	Stokesdale	428
Raeftord	306	Stonewall	296
Rainbow	479	Stony Point	593
Raleigh	500	St. Patrick's	617



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
St. Paul's .....	474	Wayne .....	112
Stump Sound .....	733	Waynesville .....	259
Swannanoa .....	561	Wendell .....	565
Tobasco .....	271	West Asheville .....	665
Tabor .....	563	West Bend .....	434
Tally Ho .....	393	Western Star .....	91
Temple .....	676	Whetstone .....	515
Thomas M. Holt .....	492	White Stone .....	155
Thomasville .....	214	Wiccacon .....	240
Traphill .....	483	Widow's Son .....	75, 519
Troy .....	718	William G. Hill .....	218
Twin County .....	729	William Pitt .....	734
Unanimity .....	7	Williams .....	538
Union .....	618	William T. Bain .....	231
University .....	408	Wilmington .....	319
Vance .....	293	Wilson .....	226, 712
Vanceboro .....	433	Winston .....	167
Vesper .....	554	Winton .....	723
Waccamaw .....	596	Yadkin .....	162
Wake Forest .....	282	Yadkin Falls .....	637
Walnut Cove .....	629	Youngsville .....	377
Warsaw .....	677	Zebulon .....	609
Washington .....	675	Zion .....	81
Waxhaw .....	562		

### NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS

Aberdeen	550	Chapel Hill	408
Advance	710	Charlotte	31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702, 726, 728
Ahoskie	684	Cherryville	505
Albemarle	348, 703	China Grove	283
Andrews	529	Clayton	191
Angier	686	Clayton, R.F.D.	165
Apex	584	Cleveland	154
Apex, Rt. 1	174	Cliffside	460
Apex, Rt. 3	277	Clinton	98
Arapahoe	479	Clyde	453
Ararat	558	Coinjock	463
Archdale	732	Colerain	171
Asheboro	188, 699	Columbia	678
Asheville	118, 446, 650, 665	Columbus	719
Atkinson	612	Concord	32, 720
Aulander	516	Conover	709
Aurora	300	Copeland	390
Ayden	498	Cornelius	538
Badin	637	Cornwall	149
Bahama	158	Cove City	583
Bailey	411	Cramerton	462
Bailey, Rt. 1	569	Creedmoor	499
Bakersville	357	Dallas	263
Bayboro	331	Davidson	176
Beaufort	109	Deep Gap	373
Beaulaville	658	Denton	404
Belhaven	509	Derita	71b
Belmont	627	Dunn	147
Benson	431	Dunn, R.F.D.	206
Bessemer City	515	Durham	210, 352, 687
Bethel	589	East LaPort	358
Biscoe	437	Edenton	7
Black Mountain	663	Elizabeth City	317
Bolton	596	Elizabethtown	646
Bonlee	143	Elkin	454
Boone	363	Elk Park	598
Brevard	267	Enfield	447
Bryson City	427	Englehard	328
Burgaw	138	Epsom	624
Burlington	409, 721	Erwin	556
Burnsville	717	Fair Bluff	190
Butner	697	Fairfield	520
Buxton	698	Fairmont	528
Camden	75	Fallston	356
Candler	491	Farmington	265
Canton	386	Farmville	517
Canton, Rt. 2	472	Fayetteville	8, 679, 731
Carthage	181	Forest City	381
Cary	198	Fort Bragg	667
Casar	579	Franklin	145
Catawba	606	Franklinton	123
Chadbourne	607		

## North Carolina Lodges Listed By Cities And Towns

(Continued)

Franklinville -----	128	Lexington -----	473, 696
Fremont -----	613	Liberty -----	714
Fuquay Springs -----	258	Lillington -----	302
Garland -----	664	Lincolnton -----	137
Garner -----	701	Littleton -----	497
Gastonia ----- 369, 668,	704	Louisburg -----	413
Gatesville -----	126	Lowell -----	590
Gibsonville -----	271	Lucama -----	527
Glenville -----	551	Lumberton -----	114
Goldsboro ----- 112,	634	Madison -----	129
Graham -----	492	Maiden -----	592
Granthams, No. 7 Township		Manteo -----	521
(New Bern) -----	725	Marble -----	439
Greensboro -76, 542, 552, 656,	694	Marion -----	237
Greenville ----- 284, 708,	734	Marshall -----	292
Grifton -----	243	Marshville -----	276
Grimesland -----	475	Matthews -----	461
Grover -----	375	Maxton -----	417
Halifax -----	2	Mebane -----	272
Hamlet -----	532	Middlesex -----	525
Harmony -----	299	Midland -----	618
Harrellsville -----	240	Millbrook -----	97
Havelock -----	683	Mocksville -----	134
Hayesville -----	301	Monroe -----	244
Henderson -----	229	Mooresboro -----	388
Hendersonville -----	387	Mooresville -----	496
Henry, Near -----	502	Morehead City -----	405
Hertford -----	106	Morganton -----	217
Hickory -----	343	Mount Airy ----- 322,	691
Highlands -----	435	Mount Airy, Rt. 3 -----	616
High Point - 344, 674, 681,	716	Mount Gilead -----	127
Hillsboro -----	19	Mount Holly -----	544
Hollis -----	535	Mount Olive -----	208
Holly Springs -----	115	Murfreesboro -----	17
Hookerton -----	95	Murphy -----	146
Hope Mills -----	391	Nashville -----	85
Huntersville -----	205	New Bern ----- 3, 568,	724
Jackson -----	56	Newland -----	489
Jacksonville ----- 83,	680	Newport -----	706
Kannapolis ----- 626,	695	Newton -----	248
Kenansville -----	13	Newton Grove -----	125
Kenly -----	257	Norlina -----	630
Kernersville -----	669	North Wilkesboro -----	407
King -----	722	Norwood -----	150
Kings Mountain -----	339	Old Fort -----	401
Kinston ----- 4,	705	Olin -----	226
LaGrange -----	233	Oriental -----	359
Laurinburg -----	305	Oxford -----	192
Lawndale -----	486	Oxford, Rt. 5 -----	412
Leaksville -----	136	Pendleton -----	574
Lenoir -----	262	Pikeville -----	340
Lewiston -----	39	Pilot Mountain -----	493
Lewisville -----	434	Piney Creek -----	432

**North Carolina Lodges Listed By Cities And Towns  
(Continued)**

Pink Hill	304	Statesville, Rt. 5	571
Pittsboro	102	Stedman	730
Plymouth	59	Stem	293
Potocasi	418	Stocksville	293
Princeton	617	Stokesdale	423
Proctorville	643	Stony Point	593
Raeford	306	Swannanoa	561
Raleigh	40, 218, 500	Swanquarter	294
Raleigh, Rt. 3	231	Swansboro	429
Ramseur	444	Swiss	397
Ranger	426	Sylva	459
Red Springs	501	Tabor City	563
Reidsville	384	Tarboro	58
Richlands	564	Taylorsville	253
Rich Square	488	Thomasville	214
Roanoke Rapids	519	Trap Hill	483
Robbins	555	Trenton	81
Robbinsville	672	Troutman	374
Robersonville	296	Troy	718
Rockingham	495	Tryon	605
Rockwell	657	Union Grove	471
Rocky Mount	230, 602, 729	Valdese	670
Rolesville	683	Vanceboro	433
Roseboro	585	Wadesboro	64
Rose Hill	279	Wakefield	155
Roxboro	113	Wake Forest	282
Rutherfordton	91	Wake Forest, Rt. 3	380
St. Paul's	474	Wallace	595
Salemburg	379	Walnut Cove	629
Salisbury	99, 576	Warrenton	10
Saluda	482	Warsaw	677
Sanford	151, 172	Washington	104, 675
Scotland Neck	689	Waxhaw	562
Seaboard	378	Waynesville	259
Selma	320	Weaverville	170
Shallotte	727	Weldon	203
Shawboro, Star Route	53	Wendell	565
Shelby	202	West End	654
Shelby, Rt. 5	534	West Jefferson	594
Siler City	403	Whiteville	207
Smithfield	84	Wilkesboro	45
Sneads Ferry	733	Wilkesboro, Rt. 1	573
Snow Hill	132	Williamston	90
Southern Pines	484	Wilmington	1, 319, 395
South Mills	314	Wilson	117, 712
Southport	249	Windsor	5
Sparta	423	Wingate	578
Spencer	543	Win.-Salem 167, 289, 685, 707,	711
Spindale	673	Winton	723
Spring Hope, Rt. 2	187	Yadkinville	162
Spruce Pine	554	Yadkinville, Rt. 3	420
Stanley	713	Yanceyville	11
Stantonsburg	92	Youngsville	377
Statesville	27, 690	Zebulon	609

## North Carolina Lodges Listed By Counties

1. Alamance	272, 409, 492, 721
2. Alexander	253, 593
3. Alleghany	423, 432
4. Anson	64
5. Ashe	594
6. Avery	489, 598
7. Beaufort	104, 300, 509, 675
8. Bertie	5, 39, 171, 516
9. Bladen	646
10. Brunswick	249, 727
11. Buncombe	118, 170, 293, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
12. Burke	217, 670
13. Cabarrus	32, 618, 626, 695, 720
14. Caldwell	262
15. Camden	75, 314
16. Carteret	109, 405, 706
17. Caswell	11
18. Catawba	248, 343, 502, 592, 606, 709
19. Chatham	102, 143, 174, 403
20. Cherokee	146, 426, 439, 529
21. Chowan	7
22. Clay	301
23. Cleveland	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
24. Columbus	190, 207, 563, 596, 607
25. Craven	3, 433, 568, 583, 688, 724, 725
26. Cumberland	8, 391, 667, 679, 730, 731
27. Currituck	53, 463
28. Dare	521, 698
29. Davidson	214, 404, 473, 696
30. Davie	134, 265, 710
31. Duplin	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
32. Durham	158, 210, 352, 687
33. Edgecombe	58
34. Forsyth	167, 289, 434, 669, 685, 707, 711
35. Franklin	123, 377, 413, 624
36. Gaston	263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668, 704, 713
37. Gates	126
38. Graham	672
39. Granville	122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499, 697
40. Greene	95, 132
41. Guilford	76, 271, 344, 428, 542, 552, 656, 674, 681, 694, 716
42. Halifax	2, 203, 447, 519, 689
43. Harnett	147, 302, 556, 686
44. Haywood	259, 386, 453, 472
45. Henderson	387
46. Hertford	17, 240, 684, 723
47. Hoke	306
48. Hyde	294, 328, 520
49. Iredell	27, 226, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 690
50. Jackson	358, 459, 551
51. Johnston	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
52. Jones	81
53. Lee	151, 172

## North Carolina Lodges Listed By Counties

(Continued)

54. Lenoir	4, 233, 304, 705
55. Lincoln	137
56. Macon	145, 435
57. Madison	292
58. Martin	90, 296
59. McDowell	237, 401
60. Mecklenburg	31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538 676, 692, 693, 700, 702, 715, 726, 728
61. Mitchell	357, 554
62. Montgomery	127, 437, 718
63. Moore	181, 484, 550, 555, 654
64. Nash	85, 187, 230, 411, 525, 569, 602, 729
65. New Hanover	1, 319, 395
66. Northampton	56, 378, 418, 488, 524
67. Onslow	83, 429, 564, 680, 733
68. Orange	19, 408
69. Pamlico	331, 359, 479
70. Pasquotank	317
71. Pender	138, 612
72. Perquimans	106
73. Person	113
74. Pitt	243, 284, 475, 498, 517, 589, 734
75. Polk	482, 605, 719
76. Randolph	128, 188, 444, 699, 714, 732
77. Richmond	495, 532
78. Robeson	114, 41, 474, 501, 528, 643
79. Rockingham	129, 136, 384
80. Rowan	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
81. Rutherford	91, 381, 460, 535, 673
82. Sampson	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
83. Scotland	305
84. Stanly	150, 348, 637, 703
85. Stokes	629, 722
86. Surry	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
87. Swain	427
88. Transylvania	267
89. Tyrrell	678
90. Union	244, 276, 562, 578
91. Vance	229
92. Wake	40, 97, 115, 155, 198, 218, 231, 258, 277, 282, 500, 565, 584, 609, 683, 701
93. Warren	10, 497, 630
94. Washington	59
95. Watauga	363, 373
96. Wayne	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
97. Wilkes	45, 407, 483, 573
98. Wilson	92, 117, 527, 712
99. Yadkin	162, 420
100. Yancey	397, 717

## NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY DISTRICTS

1.	7, 53, 75, 106, 126, 314, 317, 463
2.	5, 39, 90, 171, 240, 516, 684, 723
3.	328, 521, 678, 698
4.	59, 104, 294, 300, 509, 520, 675
5.	243, 284, 296, 475, 498, 517, 589, 708, 734
6.	4, 95, 132, 233, 304, 705
7.	3, 81, 331, 359, 433, 479, 568, 583, 688, 724, 725
8.	83, 109, 405, 429, 564, 680, 706, 733
9.	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
10.	1, 138, 249, 319, 395, 612
11.	190, 207, 563, 596, 607, 646, 727
12.	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643
13.	8, 147, 302, 391, 556, 667, 679, 730, 731
14.	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
15.	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
16.	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
17.	92, 117, 411, 525, 527, 569, 712
18.	58, 85, 187, 230, 602, 729
19.	17, 56, 378, 418, 488, 524
20.	2, 203, 447, 497, 519, 689
21.	10, 123, 229, 377, 413, 624, 630
22.	155, 282, 380, 565, 609, 683
23.	40, 97, 198, 218, 231, 500, 701
24.	115, 174, 258, 277, 584, 686
25.	102, 143, 151, 172, 181, 403, 555
26.	305, 306, 484, 495, 532, 550, 654
27.	64, 244, 276, 562, 578
28.	127, 150, 348, 437, 637, 703, 718
29.	128, 188, 444, 699, 714, 732
30.	11, 19, 271, 272, 409, 492, 721
31.	158, 210, 352, 408, 687
32.	113, 122, 149, 393, 412, 499, 697
33.	129, 136, 384, 629
34.	76, 428, 542, 552, 656, 694
35.	167, 289, 669, 685, 707, 711, 722
36.	214, 344, 404, 473, 674, 681, 696, 716
37.	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
38.	32, 618, 626, 695, 720
39.	176, 205, 461, 538, 715
40.	31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702, 726, 728
41.	137, 462, 544, 59*, 627, 713
42.	263, 369, 505, 515, 668, 704
43.	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
44.	217, 248, 262, 343, 502, 592, 606, 670, 709
45.	27, 226, 253, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 593, 690
46.	134, 162, 265, 420, 434, 710
47.	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
48.	45, 407, 483, 573
49.	363, 373, 423, 432, 594
50.	Consolidated
51.	357, 489, 554, 598
52.	91, 237, 381, 401, 460, 535, 673
53.	170, 292, 293, 397, 717
54.	118, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
55.	267, 387, 482, 605, 719
56.	259, 386, 453, 472
57.	145, 358, 427, 435, 459, 551
58.	146, 301, 426, 439, 529, 672

## NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED NUMERICALLY

(Districts In Parentheses)

NO.	NAME	DISTRICT	NO.	NAME	DISTRICT
1—	St. John's	(10)	127—	Blackmer	(28)
2—	Royal White Hart	(20)	128—	Hanks	(29)
3—	St. John's	(7)	129—	Dan River	(33)
4—	St. John's	(6)	132—	Radiance	(6)
5—	Charity	(2)	134—	Mocksville	(46)
7—	Unanimity	(1)	136—	Leaksville	(33)
8—	Phoenix	(13)	137—	Lincoln	(41)
10—	Johnston-Caswell	(21)	138—	King Solomon	(10)
11—	Caswell Brotherhood	(30)	143—	Mount Vernon	(25)
13—	St. John's	(9)	145—	Junaluskee	(57)
17—	American George	(19)	146—	Cherokee	(58)
19—	Eagle	(30)	147—	Palmyra	(13)
27—	Statesville	(45)	149—	Adoniram	(32)
31—	Phalanx	(40)	150—	Pee Dee	(28)
32—	Stokes	(38)	151—	Sanford	(25)
39—	Davie	(2)	154—	Scotch Ireland	(37)
40—	Hiram	(23)	155—	White Stone	(22)
45—	Liberty	(48)	158—	Knap of Reeds	(31)
53—	Hall	(1)	162—	Yadkin	(46)
56—	King Solomon	(19)	165—	Archer	(15)
58—	Concord	(18)	167—	Winston	(35)
59—	Perseverance	(4)	170—	Blackmer	(53)
64—	Kilwinning	(27)	171—	Colerain	(2)
75—	Widow's Son	(1)	172—	Buffalo	(25)
76—	Greensboro	(34)	174—	George Washington	(24)
81—	Zion	(7)	176—	Mecklenburg	(39)
83—	LaFayette	(8)	181—	Carthage	(25)
84—	Fellowship	(15)	187—	Central Cross	(18)
85—	Morning Star	(18)	188—	Balfour	(29)
90—	Skewarkee	(2)	190—	Fair Bluff	(11)
91—	Western Star	(52)	191—	Granite	(15)
92—	Joseph Warren	(17)	198—	Cary	(23)
95—	Jerusalem	(6)	202—	Cleveland	(43)
97—	Millbrook	(23)	203—	Roanoke	(20)
98—	Hiram	(14)	205—	Long Creek	(39)
99—	Fulton	(37)	206—	Mingo	(14)
102—	Columbus	(25)	207—	Lebanon	(11)
104—	Orr	(4)	208—	Mount Olive	(16)
106—	Perquimans	(1)	210—	Eno	(31)
109—	Franklin	(8)	214—	Thomasville	(36)
112—	Wayne	(16)	217—	Catawba Valley	(44)
113—	Person	(32)	218—	William G. Hill	(23)
114—	St. Alban's	(12)	226—	Wilson	(45)
115—	Holly Springs	(24)	229—	Henderson	(21)
117—	Mount Lebanon	(17)	230—	Corinthian	(18)
118—	Mount Hermon	(54)	231—	William T. Bain	(23)
122—	Oxford	(32)	233—	Lenoir	(6)
123—	Franklinton	(21)	237—	Mystic Tie	(52)
125—	Mill Creek	(14)	240—	Wiccacon	(2)
126—	Gatesville	(1)	243—	Grifton	(5)



## NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED NUMERICALLY

(Districts In Parentheses)

NO.	NAME	DISTRICT	NO.	NAME	DISTRICT
244	Monroe	(27)	369	Gastonia	(42)
248	Catawba	(44)	372	Ashler	(49)
249	Pythagoras	(10)	374	Campbell	(45)
253	Lee	(45)	375	State Line	(43)
257	Kenly	(15)	377	Youngsville	(21)
258	Fuquay	(24)	378	Seaboard	(19)
259	Waynesville	(56)	379	Coharie	(14)
261	Excelsior	(40)	380	Granville	(22)
262	Hibriten	(44)	381	Forest City	(52)
263	Gaston	(42)	384	Jefferson Penn	(33)
265	Farmington	(46)	386	Pigeon River	(56)
267	Dunn's Rock	(55)	387	Kedron	(55)
271	Tabasco	(30)	388	Mooresboro	(43)
272	Bingham	(30)	390	Copeland	(47)
276	Beaver Dam	(27)	391	Lebanon	(13)
277	Green Level	(24)	393	Tally Ho	(32)
279	Rehoboth	( 9)	395	Orient	(10)
282	Wake Forest	(22)	397	Bald Creek	(53)
283	Eureka	(37)	401	Joppa	(52)
284	Greenville	( 5)	403	Siler City	(25)
289	Salem	(35)	404	Denton	(36)
292	French Broad	(53)	405	Ocean	( 8)
293	Vance	(53)	407	North Wilkesboro	(48)
294	Atlantic	( 4)	408	University	(31)
296	Stonewall	( 5)	409	Bula	(30)
299	Harmony	(45)	411	Bailey	(17)
300	Aurora	( 4)	412	Henry F. Grainger	(32)
301	Clay	(58)	413	Louisburg	(21)
302	Lillington	(13)	417	Maxton	(12)
304	Pleasant Hill	( 6)	418	Potecasi	(19)
305	Laurinburg	(26)	420	Harmon	(46)
306	Raeford	(26)	423	Sparta	(49)
314	New Lebanon	( 1)	426	Montgomery	(58)
317	Eureka	( 1)	427	Oconee	(57)
319	Wilmington	(10)	428	Stokesdale	(34)
320	Selma	(15)	429	Sea Side	( 8)
322	Granite	(47)	431	Relief	(15)
328	Mattamuskeet	( 3)	432	Piney Creek	(49)
331	Bayboro	( 7)	433	Vanceboro	( 7)
339	Fairview	(43)	434	West Bend	(46)
340	Harmony	(16)	435	Blue Ridge	(57)
343	Hickory	(44)	437	Biscoe	(28)
344	Numa F. Reid	(36)	439	Marble Springs	(58)
348	Stanley	(28)	444	Marietta	(29)
352	Durham	(31)	446	Biltmore	(54)
356	Fallston	(43)	447	Enfield	(20)
357	Bakersville	(51)	453	Clyde	(56)
358	East LaPorte	(57)	454	Elkin	(47)
359	Mount Vernon	( 1)	459	Dillsboro	(57)
363	Snow	(49)	460	Cliffside	(52)

## NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED NUMERICALLY

(Districts In Parentheses)

NO.	NAME	DISTRICT	NO.	NAME	DISTRICT
461—	Matthews	(39)	554—	Vesper	(51)
462—	South Fork	(41)	555—	Elise	(25)
463—	Currituck	(1)	556—	Neil S. Stewart	(13)
471—	Grassy Knob	(45)	558—	Ararat	(47)
472—	Sonoma	(56)	561—	Swannanoa	(54)
473—	Lexington	(36)	562—	Waxhaw	(27)
474—	St. Paul's	(12)	563—	Tabor	(11)
475—	Grimesland	(5)	564—	Richlands	(8)
479—	Rainbow	(7)	565—	Wendell	(22)
482—	Saluda	(55)	568—	Doric	(7)
483—	Traphill	(48)	569—	Mount Pleasant	(17)
484—	Southern Pines	(26)	571—	Snow Creek	(45)
486—	Lawndale	(43)	573—	Mount Pleasant	(48)
488—	Rich Square	(19)	576—	Andrew Jackson	(37)
489—	Linville	(51)	578—	Meadow Branch	(27)
491—	Hominy	(54)	579—	Casar	(43)
492—	Thomas M. Holt	(30)	583—	Ionic	(7)
493—	Pilot	(47)	584—	Apex	(24)
495—	Rockingham	(26)	585—	Roseboro	(14)
496—	Mooreville	(45)	589—	Bethel	(5)
497—	Royal Hart	(20)	590—	Lowell	(41)
498—	Ayden	(5)	592—	Maiden	(44)
499—	Creedmoor	(32)	593—	Stony Point	(45)
500—	Raleigh	(23)	594—	Ashe	(49)
501—	Red Springs	(12)	595—	Wallace	(9)
502—	Cookville	(44)	596—	Waccamaw	(11)
505—	Cherryville	(42)	598—	Cranberry	(51)
509—	Belhaven	(4)	602—	Queen City	(18)
515—	Whetstone	(42)	605—	Jeff L. Nelson	(55)
516—	Aulander	(2)	606—	Riverside	(44)
517—	Farmville	(5)	607—	Chadbourn	(11)
519—	Widow's Son	(20)	609—	Zebulon	(22)
520—	Fairfield	(4)	612—	Atkinson	(10)
521—	Manteo	(3)	613—	Home	(16)
524—	Pendleton	(19)	616—	Round Peak	(47)
555—	Rogers	(17)	617—	St. Patrick's	(15)
527—	Lucama	(17)	618—	Union	(38)
528—	Fairmont	(12)	624—	John H. Mills	(21)
529—	Andrews	(58)	626—	Cannon Memorial	(38)
530—	Joppa	(40)	627—	Belmont	(41)
532—	Hamlet	(26)	629—	Walnut Cove	(33)
534—	Camp Call	(43)	630—	Francis S. Packard	(21)
535—	Hollis	(52)	634—	Goldsboro	(16)
538—	Williams	(39)	637—	Yadkin Falls	(28)
542—	Corinthian	(34)	643—	Proctorville	(12)
543—	Spencer	(37)	646—	Bladen	(11)
544—	Mount Holly	(41)	650—	John A. Nichols	(54)
550—	Roman Eagle	(26)	654—	Elberta	(26)
551—	Glenville	(57)	656—	Guilford	(34)
552—	Revolution	(34)	657—	Keller Memorial	(37)

## NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED NUMERICALLY

(Districts In Parentheses)

NO.	NAME	DISTRICT	NO.	NAME	DISTRICT
658—	Beulaville -----	( 9 )	700—	Friendship -----	(40)
663—	Black Mountain -----	(54)	701—	Garner -----	(23)
664—	Garland -----	(14)	702—	St. Andrew -----	(40)
665—	West Asheville -----	(54)	703—	Albemarle -----	(28)
667—	Fort Bragg -----	(13)	704—	King Solomon -----	(42)
668—	Holland Memorial ---	(42)	705—	Richard Caswell ---	( 6 )
669—	Kernersville -----	(35)	706—	Newport -----	( 8 )
670—	Lovelady -----	(44)	707—	Forsyth -----	(35)
672—	Robbinsville -----	(58)	708—	Crown Point -----	( 5 )
673—	Spindale -----	(52)	709—	Conover -----	(44)
674—	Acacia -----	(36)	710—	Advance -----	(46)
675—	Washington -----	( 4 )	711—	Piedmont -----	(35)
676—	Temple -----	(40)	712—	Wilson -----	(17)
677—	Warsaw -----	( 9 )	713—	McLurd -----	(41)
678—	Providence -----	( 3 )	714—	Liberty -----	(29)
679—	Creasy Proctor -----	(13)	715—	Derita -----	(39)
680—	Semper Fidelis -----	( 8 )	716—	Hiram -----	(36)
681—	Piedmont -----	(36)	717—	Burnsville -----	(53)
683—	Rolesville -----	(22)	718—	Troy -----	(28)
684—	Ahoskie -----	( 2 )	719—	Horse Creek -----	(55)
685—	Pioneer -----	(35)	720—	Cabarrus -----	(38)
686—	Angier -----	(24)	721—	Burlington -----	(30)
687—	Fellowship -----	(31)	722—	King -----	(35)
688—	Cherry Point -----	( 7 )	723—	Winton -----	( 2 )
689—	Scotland Neck -----	(20)	724—	Berne -----	( 7 )
690—	Mount Moriah -----	(45)	725—	Grantham -----	( 7 )
691—	Renfro -----	(47)	726—	Keystone -----	(40)
692—	East Gate -----	(40)	727—	Shallotte -----	(11)
693—	Charles M. Setzer ---	(40)	728—	Meridian -----	(40)
694—	Gate City -----	(34)	729—	Twin County -----	(18)
695—	Allen-Graham -----	(38)	730—	Stedman -----	(13)
696—	Memorial -----	(36)	731—	John Huske Anderson	(13)
697—	Butner -----	(32)	732—	Bush Hill -----	(29)
698—	Cape Hatteras -----	( 3 )	733—	Stump Sound -----	( 8 )
699—	Asheboro -----	(29)	734—	William Pitt -----	( 5 )

# **Abstract Of Returns**



**NORTH CAROLINA LODGES  
LISTED NUMERICALLY**

# 1964 ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO.	NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended U.M.C.	Excluded N.P.D.	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.	
1	St. John's (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	7	9	9	8	2	0	0	3	3	15	618	616	2	0	1	75.00	10.00	1	
2	Royal White Hart (20)	Halifax	Halifax	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	66	65	1	0	0	35.00	8.00	2	
3	St. John's (7)	New Bern	Craven	15	10	10	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	330	225	0	5	0	50.00	10.00	3	
4	St. John's (6)	Kinston	Lenoir	7	6	4	3	2	0	0	0	1	9	223	378	5	0	2	50.00	10.00	4	
5	Charity (2)	Windsor	Bertie	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	135	134	1	0	0	30.00	6.00	5	
7	Unanimity (1)	Edenton	Chowan	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	4	155	155	0	0	3	50.00	15.00	7	
8	Phoenix (13)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	19	18	18	6	1	0	0	0	0	11	577	587	0	10	1	50.00	10.00	8	
10	Johnston-Caswell (21)	Warrenton	Warren	0	0	5	5	1	0	0	0	4	5	100	88	12	0	0	35.00	20.00	10	
11	Caswell Bro'hood (30)	Yanceyville	Caswell	5	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	6	133	133	0	0	0	50.00	7.00	11	
13	St. John's (9)	Kenansville	Duplin	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	5	0	2	166	161	5	0	0	35.00	10.00	13	
17	American George (19)	Murfreesboro	Hertford	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	2	0	3	117	116	1	0	0	50.00	7.50	17	
19	Eagle (30)	Hillsboro	Orange	11	9	9	2	1	0	0	0	1	3	187	183	4	0	0	40.00	7.00	19	
27	Statesville (45)	Statesville	Iredell	22	25	21	3	0	0	0	2	2	1	208	214	0	6	0	60.00	9.00	27	
31	Phalanx (40)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	11	9	9	2	1	0	0	0	3	18	599	598	1	0	0	75.00	10.00	31	
32	Stokes (38)	Concord	Cabarrus	14	15	15	0	3	0	0	3	2	7	407	413	0	6	3	50.00	15.00	32	
39	Davie (2)	Lewiston	Bertie	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	56	57	0	1	0	35.00	12.00	39
40	Hiram (23)	Raleigh	Wake	22	17	17	13	4	0	0	1	3	10	647	657	0	10	0	75.00	15.00	40	
45	Liberty (48)	Wilkesboro	Wilkes	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	1	96	94	2	0	0	40.00	12.00	45	
53	Hall (1)	Shawboro,Star Rt.	Currituck	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	136	132	4	0	0	50.00	12.00	53	
56	King Solomon (19)	Jackson	Northampton	2	7	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	85	87	0	2	0	35.00	7.50	56	
58	Concord (18)	Tarboro	Edgecombe	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	176	170	6	0	0	50.00	6.00	58	
59	Perseverance (4)	Plymouth	Washington	7	5	5	0	1	0	0	1	0	4	223	224	0	1	2	50.00	10.00	59	
64	Kilwinning (27)	Wadesboro	Anson	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	2	0	7	231	229	2	0	2	50.00	10.00	64	
75	Widow's Son (1)	Camden	Camden	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	94	93	1	0	0	75.00	16.00	75	
76	Greensboro (34)	Greensboro	Guilford	8	6	7	1	5	0	0	7	2	12	648	640	8	0	0	75.00	10.00	76	
81	Zion (7)	Trenton	Jones	9	9	9	0	0	0	0	3	2	2	101	103	0	2	0	50.00	20.00	81	
83	LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	Onslow	19	18	18	5	1	0	0	4	17	3	333	333	0	0	1	50.00	15.00	83	
84	Fellowship (15)	Smithfield	Johnston	5	5	7	4	0	0	0	0	1	4	220	226	0	6	0	50.00	7.50	84	
85	Morning Star (18)	Nashville	Nash	6	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	103	104	0	1	0	35.00	8.00	85	
90	Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	Martin	4	3	3	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	214	215	0	1	0	50.00	18.00	90	
91	Western Star (52)	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	5	6	7	2	0	0	0	5	0	3	131	132	0	1	0	50.00	10.00	91	
92	Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	Wilson	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	84	83	1	0	0	35.00	10.00	92	
95	Jerusalem (6)	Hookerton	Greene	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55	55	0	0	0	35.00	7.50	95	
97	Millbrook (23)	Millbrook	Wake	1	4	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	136	138	0	2	0	75.00	10.00	97	

98	Hiram (14)	Clinton	Sampson	6	10	10	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	263	270	0	7	3	50.00	10.00	98	
99	Fulton (37)	Salisbury	Rowan	5	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	6	5	15	370	349	21	0	1	75.00	15.00	99
102	Columbus (25)	Pittsboro	Chatham	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	79	78	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	102
104	Orr (4)	Washington	Beaufort	5	5	4	2	5	0	0	0	2	0	5	242	246	0	4	1	50.00	10.00	104
106	Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Perquimans	12	12	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	134	141	0	7	1	45.00	8.00	106
109	Franklin (8)	Beaufort	Carteret	9	6	8	2	1	0	0	0	2	0	9	337	337	0	0	3	50.00	10.00	109
112	Wayne (16)	Goldsboro	Wayne	20	18	21	3	3	0	0	0	8	1	6	396	408	0	12	1	50.00	8.00	112
113	Person (32)	Roxboro	Person	4	2	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	211	213	0	2	0	100.00	20.00	113
114	St. Alban's (12)	Lumberton	Robeson	7	9	8	0	1	0	0	0	2	8	7	386	378	8	0	0	100.00	24.00	114
115	Holly Springs (24)	Holly Springs	Wake	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	39	38	1	0	0	30.00	6.00	115
117	Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	Wilson	10	5	5	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	5	215	214	1	0	0	50.00	12.00	117
118	Mount Hermon (54)	Asheville	Buncombe	15	15	17	6	3	0	0	0	8	1	10	591	598	0	7	2	60.00	10.00	118
122	Oxford (32)	Oxford	Granville	9	9	9	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	210	216	0	6	1	60.00	12.00	122
123	Franklin (21)	Franklin	Franklin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	3	78	71	7	0	0	50.00	15.00	123
125	Mill Creek (14)	Newton Grove	Sampson	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	117	113	4	0	2	30.00	10.00	125
126	Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	Gates	5	5	5	1	3	0	0	0	4	0	1	116	120	0	4	0	50.00	20.00	126
127	Blackmer (28)	Mount Gilead	Montgomery	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	104	107	0	3	0	35.00	8.00	127
128	Hanks (29)	Franklinville	Randolph	2	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	48	48	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	128
129	Dan River (33)	Madison	Rockingham	5	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	154	150	0	0	0	50.00	12.00	129
132	Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	Greene	5	5	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	91	94	40	3	1	35.00	10.00	132
134	Mocksville (46)	Mocksville	Davie	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	187	187	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	134
136	Leaksville (33)	Leaksville	Rockingham	8	9	6	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	6	223	221	2	0	6	50.00	10.00	136
137	Lincoln (41)	Lincolnton	Lincoln	3	4	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	198	200	0	2	8	50.00	10.00	137
138	King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	Pender	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	140	138	2	0	0	50.00	12.00	138
143	Mount Vernon (25)	Bonlee	Chatham	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	69	67	2	0	0	30.00	10.00	143
145	Junaluskee (57)	Franklin	Macon	7	4	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	212	218	0	6	0	35.00	10.00	145
146	Cherokee (58)	Murphy	Cherokee	7	4	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	181	182	0	1	3	40.00	10.00	146
147	Palmira (13)	Dunn	Harnett	5	8	9	2	3	0	0	0	7	2	3	367	369	0	2	5	50.00	10.00	147
149	Adoniram (32)	Cornwall	Granville	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	47	48	0	1	0	30.00	7.50	149
150	Pee Dee (28)	Norwood	Stanly	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	68	69	0	1	0	40.00	10.00	150
151	Sanford (25)	Sanford	Lee	13	9	8	0	4	0	0	0	8	1	3	206	206	0	0	1	50.00	12.00	151
154	Scotch Ireland (37)	Cleveland	Rowan	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	79	80	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	154
155	White Stone (22)	Wakefield	Wake	4	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	164	167	0	3	0	35.00	7.50	155
158	Knap of Reeds (31)	Bahama	Durham	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	62	64	0	2	1	35.00	5.00	158
162	Yadkin (46)	Yadkinville	Yadkin	6	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	148	148	0	0	1	50.00	20.00	162
165	Archer (15)	Clayton, RFD	Johnston	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	67	70	0	3	0	30.00	10.00	165
167	Winston (35)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	9	11	11	4	1	0	0	0	2	2	7	530	535	0	5	0	75.00	12.50	167
170	Blackmer (53)	Weaverville	Buncombe	2	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	138	139	0	1	0	50.00	8.00	170
171	Colerain (2)	Colerain	Bertie	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	86	82	4	0	0	30.00	20.00	171
172	Buffalo (25)	Sanford	Lee	9	10	10	3	1	0	0	0	8	2	4	212	212	0	0	1	50.00	12.00	172
174	Geo. Washington (24)	Apex, Rt. 1	Chatham	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	32	31	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	174
176	Mecklenburg (39)	Davidson	Mecklenburg	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	89	89	0	0	0	35.00	7.50	176
181	Carthage (25)	Carthage	Moore	6	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	3	90	90	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	181
187	Central Cross (18)	Spring Hope, Rt. 2	Nash	5	4	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	86	86	0	0	0	30.00	7.50	187
188	Balfour (29)	Asheboro	Randolph	4	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	2	2	206	201	5	0	0	50.00	10.00	188
190	Fair Bluff (11)	Fair Bluff	Columbus	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	4	71	70	1	0	0	50.00	10.00	190
191	Granite (15)	Clayton	Johnston	5	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	60	61	0	1	0	30.00	8.00	191

# 1964 ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended U.M.C.	Excluded N.P.D.	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.
198 Cary (23)	Cary	Wake	11	8	6	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	201	205	0	4	0	50.00	10.00	198
202 Cleveland (43)	Shelby	Cleveland	10	9	11	2	0	1	0	1	2	11	483	481	2	0	0	50.00	10.00	202
203 Roanoke (20)	Weldon	Halifax	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	61	4	0	0	50.00	10.00	203
205 Long Creek (39)	Huntersville	Mecklenburg	10	11	11	0	2	0	0	0	2	5	277	283	0	6	1	75.00	10.00	205
206 Mingo (14)	Dunn, RFD	Sampson	5	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	76	74	2	0	0	35.00	10.00	206
207 Lebanon (11)	Whiteville	Columbus	1	1	1	1	2	0	0	2	3	3	155	151	4	0	0	65.00	15.00	207
208 Mount Olive (16)	Mount Olive	Wayne	7	4	3	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	165	161	4	0	0	35.00	14.00	208
210 Eno (31)	Durham	Durham	12	13	13	0	4	0	0	5	0	9	365	368	0	3	1	60.00	10.00	210
214 Thomasville (36)	Thomasville	Davidson	5	5	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	266	268	0	2	1	50.00	10.00	214
217 Catawba Valley (44)	Morganton	Burke	5	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	5	3	231	228	3	0	4	75.00	25.00	217
218 William G. Hill (23)	Raleigh	Wake	13	12	11	6	5	0	0	15	8	16	673	656	17	0	0	75.00	15.00	218
228 Wilson (45)	Oliver	Iredell	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	47	48	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	226
229 Henderson (21)	Henderson	Vance	5	6	5	2	0	0	0	1	1	7	258	256	2	0	3	40.00	7.00	229
230 Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	Nash	10	6	6	0	2	0	0	1	3	7	348	345	3	0	0	50.00	9.00	230
231 William T. Bain (23)	Raleigh, Rt. 3	Wake	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	70	70	0	0	0	40.00	8.00	231
233 Lenoir (6)	La Grange	Lenoir	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	60	59	1	0	0	30.00	15.00	233
237 Mystic Tie (52)	Marion	McDowell	6	6	6	2	1	0	0	1	1	3	232	236	0	4	3	50.00	6.00	237
240 Wicacaon (2)	Harrellsville	Hertford	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	39	36	3	0	0	30.00	10.00	240
243 Grifton (5)	Grifton	Pitt	3	3	3	2	0	0	0	1	1	6	130	127	3	0	1	50.00	12.00	243
244 Monroe (27)	Monroe	Union	24	24	27	5	0	0	0	0	2	10	316	336	0	20	5	50.00	12.00	244
248 Catawba (44)	Newton	Catawba	6	3	3	1	2	0	0	1	0	3	180	182	0	2	2	38.00	5.00	248
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	Brunswick	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	7	146	137	9	0	1	75.00	12.00	249
253 Lee (45)	Taylorsville	Alexander	7	6	6	1	1	0	0	3	0	5	134	134	0	0	0	50.00	6.00	253
257 Kenly (15)	Kenly	Johnston	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	89	84	5	0	0	40.00	10.00	257
258 Fuquay (24)	Fuquay Springs	Wake	9	7	7	0	2	0	0	4	1	1	131	134	0	3	0	35.00	25.00	258
259 Waynesville (56)	Waynesville	Haywood	7	7	7	3	0	0	0	0	1	7	248	250	0	2	5	50.00	8.00	259
261 Excelsior (40)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	31	30	30	2	9	0	0	17	2	22	1130	1130	0	0	4	75.00	10.00	261
262 Hibernian (44)	Lenoir	Caldwell	11	9	9	1	1	0	0	5	1	8	426	423	3	0	3	50.00	10.00	262
263 Gaston (42)	Dallas	Gaston	5	4	8	0	1	0	0	3	1	1	105	109	0	4	0	50.00	15.00	263
265 Farmington (46)	Farmington	Davie	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	52	51	1	0	0	50.00	10.00	265
267 Dunn's Rock (55)	Brevard	Transylvania	13	11	10	3	0	0	0	1	0	4	248	256	0	8	0	60.00	15.00	267
271 Tabasco (30)	Gibsonville	Guilford	2	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	91	91	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	271
272 Bingham (30)	Mebane	Alamance	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	159	159	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	272
276 Beaver Dam (27)	Marshville	Union	4	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	106	107	0	1	0	50.00	12.50	272

277	Green Level (24)	Apex, Rt. 3	Wake	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	52	0	2	0	0	40.00	6.00	277
279	Rehoboth (9)	Rosehill	Duplin	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	79	77	2	0	0	0	35.00	9.00	279
282	Wake Forest (22)	Wake Forest	Wake	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	126	125	1	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	282
283	Eureka (37)	China Grove	Rowan	5	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	189	193	0	4	0	0	50.00	10.00	283
284	Greenville (5)	Greenville	Pitt	2	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	319	305	14	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	284
289	Salem (35)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	16	15	14	3	5	5	0	0	0	13	4	13	834	828	6	0	1	1	75.00	12.50	289
292	French Broad (53)	Marshall	Madison	6	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	194	195	0	1	1	1	35.00	8.00	292
293	Vance (53)	Stockville	Buncombe	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	4	172	165	7	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	293
294	Atlantic (4)	Swanquarter	Hyde	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	62	60	2	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	294
296	Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	Martin	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	142	141	1	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	296
299	Harmony (45)	Harmony	Iredell	4	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	52	58	0	6	0	0	35.00	7.00	299
300	Aurora (4)	Aurora	Beaufort	2	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	102	103	0	1	0	0	40.00	10.00	300
301	Clay (58)	Hayesville	Clay	8	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	211	212	0	1	0	0	50.00	5.00	301
302	Lillington (13)	Lillington	Harnett	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	2	191	186	5	0	3	3	50.00	15.00	302
304	Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	Scottd	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	132	136	0	4	3	3	30.00	5.00	304
305	Laurinburg (26)	Laurinburg	Scotland	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	3	5	168	165	3	0	1	1	50.00	15.00	305
306	Raeford (26)	Raeford	Hoke	2	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	3	2	4	133	130	3	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	306
314	New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	Camden	2	2	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94	100	0	6	0	0	40.00	10.00	314
317	Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank	7	7	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	9	4	418	415	3	0	7	7	100.00	12.00	317
319	Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	3	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	4	431	432	0	1	1	1	75.00	6.00	319
320	Selma (15)	Selma	Johnston	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	114	110	4	0	0	0	35.00	7.00	320
322	Granite (47)	Mount Airy	Surry	5	4	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	4	2	4	301	294	7	0	0	0	60.00	12.50	322
328	Mattamuskeet (3)	Engelhard	Hyde	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	85	81	4	0	1	1	37.50	10.00	328
331	Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	Pamlico	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	5	4	4	137	126	11	0	1	1	45.00	20.00	331
339	Fairview (43)	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	7	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	192	194	0	2	3	3	50.00	10.00	339
340	Harmony (16)	Pikeville	Wayne	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	98	97	1	0	1	0	30.00	12.50	340
343	Hickory (44)	Hickory	Catawba	16	9	9	2	3	0	0	0	0	3	1	7	470	473	0	3	1	1	50.00	10.00	343
344	Numa F. Reid (36)	High Point	Guilford	19	10	10	2	0	0	1	0	0	6	2	2	388	382	6	0	0	0	75.00	15.00	344
348	NSTA (28)	Albemarle	Stanly	16	11	10	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	356	359	0	3	5	5	60.00	10.00	348
352	Durham (31)	Durham	Durham	16	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	3	11	754	751	3	0	2	2	60.00	10.00	352
356	Fallston (43)	Fallston	Cleveland	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	97	0	2	3	3	30.00	7.50	356
357	Bakersville (51)	Bakersville	Mitchell	4	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	2	162	159	3	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	357
358	East LaPorte (57)	East LaPorte	Jackson	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	116	115	1	0	0	0	30.00	10.00	358
359	Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	Pamlico	1	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	112	112	0	0	1	1	45.00	8.00	359
363	Snow (49)	Boone	Watauga	17	16	17	3	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	204	215	0	1	0	0	50.00	6.00	363
369	Gastonia (42)	Gastonia	Gaston	21	20	23	1	1	0	0	0	0	4	9	10	571	573	0	0	0	0	60.00	10.00	369
373	Ashler (49)	Deep Gap	Watauga	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	66	0	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	373
374	Campbell (45)	Troutman	Iredell	4	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	57	0	3	0	0	50.00	10.00	374
375	State Line (43)	Grover	Cleveland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	47	45	2	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	375
377	Youngsville (21)	Youngsville	Franklin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	51	5	0	0	0	35.00	7.50	377
378	Seaboard (19)	Seaboard	Northampton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	70	1	0	0	0	30.00	7.50	378
379	Coharie (14)	Salemberg	Sampson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	25	25	0	0	0	0	40.00	5.00	379
380	Granville (22)	Wake Forest, Rt. 3	Granville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	70	1	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	380
381	Forest City (52)	Forest City	Rutherford	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	2	140	134	6	0	2	2	40.00	10.00	381
384	Jefferson Penn (33)	Reidsville	Rockingham	15	11	11	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	7	317	319	0	2	1	1	60.00	12.00	384
386	Pigeon River (56)	Canton	Haywood	4	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	8	260	251	9	0	1	1	85.00	15.00	386
387	Kedron (55)	Hendersonville	Henderson	7	8	8	3	2	0	0	0	0	8	3	3	333	332	1	0	0	0	85.00	15.00	387
388	Mooreboro (43)	Mooreboro	Cleveland	2	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	89	90	0	1	0	0	35.00	8.00	388



# **1964 ABSTRACT OF RETURNS** **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA**

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended U.M.C.	Excluded N.P.D.	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEE\$	DUES	NO.
390 Copeland (47)-----	Copeland §	Surry	4	5	5	0	0	0	0	3	0	4	94	92	2	0	0	30.00	20.00	390
391 Lebanon (13)-----	Hope Mills	Cumberland	10	13	14	3	2	0	0	2	0	1	116	132	0	16	7	50.00	10.00	391
393 Tally Ho (32)-----	Stem	Granville	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	30	29	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	393
395 Orient (10)-----	Wilmington	New Hanover	17	13	14	1	1	0	0	1	2	4	257	266	0	9	5	75.00	10.00	395
397 Bald Creek (53)-----	Swiss	Yancey	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	151	148	3	0	0	35.00	6.00	397
401 Joppa (52)-----	Old Fort	McDowell	8	7	7	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	113	114	0	1	1	35.00	10.00	401
403 Siler City (25)-----	Siler City	Chatham	4	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	5	174	168	6	0	0	50.00	10.00	403
404 Denton (38)-----	Denton	Davidson	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	89	89	0	0	0	35.00	7.50	404
405 Ocean (8)-----	Morehead City	Carteret	10	10	10	1	0	0	0	2	2	2	263	268	0	5	5	50.00	10.00	405
407 North Wilkesboro (48)-----	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes	11	9	9	0	2	0	0	6	1	4	135	135	0	0	0	40.00	12.00	407
408 University (31)-----	Chapel Hill	Orange	5	3	3	4	2	0	0	1	1	6	163	164	0	1	0	60.00	15.00	408
409 Bula (30)-----	Burlington	Alamance	3	5	5	5	0	1	0	3	0	3	381	381	0	0	4	75.00	20.00	409
411 Bailey (17)-----	Bailey	Nash	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	79	79	0	0	0	30.00	10.00	411
412 Henry F. Grainger (32)-----	Oxford, Rt. 5	Granville	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	37	38	1	0	1	40.00	5.00	412
413 Louisburg (21)-----	Louisburg	Franklin	7	7	7	2	2	0	0	2	1	4	166	170	0	4	1	35.00	12.00	413
417 Maxton (12)-----	Maxton	Robeson	1	1	2	2	0	0	0	5	0	2	59	54	5	0	0	50.00	20.00	417
418 Potecasi (19)-----	Potecasi	Northampton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	122	122	0	0	0	40.00	7.50	418
420 Harmon (46)-----	Yadkinville, Rt. 3	Yadkin	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53	55	0	2	0	30.00	10.00	420
423 Sparta (49)-----	Sparta	Alleghany	9	8	7	2	0	1	0	0	0	1	119	126	0	7	0	35.00	12.00	423
426 Montgomery (58)-----	Ranger	Cherokee	3	2	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	4	217	215	2	0	1	40.00	7.00	426
427 Oconee (57)-----	Bryson City	Swain	2	2	2	2	0	1	0	0	1	5	147	144	3	0	0	50.00	10.00	427
428 Stokesdale (34)-----	Stokesdale	Guilford	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	4	122	119	3	0	0	45.00	10.00	428
429 Sea Side (8)-----	Swansboro	Onslow	14	14	14	2	6	0	0	11	0	2	149	158	0	9	2	40.00	6.00	429
431 Relief (15)-----	Benson	Johnston	5	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	2	5	107	104	3	0	1	50.00	7.00	431
432 Piney Creek (49)-----	Piney Creek	Alleghany	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	54	54	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	432
433 Vanceboro (7)-----	Vanceboro	Craven	6	6	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	89	92	0	3	0	40.00	10.00	433
434 West Bend (46)-----	Lewisville	Forsyth	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	113	114	0	1	0	50.00	10.00	434
435 Blue Ridge (57)-----	Highlands	Macon	3	4	4	4	1	0	0	4	0	2	58	61	0	3	0	50.00	8.00	435
437 Biscoe (28)-----	Biscoe	Montgomery	6	5	5	0	1	0	0	3	2	4	174	171	3	0	0	50.00	10.00	437
439 Marble Springs (58)-----	Marble	Cherokee	5	4	3	0	4	0	0	5	0	3	51	50	1	0	0	40.00	7.50	439
444 Marietta (29)-----	Ramseur	Randolph	6	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	88	88	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	444
446 Biltmore (54)-----	Asheville	Buncombe	16	12	12	0	1	0	0	2	1	6	329	333	0	4	0	60.00	12.50	446
447 Enfield (20)-----	Enfield	Halifax	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	145	145	0	0	0	40.00	10.00	447
453 Clyde (58)-----	Clyde	Haywood	5	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	106	106	0	0	1	45.00	7.50	453

§ NOT a Post Office

454	Elkin (47)	Elkin	15	10	11	2	1	0	0	4	3	0	178	185	0	7	1	50.00	15.00	454
459	Ellsboro (57)	Sylva	3	4	3	1	0	0	0	3	2	1	194	192	0	2	0	40.00	15.00	459
460	Cliffside (52)	Cliffside	5	4	3	1	0	0	0	2	0	3	154	153	1	0	0	50.00	6.00	460
461	Matthews (39)	Matthews	11	11	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	223	229	0	6	3	75.00	8.00	461
462	South Fork (41)	Cramerton	5	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	160	163	0	3	0	50.00	6.00	462
463	Currituck (1)	Coinjock	4	4	3	1	7	0	0	0	2	0	141	146	0	5	2	75.00	10.00	463
471	Gassay Knob (45)	Union Grove	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	68	66	2	0	0	30.00	5.00	471
472	Sonoma (56)	Canton, Rt. 2	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	125	121	4	0	0	45.00	5.00	472
473	Lexington (36)	Lexington	12	13	13	3	0	0	0	2	4	0	272	278	0	6	5	50.00	15.00	473
474	St. Pauls (12)	St. Pauls	5	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	76	80	0	4	0	40.00	10.00	474
475	Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	3	1	66	64	2	0	0	35.00	10.00	475
479	Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	83	82	1	0	0	45.00	10.00	479
482	Saluda (55)	Saluda	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	63	63	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	482
483	Traphill (48)	Traphill	10	9	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	48	0	0	0	30.00	6.00	483
484	Southern Pines (26)	Southern Pines	7	8	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	7	239	241	0	2	1	35.00	7.50	484
486	Lawndale (43)	Lawndale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	87	86	1	0	2	40.00	5.00	486
488	Rich Square (19)	Rich Square	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	59	61	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	488
489	Linville (51)	Newland	3	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	126	126	0	0	0	60.00	7.50	489
491	Hominy (54)	Candler	4	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	176	170	0	3	0	75.00	20.00	491
492	Thomas M. Holt (30)	Graham	7	3	4	2	1	0	0	5	0	1	134	135	0	0	0	50.00	10.00	492
493	Pilot (47)	Pilot Mountain	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	76	73	0	1	0	30.00	15.00	493
495	Rockingham (26)	Rockingham	9	13	13	3	1	0	0	0	2	4	231	242	0	11	3	60.00	15.00	495
496	Mooreville (45)	Mooreville	7	8	9	1	2	0	0	4	2	3	185	188	0	3	0	50.00	20.00	496
497	Royal Hart (20)	Warren	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	89	89	0	0	0	35.00	7.50	497
498	Ayden (5)	Ayden	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	125	123	2	0	0	30.00	11.00	498
499	Creedmoor (32)	Creedmoor	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	51	50	1	0	0	35.00	7.50	499
500	Raleigh (23)	Raleigh	5	5	5	2	0	0	0	1	3	9	214	208	6	0	0	75.00	15.00	500
501	Red Springs (12)	Red Springs	6	6	6	0	1	0	0	1	1	2	134	137	0	3	1	35.00	7.50	501
502	Cookville (44)	Near Henry &	3	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	83	85	0	2	0	35.00	5.00	502
505	Cherryville (42)	Cherryville	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	224	217	7	0	1	65.00	10.00	505
509	Belhaven (4)	Belhaven	3	4	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	138	139	0	1	0	50.00	10.00	509
515	Whetstone (42)	Bessemer City	2	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	106	106	0	0	1	50.00	7.50	515
516	Aulander (2)	Aulander	1	1	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	54	54	0	0	0	30.00	10.00	516
517	Farmville (5)	Farmville	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	6	129	122	7	0	1	50.00	12.50	517
519	Widow's Son (20)	Roanoke Rapids	2	3	3	1	0	0	0	1	7	209	205	4	0	2	75.00	15.00	519	
520	Fairfield (4)	Fairfield	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	55	54	1	0	0	50.00	10.00	520
521	Manteo (3)	Manteo	0	3	4	1	4	0	0	7	4	7	346	337	9	0	2	75.00	20.00	521
524	Pendleton (19)	Pendleton	9	8	8	0	0	0	0	1	5	113	115	0	2	1	35.00	8.00	524	
525	Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	59	59	0	0	0	40.00	7.50	525
527	Lucama (17)	Lucama	5	7	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	77	84	0	7	0	35.00	10.00	527
528	Fairmont (12)	Fairmont	13	8	9	2	4	0	0	4	0	5	150	156	0	6	1	50.00	10.00	528
529	Andrews (58)	Andrews	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	130	129	1	0	0	50.00	7.50	529
530	Joppa (40)	Charlotte	27	28	33	6	22	0	0	2	6	14	987	988	0	19	4	75.00	10.00	530
532	Hamlet (26)	Hamlet	3	5	7	0	3	0	0	2	1	111	112	0	1	0	35.00	10.00	532	
534	Camp Call (43)	Shelby, Rt. 5	3	3	3	0	1	0	0	4	0	0	81	81	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	534
535	Hollis (52)	Hollis	1	1	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	82	82	0	0	1	35.00	10.00	535
538	Williams (39)	Cornelius	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	82	82	0	0	1	35.00	10.00	538
		Mecklenburg																		

# 1964 ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended U.M.C.	Excluded N.P.D.	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Refected	FEEES	DUES	NO.
542 Corinthian (34)	Greensboro	Guilford	13	15	15	4	0	0	0	4	2	8	491	496	0	5	1	75.00	8.00	542
543 Spencer (37)	Spencer	Rowan	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	255	256	0	1	2	75.00	8.00	543
544 Mount Holly (41)	Mount Holly	Gaston	11	8	7	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	191	196	0	5	2	50.00	15.00	544
550 Roman Eagle (26)	Aberdeen	Moore	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	103	103	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	550
551 Glenville (57)	Glenville	Jackson	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	54	54	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	551
552 Revolution (34)	Greensboro	Guilford	22	22	22	3	4	0	0	2	5	7	610	625	0	15	1	75.00	8.00	552
554 Vesper (51)	Spruce Pine	Mitchell	10	10	11	1	5	0	0	6	0	4	178	185	0	7	0	50.00	10.00	554
555 Elise (25)	Robbins	Moore	1	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137	141	0	4	3	60.00	8.50	555
556 Neill S. Stewart (13)	Erwin	Harnett	3	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	168	170	0	2	0	50.00	10.00	556
558 Ararat (47)	Ararat	Surry	2	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	30	33	0	3	0	50.00	10.00	558
561 Swannanoa (54)	Swannanoa	Buncombe	7	6	6	0	0	0	0	3	0	2	142	143	0	1	0	50.00	10.00	561
562 Waxhaw (27)	Waxhaw	Union	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	89	89	0	0	1	30.00	5.00	562
563 Tabor (11)	Tabor City	Columbus	6	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	136	140	0	4	0	60.00	10.00	563
564 Richlands (8)	Richlands	Onslow	3	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	81	80	1	0	0	40.00	10.00	564
565 Wendell (22)	Wendell	Wake	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	93	91	2	0	0	50.00	12.50	565
568 Doric (7)	New Bern	Craven	8	9	9	0	8	0	15	3	13	537	523	14	0	4	50.00	10.00	568	
569 Mount Pleasant (17)	Bailey, Rt. 1	Nash	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	36	37	0	1	0	30.00	7.50	569
571 Snow Creek (45)	Statesville, Rt. 5	Iredell	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	61	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	571
573 Mount Pleasant (48)	Champion	Wilkes	6	5	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	6	112	109	3	0	0	30.00	7.50	573
576 Andrew Jackson (37)	Salisbury	Rowan	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	9	315	308	7	0	0	75.00	15.00	576
578 Meadow Branch (27)	Wingate	Union	2	2	2	1	2	0	4	2	1	72	70	2	0	1	30.00	7.00	578	
579 Casar (43)	Casar	Cleveland	1	4	4	0	0	0	2	0	2	2	71	71	0	0	0	40.00	10.00	579
583 Ionic (7)	Cove City	Craven	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	88	87	1	0	0	35.00	10.00	583
584 Apex (24)	Apex	Wake	3	4	4	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	81	84	0	3	0	40.00	10.00	584
585 Roseboro (14)	Roseboro	Sampson	6	9	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	94	104	0	10	0	50.00	8.00	585
589 Bethel (5)	Bethel	Pitt	3	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	2	58	55	3	0	0	35.00	12.00	589
590 Lowell (41)	Lowell	Gaston	5	4	4	4	2	0	1	3	3	247	251	0	4	9	38.00	6.00	590	
592 Maiden (44)	Maiden	Catawba	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	141	140	1	0	6	42.50	10.00	592
593 Stony Point (45)	Stony Point	Alexander	2	2	3	0	1	0	0	1	2	2	84	83	1	0	0	35.00	7.00	593
594 Ashe (49)	West Jefferson	Ashe	4	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	103	101	2	0	0	50.00	7.00	594
595 Wallace (9)	Wallace	Duplin	5	4	4	0	1	0	0	2	0	3	189	189	0	0	1	50.00	10.00	595
596 Waccamaw (11)	Bolton	Columbus	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	91	88	3	0	0	50.00	12.00	596
598 Cranberry (51)	Elk Park	Avery	8	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	138	141	0	3	0	35.00	10.00	598
602 Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	Nash	6	4	5	1	4	0	0	1	4	9	270	266	4	0	0	50.00	9.00	602

605	Jeff L. Nelson (55)	Tryon	Polk	1	2	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	77	81	0	4	0	50.00	12.00	605
606	Riverside (44)	Catawba	Catawba	2	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	120	122	0	2	0	40.00	15.00	606
607	Chadbourn (11)	Chadbourn	Columbus	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	84	80	4	0	0	50.00	10.00	607
609	Zebulon (22)	Zebulon	Wake	5	6	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	115	120	0	5	0	35.00	15.00	609
612	Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	Pender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	69	66	3	0	0	35.00	8.00	612
613	Home (16)	Fremont	Wayne	3	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67	71	0	4	2	30.00	12.50	613
616	Round Peak (47)	Mt. Airy, Rt. 3	Surry	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	123	126	0	3	0	40.00	7.50	616
617	St. Patrick's (15)	Princeton	Johnston	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	62	61	1	0	0	35.00	10.00	617
618	Union (38)	Midland	Cabarrus	10	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	139	150	0	11	2	40.00	8.00	618
624	John H. Mills (21)	Epsom \$	Franklin	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	55	56	0	1	1	35.00	10.00	624
626	Cannon Memorial (38)	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	19	22	17	0	1	0	0	1	3	8	556	562	0	6	16	45.00	8.00	626
627	Belmont (41)	Belmont	Gaston	8	7	7	1	3	0	0	7	0	5	271	270	1	0	4	50.00	12.00	627
629	Walnut Cove (33)	Walnut Cove	Stokes	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	118	117	1	0	0	60.00	10.00	629
630	Francis S. Packard (21)	Norlina	Warren	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	85	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	630
634	Goldsboro (16)	Goldsboro	Wayne	9	11	10	2	0	0	0	5	4	3	268	268	0	0	1	50.00	8.00	634
637	Yadkin Falls (28)	Badin	Stanly	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	107	108	0	1	0	50.00	7.50	637
643	Proctorville (12)	Proctorville	Robeson	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52	54	0	2	0	50.00	10.00	643
646	Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	Bladen	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125	127	0	2	3	60.00	10.00	646
650	John A. Nichols (54)	Asheville	Buncombe	18	15	15	1	3	0	0	3	2	4	241	251	0	10	0	60.00	10.00	650
654	Elberta (26)	West End	Moore	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	76	74	2	0	0	35.00	8.00	654
656	Guliford (34)	Greensboro	Guliford	7	6	6	3	0	0	0	6	4	2	423	420	3	0	0	75.00	15.00	656
657	Keller Memorial (37)	Rockwell	Rowan	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	130	132	0	2	2	35.00	10.00	657
658	Beulaville (9)	Beulaville	Duplin	3	3	3	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	108	108	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	658
663	Black Mountain (54)	Black Mountain	Buncombe	4	3	3	2	3	1	0	0	0	1	177	181	0	4	0	50.00	7.50	663
664	Garland (14)	Garland	Sampson	1	2	2	1	1	0	0	3	2	0	61	60	1	0	0	50.00	12.00	664
665	West Asheville (54)	Asheville	Buncombe	11	9	9	3	1	0	0	1	4	5	311	314	0	3	1	60.00	10.00	665
667	Fort Bragg (13)	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	37	31	34	7	5	0	0	15	10	8	461	477	0	16	4	60.00	15.00	667
668	Holland Memorial (42)	Gastonia	Gaston	7	9	8	0	6	0	0	6	5	8	397	392	5	0	2	60.00	10.00	668
669	Kernersville (35)	Kernersville	Forsyth	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	130	131	0	1	0	50.00	10.00	669
670	Lovelady (44)	Valdese	Burke	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	151	151	0	0	2	65.00	6.00	670
672	Robbinsville (58)	Robbinsville	Graham	2	4	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	145	151	0	6	2	50.00	20.00	672
673	Spindale (52)	Spindale	Rutherford	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	160	161	0	1	0	50.00	6.00	673
674	Acacia (36)	High Point	Guliford	5	4	4	2	2	0	0	2	2	5	375	374	1	0	1	75.00	15.00	674
675	Washington (4)	Washington	Beaufort	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	194	192	2	0	2	50.00	15.00	675
676	Temple (40)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	24	24	22	4	5	0	0	8	2	7	598	612	0	14	1	75.00	10.00	676
677	Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	Duplin	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	98	90	8	0	0	50.00	20.00	677
678	Providence (3)	Columbia	Tyrrell	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	102	103	0	1	0	50.00	10.00	678
679	Creasy Proctor (13)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	24	25	25	10	5	0	1	7	4	1	379	406	0	27	6	50.00	9.00	679
680	Semper Fidelis (8)	Jacksonville	Onslow	30	29	28	0	3	0	0	16	25	3	385	372	13	0	2	50.00	15.00	680
681	Piedmont (36)	High Point	Guliford	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	7	0	3	193	187	6	0	0	75.00	15.00	681
683	Rolesville (22)	Rolesville	Wake	6	5	5	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	57	57	0	0	0	50.00	25.00	683
684	Ahoskie (2)	Ahoskie	Hertford	11	11	11	0	1	0	0	0	1	4	137	144	0	7	1	50.00	10.00	684
685	Pioneer (35)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	3	3	3	7	0	0	0	0	0	2	237	245	0	8	0	75.00	12.00	685
686	Angier (24)	Angier	Harnett	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	86	83	3	0	2	50.00	10.00	686
687	Fellowship (31)	Durham	Durham	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	183	185	0	2	1	60.00	10.00	687
688	Cherry Point (7)	Havelock	Craven	23	17	17	3	0	0	0	0	2	1	317	334	0	17	3	50.00	12.00	688
689	Scotland Neck (20)	Scotland Neck	Halifax	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	110	108	2	0	0	40.00	10.00	689

**1964 ABSTRACT OF RETURNS**  
**LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA**

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended U.M.C.	Excluded N.P.D.	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEEES	DUES	NO.
690 Mount Moriah (45)---	Statesville	Iredell	10	12	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	133	142	0	9	1	60.00	9.00	690
691 Renfro (47)-----	Mount Airy	Surry	5	6	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	143	147	0	4	1	60.00	12.50	691
692 East Gate (40)-----	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	33	33	33	7	5	0	0	0	0	2	328	369	0	41	2	75.00	10.00	692
693 Charles M. Setzer (40)---	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	16	16	16	2	2	0	0	0	0	6	298	306	0	8	4	75.00	10.00	693
694 Gate City (34)-----	Greensboro	Guliford	13	13	13	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	188	198	0	10	1	75.00	10.00	694
695 Allen-Graham (38)---	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	9	8	8	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	184	192	0	8	1	45.00	8.00	695
696 Memorial (36)-----	Lexington	Davidson	4	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	160	163	0	3	2	50.00	10.00	696
697 Butner (32)-----	Butner	Granville	5	6	5	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	54	60	0	6	0	35.00	10.00	697
698 Cape Hatteras (3)-----	Buxton	Dare	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	92	96	0	4	1	50.00	15.00	698
699 Asheboro (29)-----	Asheboro	Randolph	11	6	7	1	2	0	0	2	2	0	135	141	0	6	0	50.00	10.00	699
700 Friendship (40)-----	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	17	16	16	2	1	0	0	4	0	6	203	212	0	9	1	75.00	10.00	700
701 Garner (23)-----	Garner	Wake	9	12	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	132	143	0	11	0	75.00	15.00	701
702 St. Andrew (40)-----	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	11	10	10	2	2	0	0	2	3	0	190	199	0	9	1	75.00	10.00	702
703 Albemarle (28)-----	Albemarle	Stanly	8	7	10	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	99	107	0	8	1	60.00	10.00	703
704 King Solomon (42)-----	Gastonia	Gaston	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	74	74	0	0	1	60.00	10.00	704
705 Richard Caswell (6)-----	Kinston	Lenoir	16	14	12	6	0	0	0	2	3	0	115	128	0	13	4	50.00	20.00	705
706 Newport (8)-----	Newport	Carteret	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	94	99	0	5	3	50.00	8.00	706
707 Forsyth (35)-----	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	3	3	3	2	0	0	0	1	1	3	115	115	0	0	0	75.00	12.50	707
708 Crown Point (5)-----	Greenville	Pitt	4	3	6	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	107	111	0	4	0	50.00	10.00	708
709 Conover (44)-----	Conover	Catawba	2	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	67	70	0	3	0	50.00	10.00	709
710 Advance (46)-----	Advance	Davie	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	30	29	1	0	0	30.00	10.00	710
711 Piedmont (35)-----	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	6	6	6	2	0	0	0	3	0	2	97	100	0	3	0	75.00	12.50	711
712 Wilson (17)-----	Wilson	Wilson	6	6	7	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	72	76	0	4	2	50.00	12.00	712
713 McLurd (41)-----	Stanley	Gaston	2	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	68	70	0	2	0	50.00	15.00	713
714 Liberty (29)-----	Liberty	Randolph	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	45	44	1	0	0	50.00	15.00	714
715 Derita (39)-----	Derita	Mecklenburg	4	4	4	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	150	154	0	4	2	75.00	10.00	715
716 Hiram (36)-----	High Point	Guliford	5	5	6	0	0	0	0	5	0	2	74	73	1	0	0	75.00	15.00	716
717 Burnsville (53)-----	Burnsville	Yancey	8	6	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	73	0	9	2	50.00	10.00	717
718 Troy (28)-----	Troy	Montgomery	5	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	95	102	0	7	0	35.00	10.00	718
719 Horse Creek (55)-----	Columbus	Polk	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	44	0	3	1	50.00	10.00	719
720 Cabarrus (38)-----	Concord	Cabarrus	19	18	17	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	94	110	0	16	2	50.00	15.00	720
721 Burlington (30)-----	Burlington	Alamance	10	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	81	0	10	2	75.00	20.00	721
722 King (35)-----	King	Stokes	3	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	65	68	0	3	0	50.00	20.00	722
723 Winton (2)-----	Winton	Hertford	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	31	31	0	0	0	30.00	10.00	723

724	Berne (7)-----	New Bern-----	Craven-----	8	7	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67	77	0	10	7	50.00	10.00	724
725	Grantham (7)-----	Granthams, No. 7 Township, New Bern-----	Craven-----	11	9	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	63	70	0	7	0	50.00	10.00	725
726	Keystone (40)-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg-----	9	10	10	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53	67	0	14	0	75.00	10.00	726
727	Shallotte (11)-----	Shallotte-----	Brunswick-----	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	52	0	6	4	75.00	10.00	727
728	Meridian (40)-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg-----	5	4	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	66	76	0	10	2	75.00	10.00	728
729	Twin County (18)-----	Rocky Mount-----	Nash-----	11	9	9	4	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	33	45	0	12	0	50.00	9.00	729
730	Stedman (13)-----	Stedman-----	Cumberland-----	7	9	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	34	44	0	10	0	50.00	15.00	730
731	John Huske Anderson (13)-----	Fayetteville-----	Cumberland-----	6	10	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	73	0	12	0	50.00	10.00	731
732	Bush Hill (29)-----	Archdale-----	Randolph-----	24	23	23	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	62	0	26	0	50.00	12.00	732
U.D.	Stump Sound (8)-----	Snead's Ferry-----	Onslow-----	5	4	3	30	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	32	0	32	0	0	50.00	15.00	
U.D.	William Pitt (5)-----	Greenville-----	Pitt-----	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	0	24	0	0	50.00	10.00	
				2218	2043	2034	460	271	5	1	632	444	1126	63963	64518	483	1040	360				

\* The 27 initiated in Joppa Lodge No. 530 includes CLYDE R. DOBBINS who was initiated Nov. 29, 1927 in Rock Hill Lodge No. 111, Rock Hill, S. C. Waiver of Jurisdiction over this Entered Apprentice (Equivalent to Demit to an E. A.) issued by Grand Lodge of South Carolina to allow him to petition No. 530, N. C., for the remaining degrees.

§ NOT a Post Office

# INDEX

## A

Abstract of Returns of Subordinate Lodges.....	290-299
Address:	
Grand Master's—George Dudley Humphrey.....	101-131
Grand Orator's—Jesse A. Helms.....	56-60
Walter A. Porter—for Distinguished Guests.....	55
Amendments to THE CODE:	
Regulations 88-03 and 95-43.....	96-155
Proposed during year, List of.....	66-82
Action on Amendments postponed.....	155
Annual Communication:	
First Day, Afternoon Session.....	38
Second Day, Morning Session.....	139
Second Day, Night Session.....	169
Present at.....	39-54
1966, Grand Lodge—Winston-Salem.....	141
Appendix, Contents of.....	184
Appointments,	
Grand Master's—Samuel Andrew Hennis, Jr.....	10-16
Appreciation:	
By Charles A. Harris, P.G.M., Grand Secretary.....	66
By Grand Master G. Dudley Humphrey.....	122, 131
Auditor, Report of.....	66

## B

Biography of Grand Master Samuel Andrew Hennis, Jr.....	3-6
Budget, 1965.....	171-172

## C

Charters:	
Stump Sound Lodge, Petition for, Received.....	100
Stump Sound Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	187
Stump Sound Lodge, Granted.....	142
Stump Sound Lodge No. 733, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	188
William Pitt Lodge, Petition for, Received.....	100
William Pitt Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	191
William Pitt Lodge, Granted.....	142
William Pitt Lodge No. 734, <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	192
Communications—SEE Annual—SEE Emergent	
Custodians, Board of:	
Appointments of Members of.....	176
Members of.....	12
Report of.....	156-164

**D**

Diamond Jubilee (60-Year) Awards, Roster of Recipients.....	199-200
---	---------

## Dispensations:

Stump Sound Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	185
Stump Sound Lodge, Grand Master issued to.....	114
Stump Sound Lodge U.D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	186
William Pitt Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for.....	189
William Pitt Lodge, Grand Master Issued to.....	114
William Pitt Lodge U.D., <i>Facsimile</i> of.....	190

## Distinguished Brethren:

Present .....	38-39
Remarks by.....	55

## District Deputy Grand Lecturers:

List of (1965-66).....	17
Nominations for (1965-66).....	162
Past, <i>Honorary Title</i> of.....	161-162

## District Deputy Grand Masters:

Appointments of.....	176
List of (1965-66).....	16
Past, <i>Honorary Title</i> of.....	177
Present at Annual Communication.....	41

**E**

Election of Grand Lodge Officers (1965-66).....	164-165
Election of Others.....	174-177

## Emergent Communications:

Greenville, April 30, 1964.....	18
Oxford, May 1, 1964.....	19
Mount Olive, June 6, 1964.....	21
Troy, July 31, 1964.....	23
Fort Bragg, September 15, 1964.....	24
Asheboro, November 14, 1964.....	26
Kinston, November 21, 1964.....	28
Catawba, December 4, 1964.....	29
Kings Mountain, December 11, 1964.....	31
Trenton, December 12, 1964.....	33
Olin, December 19, 1964.....	34
Mount Holly, February 6, 1965.....	36

**F**

## Facsimiles of Charters, Dispensations, Photographs—SEE Appendix

## Finance:

Budget, 1965.....	171-172
Committee on, Report of.....	169-173
Committee on, Recommendations of.....	173
Committee on, Resolution of.....	95



**F**

## Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667:

SEE Petition to Change Location.....	99
SEE facsimile of Charter of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 at Spring Lake.....	193

**G**

## General Purposes, Board of:

Election of Members of.....	12
Reports of.....	96, 132, 141, 167

George Washington Masonic Fund, Lodges and Districts  
which received Certificates of Merit for 100%

Participation in .....	165-166
------------------------	---------

## Grand Lodge Officers:

Appointed .....	175
Elected .....	164-165
Installed, 1965-66.....	178-179
List of Elective, 1787-1965.....	248-251
Present at Annual Communication.....	39-40

## Grand Lodges:

List of, United States and Foreign.....	252-262
Representatives, United States and Foreign.....	252-262

## Grand Master, George Dudley Humphrey, 1964-65:

Address of.....	101-131
Board of General Purposes re.....	176-177
Jewel, Past Grand Master's Presented to.....	181
Joseph Montfort Medal, Presented to.....	180
Official Opinions by.....	103-112
Presiding, Portrait of.....	Opposite 101
Remarks by.....	178

## Grand Master, Samuel Andrew Hennis, Jr., 1965-66:

Appointments of.....	10-16
Apron, Presented to.....	179
Biography of.....	3-6
Elected .....	164
Installation Remarks of.....	179-180
Installed .....	178
Portrait of.....	Opposite 3

## Grand Secretary—Charles Anderson Harris, P.G.M.:

Report of.....	61-66
----------------	-------

## Grand Treasurer, James Woodrow Brewer, P.G.M.:

Report of.....	61
----------------	----

**H**

Hennis, Samuel Andrew, Jr.—SEE Grand Master, Samuel Andrew Hennis, Jr., 1965-66.

Humphrey, George Dudley—SEE Grand Master, George Dudley Humphrey, 1964-65.

**I**

Installation of Grand Officers (Open Ceremony) .....	178-179
--	---------

**J****Joseph Montfort Medals:**

Presented in 1964-65 .....	55-56
Presented to G. Dudley Humphrey .....	180
Roster of Recipients (1940-1965) .....	194-198

**L****Laudamus Certificate:**

Roster of Holders of the .....	205-206
SEE Report of Board of Custodians on Page 162 (Item 14)	

**Lecture Service:**

Compensation for .....	157, 159
Minimum Requirements for a District or Area School .....	157
Rules for the Government of .....	157

**Lodges, Subordinate in North Carolina:**

Abstract of Returns of .....	288-297
Constituted .....	114
Instituted .....	114
Representatives of, at Annual Communication .....	42-54
Roster of:	
By Numbers .....	284-287
By Name Alphabetically .....	274-277
By Cities and Towns .....	278-280
By Counties .....	281-282
By Districts .....	283

Lodge System of Masonic Education .....	161
Luxembourg, Recognition of Sovereign Grand Lodge of .....	96, 97

**M****Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.:**

Committee on .....	14
Committee on, Report of .....	93-95
Resolution of .....	93
Directors .....	13
Directors Elected .....	174-175
Directors, Report of .....	91-93
Superintendent, Report of .....	140-141

**Masonic Service Association of United States:**

Report of Representative to .....	87-89
Representative Elected .....	176

**N****North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The:**

Directors .....	12
Director Elected .....	177
Directors, Report of .....	146-149

## O

Official Opinions by Grand Master George Dudley Humphrey	101-112
Action on by Grand Lodge	154
Official Standard of the Work:	
Rules for Governing The	157
Oxford Orphanage:	
Committee on	15
Committee on, Report of	139
Directors	13
Directors Elected	174
Directors, Report of Board of	86

## P

## Past Grand Masters:

List of 1787-1964, Inclusive	7
Present at Annual Communication	40
Roster of Living	11

Permanent Fund—SEE North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.,  
The

## Petitions:

For Charters—SEE Charters	
For Dispensations—SEE Dispensations	
For Restoration—SEE Restoration, Petitions for	
For Change of Location—Fort Bragg No. 667	99

## Portraits:

Hennis, Samuel Andrews, Jr., Grand Master (1965-66)	Opposite 3
Humphrey, George Dudley,	
Presiding Grand Master (1964-65)	Opposite 101

## Presentations:

Apron, Past Grand Master's	179
Jewel, Past Grand Master's	181
Medals, Joseph Montfort	55, 56, 180
Proficiency Examinations	158

## R

## Reception of:

Distinguished Guests	38
Governor of N. C.—Dan K. Moore	178
Past Grand Masters	39

## Recommendations:

Of Committee on Finance	173
Of Board of General Purposes	96, 167
Of Grand Master	130
Of Fraternal Correspondent Re Luxembourg	97, 98

## R

## Reports:

Auditor ..... 66

## Board of:

Custodians ..... 156-164

## General Purposes:

Final ..... 174

On Distribution of Report of Grand Master ..... 132

On Meeting Place of Grand Lodge for 1965 ..... 141

Preliminary ..... 167

Special ..... 96-97

## Commission:

Code ..... 66-82

Lodge Service ..... 82-84

## Committee on:

Appeals ..... 151-153

By-Laws ..... 84-85

Charity ..... 87

Charters and Dispensations ..... 142

Credentials ..... 167

Dual and Plural Membership, *Special* ..... 132-137

Finance ..... 169-173

Fraternal Correspondence ..... 97-98

Grand Lodge Library, *Special* ..... 139

Masonic Ceremonies and Miscellaneous Publications ..... 96

Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc. .... 93-95

Supplementary Report and Resolution ..... 93

Superintendent's Report ..... 140-141

Masonic Jurisprudence ..... 154-156

Necrology ..... 150-151

Oxford Orphanage ..... 139

Publications, *Special* ..... 137-138

## Directors:

Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc. .... 91-93

North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The ..... 146-149

Oxford Orphanage ..... 86

Grand Lecturer ..... 142-145

Grand Master ..... 101-131

Grand Orator, Address by the ..... 56-60

Grand Secretary ..... 61-66

Grand Treasurer ..... 61

Judge Advocate ..... 146

## Representative:

George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association ..... 89-91

Masonic Service Association of the United States ..... 87-89

## Resolution:

Committee on Finance.....	95
Of Thanks to Raleigh.....	153-154
Re Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	93
Re Southeastern Masonic Conference.....	137-138
Re Pennsylvania Plan, GWMNMA.....	90

## Restoration, Petition for:

## LEE HOWARD NORRIS, Nonaffiliated:

Received .....	100
Action on.....	153

## C. G. F., Nonaffiliated:

Received .....	100
Action on.....	153

## Reviews of Chairman,

Committee on Fraternal Correspondence.....	208-243
--	---------

## Roster of:

## Board of:

Custodians .....	12
Directors, Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.....	13
Directors, Oxford Orphanage, Inc.....	13
Directors, The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.....	12
General Purposes.....	12
Trustees, Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund.....	12

## Commission:

Code .....	13
Lodge Service.....	13

## Committee on:

Appeals .....	14
By-Laws .....	13
Charity .....	14
Charters and Dispensations.....	14
Credentials .....	14
Finance .....	14
Fraternal Correspondence.....	14
Grand Lodge Library, <i>Special</i> .....	15
Masonic Ceremonies and Miscellaneous Publications.....	15
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.....	14
Masonic Jurisprudence.....	14
Masonic Research and Education.....	15
Necrology .....	14
Oxford Orphanage, Inc.....	15
Publications, <i>Special</i> .....	15
Unfinished Business.....	14
District Deputy Grand Lecturers (1965-66).....	17
District Deputy Grand Masters (1965-66).....	16
Grand Lodge Officers (1965-66).....	10
Grand Lodge Officers, Elective (1787-1965).....	248-251
Grand Lodges, United States and Other.....	252-262

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Grand Representatives.....	252-262
Lodges, North Carolina Subordinate.....	263-273
Past Grand Masters, 1787-1964, Inclusive.....	7
Past Grand Masters, Living.....	11
Recipients of:	
Diamond Jubilee Awards (60-Year Emblems).....	199-200
George Washington Masonic Fund Certificates.....	165-166
Joseph Montfort Medals, 1940-1965, Inclusive.....	194-198
Laudamus Certificates.....	205-206
North Carolina Veterans' Emblems (50-Year).....	201-204
Representative to George Washington	
Masonic National Memorial Association.....	13
Representative to Masonic Service Association	
of the United States and Canada.....	13
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work	
and the Vocabulary.....	157
Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service.....	157

**S**

Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges.....	263-273
Statistics Section:	
Contents of.....	247

**V**

Veterans' Emblems (50-Year), Roster of Recipients.....	201-204
--	---------







SAM A. HENNIS, JR., Grand Master

Drawer 711

Mount Airy, North Carolina

---

CHARLES A. HARRIS, Grand Secretary

P. O. Box 6506

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

---

#### PRESERVATION

Reg. 70-01 (2) All the lodge books of records and accounts, old as well as new, shall be carefully preserved under lock and key by the Secretary as safely as possible from the hazards of fire, water, loss, or mutilation.

(3) Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall be preserved by lodges in suitable bookcases and under charge of the lodge Secretary who shall be responsible for their proper keeping. They may be loaned to members who shall return them to the lodge at or before the next succeeding stated communication.

Reg. 95-04

Each subordinate lodge in the jurisdiction shall keep copies of the laws of the Grand Lodge for the inspection of its members. It is the duty of the Master to enforce strictly such laws in the lodge over which he presides. The published Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall also be kept on file and shall be conclusive evidence of all matters reported therein as the action of the Grand Lodge, and except as otherwise provided, shall be evidence of other matters contained therein. (28-01; 28-03; 102-22).

---

#### NEXT ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The One Hundred Seventy-ninth Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will be held in the City of Winston-Salem on the third Tuesday in April at 3:00 p.m., it being April 19, 1966.